



CATALOGUE117

**Professional Flooring Technology**

**2024/2025**

*... traditionally innovative*

[www.janser.com](http://www.janser.com)



## Janser - your partner for professional flooring technology

We are your specialist for professional tools, machines and equipment. Whether you are planning to purchase a new machine, maintain your equipment, or simply want advice, we will address your specific needs and help you resolve your questions.

**Flexibility and reliability** are the key factors for success and have been an essential part of our company policy for more than 60 years. Our primary goal is to provide you with the **high quality products and advice** you expect and deserve.

JANSER was founded in 1961 as a pure sales company. With the start of tool and mechanical engineering and international expansion in 1969, the company experienced strong growth. **Janser is still a family business.**

The family business offers around **4,000 different products** and a wide range of devices. Today Janser employs 80 people in Germany and around 160 people in total, including our subsidiaries. The organization has expanded to **11 subsidiaries and 30 representatives in 40 countries** around the globe. Production takes place in four countries and is aimed to reach more and more markets.



**160**

Employees



**30**

Country representations



**4000**

Products



# Janser-Catalogue 117 - 2024/2025

Dear customers,

it gives us great pleasure to present our current product range to you today via our new catalogue.

True to our motto "Innovation by tradition", our team has worked hard to present you with a wide range of high quality products that meet your needs and requirements. The catalogue contains detailed information about each product, including technical specifications and additional notes for different application areas. A particular focus of the new layout has been clarity. The topics are structured in order to offer you a clear and concise presentation of our products.

We would like to thank you, dear customers, from the bottom of our hearts for your loyalty. Your continued support and the trust you place in us is the driving force behind all our efforts. Service and customer proximity are our top priorities.

This is why we are continually working to improve our service and treat your business with the highest priority and the greatest possible response speed. Whether it's a product advice, an order or a complaint – our friendly and competent staff is always happy to help you.

With this in mind, we hope you enjoy browsing through our new catalogue. If you have any questions, suggestions or requests, please do not hesitate to contact us - your feedback is very important to us!

With kind regards  
The management of Janser GmbH

## Another note :

In our technical center  
**TECHNIKUM** in Ladbergen/  
Germany installation training  
can be experienced in a new  
way!

Test the latest tools and  
machines for floor layers  
in job site conditions.

Further Informations  
see page 70



**Olaf Janser**  
CEO



**Volker Blümle**  
CFO

# Product innovations

NEW

## Removal of Floor Coverings



Page 4

**Compact-Stripper  
Cordless 18 V**

Page 17+18

**Slitted Blades  
for Hand Scraper**

## Subfloor Treatment



Page 31

**Grinding Machine  
KONDOR**



Page 37

**Grinding Machine  
BS 580**



Page 38

**Grinding Machine  
BS 600**



Page 46

**Groove Cutter HFS  
Cordless 18 V**



Page 47 +48

**Dust Extractor  
Janvac 1600 -H + Janvac 2800-LP**



Page 51

**Dust Extractor  
Janvac 3600-H**



# Product innovations

NEW

## Testing and Preparing Subfloors



Page 62

**CRH Measuring System  
CMEX 5**



Page 62

**CRH Monitoring-Set**



Page 64

**CRH Measuring System  
VI-D4**



Page 66

**CM Chisel**



Page 73

**Janmix  
Dissolver Discs**



Page 78

**Swiss Smoothing Trowel  
with 2K handle**



Page 78

**Smoothing Trowel  
with 2K handle**



Page 78

**Bucket trowel gooseneck**



Page 79

**Spreader with Rollers**



Page 82

**Porcupine  
Cleaning Bucket**



Page 83+84

**Tools for Priming  
and Levelling**

## Laying of Floor Coverings



Page 90

**Premium Leather Holster**



Page 91

**Mozart EVO**



Page 110

**Device Holder EASYFLOOR**



Page 112

**Installation Kit for LVT flooring**



Page 122

**Cross Line Laser 4D**



Page 129-130+188

**TRACER Measuring and Marking Tools**



Page 137

**Glue Gun MKP 18**



Page 137

**Glue Gun KP 3012**



Page 137

**Glue Gun KP 6080**



Page 137

**Glue Sticks in Box**



Page 154

**Janser Tool Bag**



Page 155

**Systainer³ M+L-Version**



# Product innovations

NEW

## Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors



Page 170

**Parquet Edge Sander  
RS 180**



Page 180

**Multi-Master AMM500 Plus + AMM700  
Max Akku with AmpShare Technology**

## Transportation



Page 206

**Transport barrow foldable**

## Work Protection & Work Clothing



Page 223+ 224

**Professional Workwear  
Vests + Jackets**

Page 225

**Professional Workwear  
Trousers**





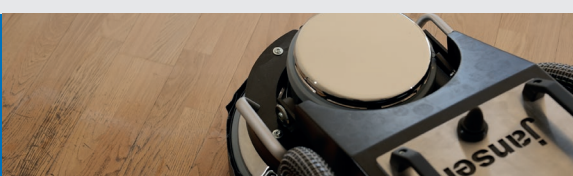

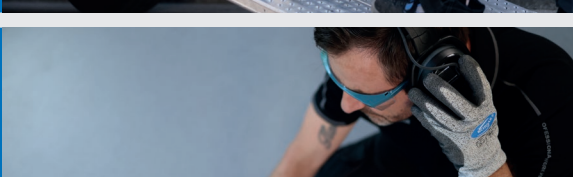

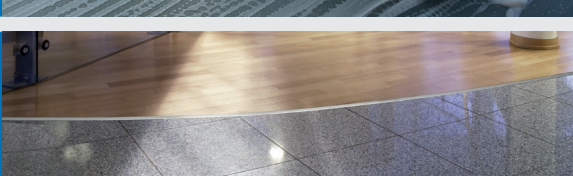
## Cleaning & Covering of Floor Coverings



Page 239

**Excenter machine X 500 S**

# Table of Contents

<b>Removal of Floor Coverings</b>	Page 1 - 20	
<b>Subfloor Treatment</b>	Page 21 - 58	
<b>Testing and Preparing of Subfloors</b>	Page 59 - 86	
<b>Laying of Floor Coverings</b>	Page 87 - 156	
<b>Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors</b>	Page 157 - 200	
<b>Transportation</b>	Page 201 - 210	
<b>Work Protection &amp; Work Clothing</b>	Page 211 - 230	
<b>Cleaning &amp; Protecting of Floor Coverings</b>	Page 231 - 242	
<b>Accessories</b>	Page 243 - 251	



# Keyword Index

## A

Accessories for Multimaster	181,182
Adesive Cartridges	135
Adhesive Injector Syringe	138
Adhesive Spreaders	95
Adhesive Tapes	138
Aeration Roller	81
Air Cushioned Table	141
Air powered scraper Scrap-Air	15
Allway Scraper	17
Applicator	184
Automatic welder Leister Unifloor	112

## B

Battery Cartridge Gun	136
Battery Circular Cutter	148
Battery Compact Stripper 18 V	3
Battery DOOR Trimmer	193
Battery Drill Driver	152
Battery Groove Cutter GROOVER	107
Battery Groove Cutter HFS	46
Battery Multi Material Cutter	152,192
Battery Multi-Master	180
Belt Sander LEOPARD	163
Belt Sander TIGER	163
Belt Band Clamp	187
Belts	250
Bending Device	246
Big Area Trowels	79, 80
Blades for Power-Stripper	4
Blades for Scrap-Air	15
Blades for Stripper	13
Blades for Stripper	4-8,13-16
Brad Nailer Impulse	149
Brillant Blades	92
Broom and Dust Pan	57
BS 330 Grinding Machine	34
BS 580-Grinding Machine	37
BS 600 Grinding Machine	38
BSM 250 Grinding Machine	33
BSM 400 Grinding Machine	35
BSM 530 Grinding Machine	36
Bullet Cutting Guillotines	125

## C

Cable Reel	42
Carpenter's Angle / Template	188
Carpet Clamp	251
Carpet Cutter	100
Carpet Grippers	132
Carpet Pins	250
Carpet Roll Trolley	204
Cartridge Guns	136
Ceramic Sanding Belts	166
Ceramic Velcro Sanding Discs	172
Chalk Line	129
Chisel Stripper PM-1600	16
Chisle	188
Circle Cutter	101
Cleaning Bucket Porcupine	82
Cleaning Wipes	58, 86
Clear-roll/ - grip Floor Protection	235
CM / CCM Measuring Devices	65,66
Cold Welding	119,12
Colibri Sanding Machine	30
Collomix Stirring Tools	71
Columbus Sanding Machines	23,29
Combi Scriber	102
Compressor	150
Contact Adhesive	136
Copper Tape	84
Corner Template	103
Corrugated connector	46
Cosmo IV-Stripper	5
CRH Measuring Systems	62
Currency Limiter	42,165
Cutter Knives	92
Cutting Guillotines	124,125,126

## D

Delphin Safety Knife	91
Demolition Bar GUTSTER	20
Disc Brushes for Parquet Refining	162
Dividers	102
Door Ruler	104
DOOR-Trimmer	193
Double Headed Strecher	131
Dowels	249

Drum Sander JAGUAR	164
DUO-FLEX Trowel	184
Dust Extraction System Multi-Vac	24
Dust Extractors	47-54
Dust Mask	219
Dust Protection Doors	56

## E

Earmuffs	220
Edge Grinder HF 180 CADDY	178
Edge Sander PANDA	167
Edge Sander RS 150	169
Edge Sander RS 180	170
Edge Trimmer	100
Elastic Finger Bandage	218
Electric Circular Cutter	148
Electric Nailer	150
Elephant Removal Machine	5
Erika Pull-Push Saw	189
Excenter Cleaning Machine	239
Orbital Sander DEROS 650 CV	179
Extension Cord	42

## F

Fan Turbo Dryer TD 300	86
FENTO Knee Protectors	213
Fiberpad	162
Fixing Varnish	200
Flat Sander Flunder	177
Flipper Knife	89
Floor Layer Knives	89,91,92
Floor Protection	233,234
Floor Scraper	16,17
Floorboy	237
FORTE Sticks	200
Furniture Carrying Belt	209
Furniture Trolley	208

## G

Garbage Bags	57
Gloves	218
Glue Guns	137
Glue Sticks	137
GLUKON Spray-Contact-Adhesive	133,134
Greenbox Blades	90

# Keyword Index

Greenknife	89
Grinding Gauze	26,174
Grinding Plates for Columbus	25,27,28
Groove Cutter HFS	46
Groover	109
Grooving Maschines	107,108

## H

Hammer	151
Hand Brush	57
Hand Grinder	58
Hand Grinder HF 180 Caddy	178
Hand Held Grinder	43,44,45
Hand Mixer	71,73
Hand Scraper	17-19
Hand Tacker	151
Head Lamp	86
Heat Bond Iron	131
Heat Bond Tapes	131
Heat Foil CPM Monitor	69
Holder for Roller	83,183
Hot Air Blower	117
Hot-Jet S	111
Hydromettes	67,68

## I

Industrial Hot Air Blower	117
Installation Kit for LVT flooring	122
Installation Ring	186

## J

JAGUAR Drum Sander	164
JAMAS Strip Cutter	20
Janboard	217
Janmix Dissolver Discs	73
JANTAC Contact Adhesive Tape	139
JANVAC 20	178
JANVAC 3600-H	51
JANVAC 3800 LP	52
JANVAC 4000-S	53
JANVAC-1600-H Power	47
JANVAC-2400-H Power	48
Japanese Hand Saw	192
Japanese Trowels	46,96
Junior Hacksaw	192

Junior-ride-on-Stripper	9
-------------------------	---

## K

Knee Kicker	131
Knee Protectors / Cushions	213-216
Knee-Blades	217
Knife Holster	90
Kondor Sanding Machine	31,32

## L

Laser Distance Meter	127,128
Latex Adhesive	136
LED Portable Light	85
Leister Minifloor	111
LEOPARD Belt Sander	163
Levelling Pins	84
Levelling Spreader	78
LIFTKAR Stair Climber	203
Lino Edge Cutter	99
Lino Wagon	206
Linocutter	99
Loading Ramps	210
LUKAS Power Shunting Device	185

## M

Magnum Cutting Guillotines	124
Manual Contactor	139
MARLIN Safety Knife	91
Master Trowels	95,96
Master-Mobil III	6
MAXIKET Whipping Machine	141
Medizinische Knee Pads	214
Melting Kit	197,198
Metal Abrasive Disc	25
Metal Hammer	151,188
Metal Shears	94
Mico Metal Edges	247
Milling Plates for Columbus	27,28
MINIKET Whipping Machine	140
Mitre Box	94
Mitre Saw	190
Mitre Shears	94
Mittag Carpet Cutter	100
Mittag Seam Cutter	99
Moisture Meters	61-68

Mozart Blades	92
Mozart Trimming Knife	115
Multi-Clip Closure for Dust Bags	165
Multimaster	180
Multi-Vac Dust Extraction System	24

## N

Notch Profiles	97,98
Nozzles for Welding Guns	113,114

## O

Orbital Sander	179
Overall	228
OXISand Velcro Sanding Discs	173

## P

Pacific Roller	183
Packing Film	250
Pad Mounting Plate	238
Pads	175,176
Paint Removing Machine	177
Paintbrushes	83
PANDA Stair and Edge Sander	167
Parkquet Cutter	195
Parquet Claw	186
Parquet Club Hammer	185
Parquet Diamond Sanding Disc	161
Parquet Edge Sander	169-170
Parquet Hammer SPECIAL	186
Parquet Installation Ring	186
Parquet Repair	197,198
Parquet Rubber Hammer	185
Parquet Sanding Machines	163,164
Parquet Saw	10
Parquet Scraper SUPER	188
Parquet Shunting Tool	186
Parquet Stripping Blade	188
PIN-Lock Pad Mounting Plate	238
Pistol-Grip Fastener	251
Pliers	151
Plunge Cut Saw	191
Pneumatic Stapler	149
Polishing Brush	238
Porcupine Cleaning Bucket	82
Portable Light LED	85



# Keyword Index

Power Stretcher	131
Power-Stripper Version IV	4
Pressure Roller (stand-up)	105,106
Pressure Roller (hand)	118,123
Prestolith Glue	247
Priming roles	83
Professional Floorlayer Shoes	221
Professional Workwear	223-230
Profile Shears	94
Profiles	246
Protective nonwoven	234
Pulling Claw	20
Pull-Push Saw	189
Pull-Push Saw ERIKA	189
PUMA Stair and Edge Sander	168

## Q

Quarter Moon Knife	116
QUICK CHANGE Segments	39,40,41

## R

Repair Fabric	229
Retouch Pens	199
Ride-on Junior	9
Ride-on-Mobil ADB HighSpeed	11
Roll Carrying Handles	205
Roll Pulling Device	205
Rosettes for Radiators	248
Rubber Hammer	151
Rubber Spreader	184
Rulers	103,104

## S

Safety Goggles	220
Safety Shoes	221,222
Sand Bag	105
Sanding Belts / Sleeves	166
Sanding Discs with hole inside	173
Sanding Machines	23,29,30-38
Sandpaper double-sided	25
Saw Blade Blanking Press	182
Saws	189-194
Screed Level Measuring Wedge	69
Scriber	102
Sealing Brush	184

Sealing Roller	183
Seam Clamp	132
Seam Plane	116
Seam Roller	132
Separator	55,56
Sewing Thread	146
Shampooing Brush	238
Shampooing Machine COLUMBUS	237
Shears	93
Shoes / Shoe Covers	221,222
Skirting Corner Cutter	126
Snap-off Blades	92
Soft Wax	200
Spacer	187
Speedtronic Sanding Machine	29
Spiked Soles / Shoes	81
Spray Extraction Machine	242
Stair and Edge Sander PUMA	168
Stair Climber LIFTKAR	203
Stair Rods	245
Stair Tool	118,132
Steel Nails	249
Steel Rulers	104
Stirrer	72,73,74
Stirring Stations	74,75,76
Stirring Tools	71,73
Strap Clamps	188
STRATICUT Cutting Guillotine	195
Strato-Mobil IV	7
Stretching Felt	131
Stretchwrap Packing Film	250
Strip Cutter	101
Strip Cutting Machine SSM 50	121,147
Stripper	3-9,11,15,16
Subfloor Hardness Tester	69
Subfloor Test Case	69
Suction Lifter	209
Systainer	155,156

## T

Tape Measures	129
Tapping Block	185
Temperature Safety Seal	69
Thermal Imager Cam	69

TIGER Belt Sander	163
TIP-TOP Seam Cutter	99
TKL Adhesive	135
Tool Bags & Boxes	153,154
TRACER Contour Gauge Set	188
Tracer Marking Tools	129,13
Transport Devices	203-208
Transport Trolley	204,206
Trimming Knives	115,116
TRIVO-DISC	159
Trousers	225-227
Trowels	78
Tube & Sheet Drill	123
Tuna Safety Knife	91

## U

Universal Knives	91
USF Universal Cutting and Guide Rail	148

## V

Vacuum Cup	187,188
Vacuum Lifter	209
VARIO Wedges	186
Velcro Sanding Discs	171-173

## W

Water Connection AquaFox	77
Water Dosing Device AQiX	77
Welding Guns Leister Triac	110
Wet and Dry Vacuum Cleaner	241
Whipping Machines	140,141
Whipping Tape	145
Whipping Yarn	142-144
Wood Repair Kit	199
Workwear	223-330

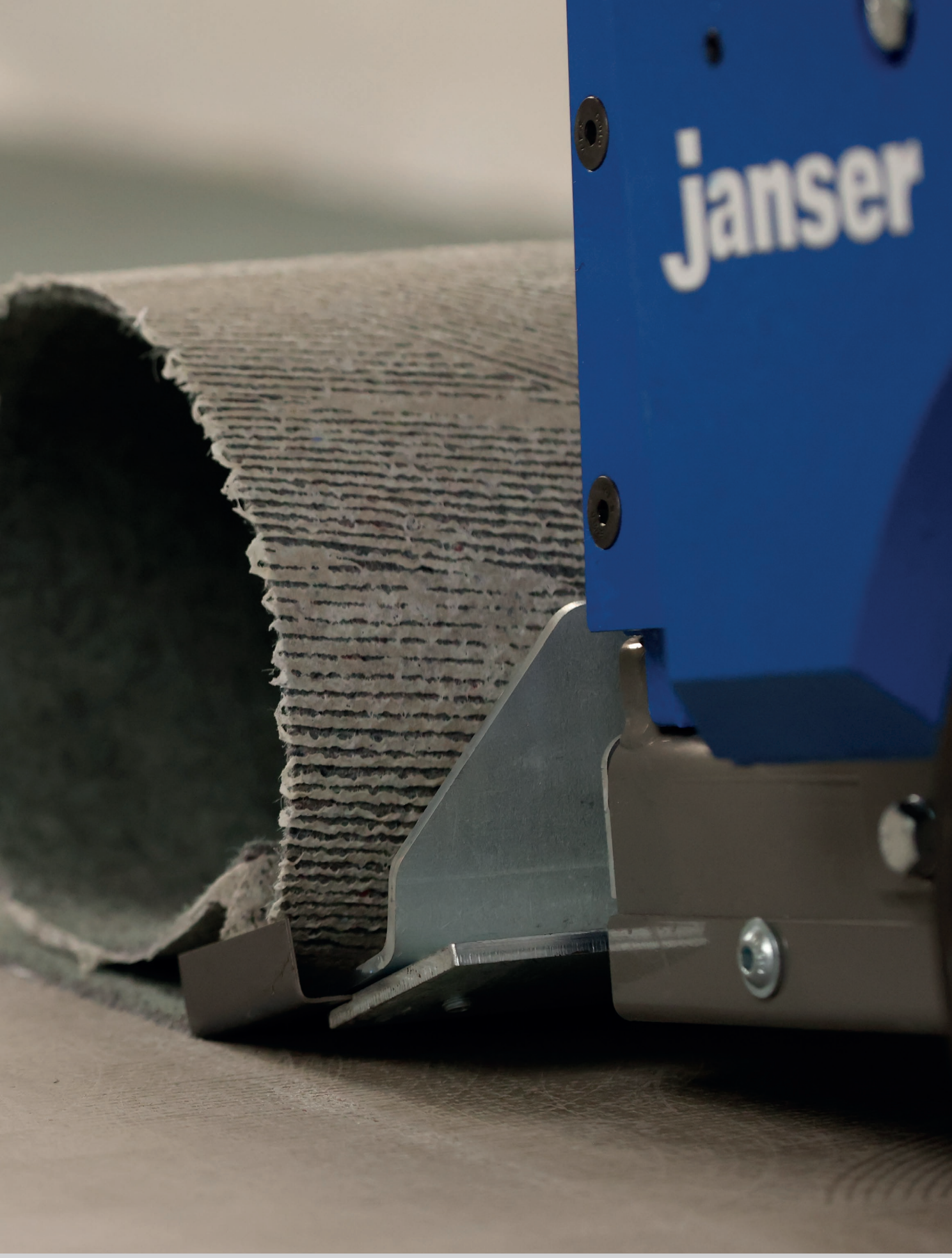
## X/Y/Z

Zircon Sanding Belts	166
Zircon Velcro Sanding Discs	172,173

# Removal of Floor Coverings

<b>Floor Scraper Machines</b>	<b>3 - 16</b>
<b>Removal Tools</b>	<b>17 - 20</b>







# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### Compact Stripper 18V

Battery powered stripper handy for removing surface coverings, from edges, stairs and other areas that are difficult to access.

#### Technical Specifications

Dimensions LxWxH	420 x 120 x 130 mm (16 ½ x 4 ¾ x 5 ⅛")
Weight (including battery)	3.8 kg (8 lbs)
Working width	120 mm (4 ¾")



Compact Stripper 18V supplied in systainer complete with Blade 80 x 120 x 0,6 mm, Serrated blade 80 x 120 x 1,0 mm, Handle, safety goggles, protective gloves, Allen key with T-handle SW 4,0 x 150 2x battery 5.0 Ah 18V, 1x charging station

Order no.	230 V	111 120 000
Order no.	120 V	111 120 500

#### Accessories



Blade  
80 x 120 x 0,6 mm (3 ⅜ x 4 ¾ x 1/32")

Order no.	111 120 001
-----------	-------------



Compact Stripper 18V supplied in box complete with Blade 80 x 120 x 0,6 mm, Serrated blade 80 x 120 x 1,0 mm, Handle, safety goggles, protective gloves, Allen key with T-handle SW 4,0 x 150 (without battery, without charger)

Order no.	111 120 200
-----------	-------------



Serrated blade  
80 x 120 x 1,0 mm (3 ⅜ x 4 ¾ x 1/32")

Order no.	111 120 002
-----------	-------------



### Power-Stripper Version IV

#### Special features

- Original Flex 2000-watt motor (3 hp)
- Large bearings for long life cycle
- Adjustable handgrips to suit any height
- Optional T-handle available
- Mechanical components completely enclosed, eliminating penetration of adhesive into blade assembly and bearings
- Padded cushion at top of handle to increase pressure with bodyweight

#### Improved features

- Infinitely height-adjustable guiding handle with vibration absorber
- New blade deflector for improved material deflection
- Optional: height-adjustable wheel-set

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (3 HP)
Working width	210 mm (8 1/4")
Weight standard	14,4 kg (31,8 lbs)
Weight special	16,5 kg (36,4 lbs)

Comes complete with adjustable long handle, 2 spare blades, blade protector and serrated blade, (carrying case optional extra).

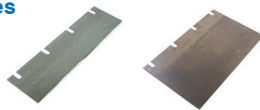
Version Guide handle with pressure pad

Order no. 230 V	111 089 000
Order no. 120 V	111 083 700

Version with T-handle and wheel-set

Order no. 230 V	111 089 750
Order no. 120 V	111 083 750

#### Spare / Optional Accessories



Blade 210 x 60 x 1,0 mm (8 1/4 x 2 1/2 x 1/32")	111 080 001
Blade 210 x 60 x 1,4 mm (8 1/4 x 2 1/2 x 1/16")	111 080 005
Blade 210 x 130 x 1,0 mm (8 1/4 x 5 1/8 x 1/32")	111 080 002



Leather Pocket	111 920 000
----------------	-------------



Serrated Blade removes floor coverings with felt/fleece backing. The serrated edge cuts off fibres. Teflon coating keeps adhesive away from blade

210 x 60 x 1.5 mm (8 1/4" x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16")	111 095 400
--	-------------



Height-adjustable wheel-set for retrofitting the standard version for Power-Stripper - Version 4

111 089 900

for Power-Stripper - Version 3

111 089 990



T-handle	111 095 079
----------	-------------



Carrying case	111 089 170
---------------	-------------

# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### COSMO IV -STRIPPER

A powerful stripper for small and medium-sized areas. The COSMO Stripper works on wooden or concrete surfaces and will remove virtually any substance adhering to the floor.

The handle and wheel adjustments allow different settings of the blade to fit the floor, while keeping the handle in proper operating position.

- adjustable cutting angle
- adjustable handle
- machine runs virtually silent with reduced vibration
- big wheels ensure comfort and efficiency
- foldable handle for easy transport

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	750 Watt (1,0 HP)
Working width	230 mm (9 1/16")
Weight	39 kg (86 lbs)

Comes complete with spare blade 230 x 76 x 1,6 mm (9x3x 1/16 ") and extension cord 10 m (32')

Order no. 111 840 000

Spare Blade 230 x 76 x 1,6 mm (9x3x 1/16 ")

Order no. 111 800 107



### Removal Machine ELEPHANT

Easily removes any kind of sheet flooring without producing dust or noise.

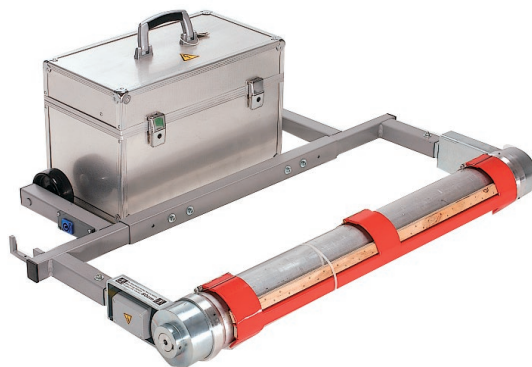
\* SIMPLE \* LOW-COST \* DUST-FREE \* SILENT

#### Special features

- Flexible working width up to 80 cm (2'7 1/2"),
- Light weight, approximately 30 kg (66.14 lbs) plus transformer 18kg (39.68 lbs.)
- Removes old adhesives, coatings, and flooring material
- High performance, approximately 80-100 m<sup>2</sup>/h (860-1080 sq./h)
- The roller rotates only 13 rpm and the powerful driving unit needs only 50 or 60V DC so it can be driven forward and in reverse without danger

Comes complete with transformer (230 V or 120 V are required for the transformer)

Order no. 111 050 000



Very easy operation: Near walls only a strip of approx. 10 cm (4") has to be removed manually. The rest of the job is done by the ELEPHANT almost automatically.



Cut the floor covering from the roll with a knife or reverse roll the machine.





### Master-Mobil III

The powerful motor combined with the revised HYDRAULIC-DIRECT-DRIVE system ensures high output with an extremely low noise level.

#### Special features

- Self-propelled (forward and reverse)
- Infinitely adjustable speed
- Front weight can be easily removed for transportation
- Wheel hubs with freewheel option for easy handling and easy pushing of the machine without power connection.
- Adjustable guide handle in six positions allows ergonomic operation depending on body size or preferred working position.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Speed infinitely variable	0-16 m/min. (0-52½ ft/min.)
Empty weight	75 kg (174 lbs)
Added weight	105 kg (205 lbs)

Comes complete with 5 different spare blades

Order no. 111 800 101

Order no. 111 700 102

Order no. 111 800 103

Order no. 111 800 104

Order no. 111 800 106

front weight, extension cable and tool kit

Order no. 230 V

111 802 000

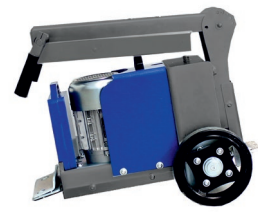
Spare blades see page 13+14  
Parquet blade 200 mm see page 8



USA Pat. 10,294,683 B2  
Pat. Pend. EU, AUS



Working positions



Transport position



#### Additional Weight 27 kg (59.5 lbs)

Better traction of the wheels due to higher contact pressure, so higher removal rates can be achieved when removing heavily bonded coverings. Fast and easy mounting.

Order no.

111 801 420



Transport on stairs with Liftkar 140 - see page 203



# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### Strato-Mobil IV

The upper class of self-propelled stripper

#### Special features

- 190 kg optimally arranged at a speed of up to 23 m/min
- The powerful motor, combined with hydraulic direct drive, ensure high removal rate.
- Self-propelled (forward and reverse) and adjustable speed
- Adjustable guide handle in six positions allows ergonomic operation depending on body size or preferred working position.
- Easily removable weights reduce total weight for easier transport

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Speed infinitely variable	0-23 m/min (0-25 yd/min)
Total weight	190 kg (419 lbs)
Front weight	19 kg (42 lbs)
Side weights	2 x 13 kg (29 lbs)
Medium weight blue	48 kg (106 lbs)
Medium weight grey	11 kg (24 lbs)
Net weight	85 kg (187 lbs)

Comes complete with 5 different spare blades  
extension cable, tool kit, trolley base  
and angle plate 4°

Order no. 111 700 101

Order no. 111 700 102

Order no. 111 700 106

Order no. 111 700 104

Order no. 111 700 108

Order no. 230 V

111 740 000

further spare blades see page 13+14



USA Pat. 10,294,683 B2  
Pat. Pend. EU, AUS

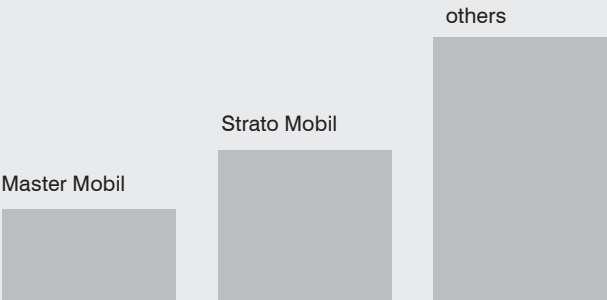


Working positions



Transport position

#### Noise level



for pre-cutting we recommended the parquet saw on page 10

### Optional accessories for STRATO I-IV / MASTER I-III



**Parquet Blade Standard version - galvanized**

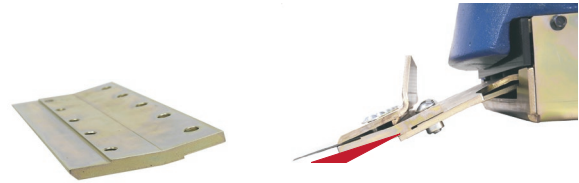
Order no. 111 800 630



**Parquet Blade Special version - hardened and coated**

Especially for parquet floors with HDF carrier layer.  
Due to the hardened blade also suitable for tiles.

Order no. 111 800 640



**Angle Plate**

Enables to reduce the working angle of the blade to the subfloor.  
This adjustment can improve the removal performance.

- Easy mounting inside the blade holder
- The angle plate is available with a 4° or 8° reduction

Angle Plate 4° 111 730 900

Angle Plate 8° 111 730 950

We recommend:

- On soft subfloors (i.e. wood) 8° angle plate
- On medium subfloors (i.e. levelling compound) 4° angle plate
- On hard subfloors (i.e. concrete) usually it is best without the angle plate



Operation with the parquet blade  
Dynamic shape suitable for removing all types of parquet floors.  
Solid parquet, two-layer and multi-layer parquet



Removal of textile floor coverings with self-scoring U-blade



# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### JUNIOR Ride-on

#### Powerful like the big machines!

The compact version of the ride-on stripper with the best price-performance ratio. The forward leaning construction puts the centre of gravitation on the tool itself and allows for optimum stripping performance, normally only achieved by machines twice the size.

Can be used on all floor coverings, including ceramics, wood and epoxy. Very quiet, making it ideal for work in offices or public buildings during ongoing operations.

#### Special features

- Working speed up to 37m/min.
- Weight of 340 or 420 kg
- "Soft touch" operating handles
- Zero turn radius
- Can be controlled with just one hand
- Can also be used on raised floors

#### Technical Specifications

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2,2 kW
Speed	up to 37 m/min (121 ft/min)
Dimensions	
Length	1300 mm (51 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Width	610 mm (24"
Height	1000 mm (39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Weight	
Net Weight	340 kg (750 lbs)
Side-Weights	80 kg (176 lbs)
gross Weight	420 kg (926 lbs)

Comes complete with tool kit and extension cable 30 m (32,8 yd)

Order no. 111 416 000

Spare blades see page 13+14

Loading ramps see page 210

## JUNIOR *Ride-on*



USA Pat. 10,273,700 B2  
Pat. Pend. EU, AUS



### Parquet Saw

2400 watt strong engine and special saw blades allows uninterrupted work when cutting parquet flooring

#### Application

- For cutting parquet and wooden surfaces before stripping with stripping machines
- For cutting and cleaning joints and cracks on mineral surfaces, e.g. concrete or screed

#### Special features

- Working while standing
- Easy handling
- Fast cutting speed
- Good suction
- NEW Improved cutting depth adjustment mechanism and improved suction housing

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Saw blade Ø: approx.	180 mm (7 1/16")
Motor power	2,4 kW ( 3,26 hp)
Speed	8.500 rpm
Cutting depth continuously	max. 50 mm (2")
Suction connections suitable for	50 (2") and 76 mm (3") fitting
Weight	20 kg (44 lbs)

Comes complete with standard saw blade for wood; tool for blade change and guide rail assembly

Order no. 114 094 000



#### Accessories

Standard saw blade Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") for parquet

With 36 teeth, especially thin. This allows for fast cutting since there is very little resistance of the parquet.



Order no. 114 094 320

Diamond separating disc Ø 205 mm (8 1/16") for processing mineral surfaces

Can be used for cutting concrete and screed. Has a cutting depth of up to 50 mm.



Order no. 114 094 350





# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### Ride-on Mobil ADB - HIGH-SPEED with hydraulic front angle plate

**Ride-on ADB**  
All-Day-Battery

The latest generation of the industries work horse

More speed and a higher weight allow more productivity.

Hydraulic front angle plate is included for quick and precise change of lean angle.

Weight reduction possible up to approx. 800 kg, allows transport even in smaller elevators.

#### Technical Specifications

BATTERY	
Run Time	8 - 12 hours
Charging Time	8 - 10 hours
Speed	up to 61 m (200')/min
DIMENSIONS	
Length	
(without blade holder):	1610 mm (54¾")
Width	760 mm (25¼")
Height	1130 mm (44½")
Height with seat	1460 mm (57½")
Total weight	1180 kg (2600 lbs)
Base weight	983 kg (2167 lbs)

Comes complete with tool kit, blade holder 355 mm (14"), self scoring spare blade 355 x 76 x 2,4 mm (14x3x0,094"), extension cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger

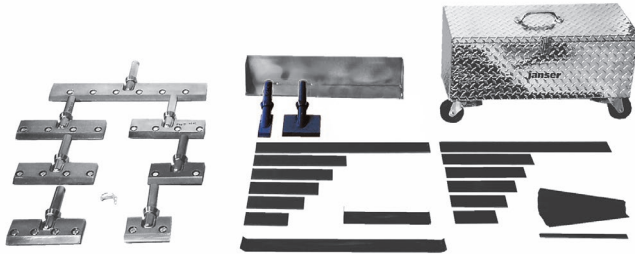
Order no. 111 458 000

Spare blades see page 13+14  
Loading ramps see page 210



### Ride-On Accessories

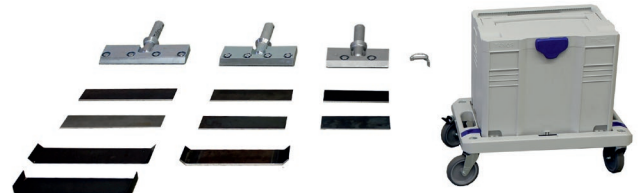
... ready for any job! These accessory sets are a compilation of the most popular and most frequently used tools for our Ride-on machines



#### Accessory Set - large version

Comes complete with metal carrying case on wheels complete with:  
 7 different blade holders,  
 12-piece set of replacement blades,  
 2 self-scoring blades width 305 mm (12") and 685 mm (27"),  
 2-piece set of blade shanks,  
 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8"),  
 1 blade with collecting container

Order no. 111 490 000



#### Accessories set Ride-On JUNIOR

Comes complete with Systainer IV and SYS-CART inclusive  
 3 blade holder 203, 255, 305 mm,  
 9 pcs replacement blade set:  
 U blades 305x1,6 mm / 255x2,4 mm / 305x2,4 mm  
 Spare blades 203x1,6 mm / 255x1,6 mm / 305x1,6 mm /  
 203x2,4 mm / 255x2,4mm / 305x2,4 mm

Order no. 111 497 000

### Spare Accessories



#### Straight shank with carbide tips

For ceramic tiles, thick epoxy coatings or thermoplastic coatings. With carbide tip for extended usage.

50 x 150 mm (2x6")	111 400 445
100 x 150 mm (4x6")	111 400 446
150 x 150 mm (6x6")	111 400 447



#### Blade Extension

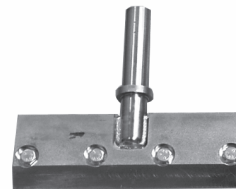
Is used to reach inaccessible areas and for thick foam or parquet flooring.

Order no. 111 400 485



Securing shaft extension

Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 75 mm (5/16 x 3") 029 300 004



#### Cutting Heads

Available in 8 different widths, corresponding spare blades in different strength.

Width 152 mm (6")	111 400 110
Width 203 mm (8")	111 400 120
Width 254 mm (10")	111 400 130
Width 305 mm (12")	111 400 140
Width 355 mm (14")	111 400 150
Width 495 mm (19½")	111 400 155
Width 686 mm (27")	111 400 160

#### Cutting Head for cutter blades

Width 305 mm (12") 111 400 880

Blades 304 x 22 mm (12x7/8") - pack of 50 pcs 111 400 420



Securing cutting head

Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 45 mm (5/16 x 1¾") 029 300 003

# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### Blades

#### Self-scoring U-blades

Tough, long lasting, self-scoring blades. 90° angled self scoring wings.

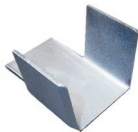
Works on vinyl back, soft to medium PVC, linoleum, carpet tiles.



Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
152 x 102 mm (4x6")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 800 101	X	X	
200 x 102 mm (4x8")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 800 121	X		
223 x 76 mm (3x9")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 800 106	X		X
223 x 76 mm (3x9")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 700 108		X	
305 x 76 mm (3x12")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 700 101	X	X	X
305 x 102 mm (4x12")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 800 122		X	
360 x 76 mm (3x14")	1,6 mm (0.062")		111 700 107	X	X	X
40 x 40 mm (1½x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 495			X
80 x 40 mm (3 x 1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 496			X

#### Self-scoring V-blades

45° angle. The thickness greatly reduces breakage, especially on heavily weighted machines.



Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
255 x 76 mm (3x10")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 375		X	
255 x 76 mm (3x10")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 492	X		X
305 x 76 mm (3x12")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 490	X	X	X
355 x 76 mm (3x14")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 491	X	X	X
685 x 76 mm (3x27")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 499			X

#### Self-scoring V-blades

With a special 40 mm (1 ½") beveled edge.



Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
40 x 80 x 40 mm (1½x1½x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 700 496	X	X	

Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
40 x 205 x 40 mm (1½x8x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 395			X
40 x 225 x 40 mm (1½x9x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 800 109	X		X
40 x 255 x 40 mm (1½x10x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 391	X		X
40 x 305 x 40 mm (1½x12x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 397		X	X
40 x 355 x 40 mm (1½x14x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 393		X	X
40 x 505 x 40 mm (1½x19½x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 399			X

Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
40 x 205 x 40 mm (1½x8x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 394			X
40 x 225 x 40 mm (1½x9x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 800 108	X		X
40 x 255 x 40 mm (1½x10x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 390	X		X
40 x 305 x 40 mm (1½x12x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 396		X	X
40 x 355 x 40 mm (1½x14x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 392		X	X
40 x 505 x 40 mm (1½x19½x1½")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 398			X

#### Self-scoring V-blades

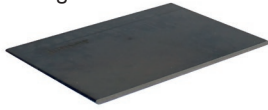
Pre-cut as well as removal of sport floor coverings.



Dimensions	Thickness	Bevel	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
75 x 155 x 75 mm (6x3")	2,4 mm (0.094")		111 400 370			X

### Standard Blades

Works on all glued down carpets, VCT, VAT, rubber tile, cork, re-scraping adhesive, elastomeric coatings.



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
145 x 102 mm (4x6")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 800 104	X	X	X
152 x 127 mm (5x6")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 700 102	X	X	X
254 x 76 mm (3x10")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 700 103	X	X	

### Premium Blades

Ultra high quality spring steel is extra hard for long blade life.



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
152 x 76 mm (3x6")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 210	X	X	
203 x 76 mm (3x8")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 220	X	X	X
254 x 76 mm (3x10")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 800 103	X	X	X

Works on all glued down carpets, VCT, VAT, rubber tile, cork, re-scraping adhesive, elastomeric coatings.

304 x 76 mm (3x12")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 240	X	X	X
355 x 76 mm (3x14")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 250	X	X	X
500 x 76 mm (3x19½")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 255			X
685 x 76 mm (3x27")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 260			X

### Heavy Duty Blades

A heavy duty blade that still has a little flex. Works on VCT, VAT, wood, tile, rubber epoxy, thin-set, elastomeric coatings, scraping thinset, glued ceramic.



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
152 x 76 mm (3x6")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 310	X	X	X
203 x 76 mm (3x8")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 320	X	X	X
254 x 76 mm (3x10")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 700 104	X	X	X
304 x 76 mm (3x12")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 340	X	X	X
355 x 76 mm (3x14")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 350	X	X	X
500 x 76 mm (3x19½")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 355			X
685 x 76 mm (3x27")	2,4 mm (0.094")	111 400 360			X

### Extra Heavy Duty Blades

Ultra tough coatings, ceramic & hardwood. Extremely hard, high abrasion wood, tile, lighter ceramic.



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
152 x 76 mm (3x6")	4,5 mm (0.18")	111 700 106	X	X	X
152 x 76 mm (3x6")	6,35 mm (0.25")	111 700 105	X	X	X

### Increased Angle Blade

Mainly used for VCT, but can be used on most other applications. Supplies more of an angle when needed.



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.	Master	Strato	Ride-on
200 x 75 mm (3x8")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 480	X	X	X
250 x 75 mm (3x10")	1,6 mm (0.062")	111 400 481	X	X	X

### Spare blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



Dimensions	Thickness	Order no.
150 x 60 mm (6 x 2 3/8")	1,5 mm (0.062")	111 600 004
200 x 60 mm (8 x 2 3/8")	1,5 mm (0.062")	111 600 002
350 x 60 mm (13 3/4 x 2 3/8")	1,0 mm (0.040")	111 600 003
350 x 60 mm (13 3/4 x 2 3/8")	1,5 mm (0.062")	111 600 001
350 x 120 mm (13 3/4 x 4 3/4")	1,5 mm (0.062")	111 600 009

### Self-scoring U-blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



Dimensions	Bevel	Order no.
350 mm (13 3/4")		111 600 299
350 mm (13 3/4")		111 600 298



# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Floor Scraper Machines

### Air powered scraper SCRAP'AIR

High-performance air powered scraper suitable for floor backing residues, adhesive residues, linoleum, tiles and rubber as well as laminate /parquet.

#### Technical Specifications

Air pressure	6 - 8 bar
Air consumption	280 l / min
Frequency	2950 blows / min
Power	30 joules
Weight	approx. 5.3 kg (11,68 lbs)

SCRAP'AIR long version length 119 cm (46 7/8") supplied in carrying case complete with: side handle, holder with scraper blade, 2 scraper blades as spare, oiler, 250 ml of oil, protective equipment for ears, eyes and hands

Order no. 111 085 000

SCRAP'AIR short version length 53 cm (20 7/8") for staircase applications  
Set complete in the case (accessories like in long version)

Order no. 111 085 500

[We recommend compressor model UNM 410-10-50W \(see page 150\)](#)



#### Accessories for 4-hole mounting



Serrated blade with 4-hole mounting, width 15 cm (5 7/8")

Order no. 111 085 270



Spring steel blade with 4-hole mounting, width 15 cm (5 7/8")

Order no. 111 085 260



Spring steel blade with 4-hole mounting, width 15 cm (5 7/8")  
complete with holder

Order no. 111 085 025

#### Accessories for 2-hole mounting (previous version)



Serrated blade with 2-hole mounting, width 20 cm (7 7/8")  
The toothed cutting edge achieves a better cutting effect.  
Especially suitable for very elastic adhesives.

Order no. 111 085 230



Blade Spring steel with 2-hole mounting, width 20 cm (7 7/8")  
Length 15 cm (5 7/8") , material thickness 1.5 mm (0.06")

Order no. 111 085 240



Delta chisel curved with 2-hole mounting, width 12 cm (4 3/4")

Order no. 111 085 220

#### Optional accessories



Air pressure hose 25 m (82') - Ø 10 mm (3/8")

Order no. 111 085 250

### Chisel Stripper PM-1600

Removes parquet, ceramic tiles, rubber and other flooring or roofing material. Peels off elastic bonding and pvc coatings.

#### Special features:

- Adjustable in working angle and height
- Anti-vibration rubber handles
- Safety switch (Emergency OFF)
- Easy to transport with heavy duty rubber wheels

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1600 Watt (2 hp)
Beat energy	27 Joule
Working width	20-300 mm
depending on chisel	( $\frac{3}{4}$ -11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
Dimensions HxWxL	100 x 60 x 110 cm
	(39 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 23 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 43 $\frac{1}{4}$ „)
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)

Comes complete with flat chisel and wide scraper 100 mm for parquet

Order no. 111 140 000



#### Accessories



Flat chisel 300 x 75 mm (11  $\frac{3}{4}$  x 3")

Order no. 111 140 010



Wide scraper 300 mm (11  $\frac{3}{4}$ " )

Order no. 111 140 030

Spare blade 300 mm (11  $\frac{3}{4}$ " ) for wide scraper

Order no. 111 140 035



Offset chisel 300 x 75 mm (11  $\frac{3}{4}$  x 3")

Order no. 111 140 020



Wide scraper 100 mm (4")

Order no. 111 140 040

Spare blade 100 mm (4")

Order no. 111 140 045

Screw kit for scraper blades  
(4 sets required per blade)

Order no. 111 140 039

# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Removal Tools



### Heavy duty trowel

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")  
Total length 280 mm (11")

Order no. 161 203 000



### Allway Scraper

Available in short or long version. Easy blade change.

Blade width 100 mm (4")  
Short handle 30 cm (1') 139 140 000  
Long handle 50 cm (19 3/4") 139 150 000



### Special Trowel

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order no. 161 210 000



### Janser-Scraper

With 3 case-hardened screws, comes in 2 handle lengths.

Blade width 100 mm (4")  
Short handle - 30 cm (1') 139 105 000  
Long handle - 50 cm (19 3/4") 139 106 000



### Multi-Scraper

With striking head for hammer impact. Eyelet for nail and brad removal. Curved edge for round surfaces & cleaning paint rollers.

Order no. 139 194 000



### Janser Hand Scraper with rotatable handle

Blade width 100 mm (4")  
Handle length 40 cm (15 3/4") 139 108 000

Spare blades for Allway and Janser Scraper  
100 x 0,5 mm (4x1/64") (10 pcs) 139 140 001  
100 x 0,5 mm (4x1/64") (100 pcs) 139 140 100  
100 x 1,0 mm (4x3/64") (10 pcs) 139 140 005

100 x 1,0 mm (4x3/64") slitted (10 pcs) 139 140 006

NEW







### Heavy Duty Hand Scraper

Blade width 125 mm (5")  
Handle length 52 cm (20 1/2")

139 191 000

Spare blades  
125 x 1,0 mm (5x3/64") (10 pcs)

139 190 001

125 x 1,0 mm (5x3/64") slitted (10 pcs)

139 190 006



### Scrape-Rite™ Scraper

Die-cast aluminium head and reinforced shaft. Spring-loaded blade clamp for snap-off blades or scraper blades.

Length 30 cm (11 13/16")

Comes incl. 3 pcs of snap-off blades and protective blade guard.

Order no.

139 195 000



### Hand Scraper with metal end

Blade width 125 mm (5")  
Handle length 55 cm (21 11/16")

139 190 000

Spare blade 125 x 1,0 mm (5x3/64") (10 pcs)

139 190 001

Spare blade 125 x 1,0 mm (5x3/64") slitted (10 pcs)

139 190 006



### Floor Scraper

With telescopic handle.

Blade width 205 mm (8").

Order no.

161 202 000

Spare blades (10 pcs)

161 202 001



### Universal Scraper

Cranked head protects hands. Wide hammer head. Extra strong blade for scraping hard materials (included). Ergonomic soft grip

Handle length 28 cm (11 1/16")

139 192 000

Handle length 56 cm (22 1/16")

139 193 000

Spare blades, rigid 1,2 mm (4 pcs)

139 192 010

Spare blades flexible 0,5 mm (4 pcs)

139 192 020



### Robust Scraper

Capable for severe impact. Use with rubber mallet only. Blade reversible, double-edged. All four edges usable.

Blade width 100 mm.

With short handle

139 170 000

With long handle, length 140 cm (4'8")

139 171 000

Spare blades (1 pcs)

139 170 001

# Removal of Floor Coverings

## Removal Tools



### Floor Scraper with Long Fixed Handle

Removable two-sided blade is easily replaceable through securing wing nuts.

Handle length	135 cm
Weight	2.7 kg
Blade width	280 mm (11")

Order no.	161 201 000
Spare blade ( 1 pcs)	161 201 002



### MUTT Scraper

Multiple use tough tool with 18 cm (7") wide blade rolled forged & heat treated head.

Total length	166 cm (65 1/3")
Weight	3 kg (6.61 lbs)
Blade width	18 cm (7")

Order no.	161 204 000
-----------	-------------



### Floor Scraper MEGA-200

Special scraper with heat-treated head for maximum durability for the removal of all types of thick film coatings such as epoxy, VTC and adhesives.

Handle length	152 cm (6")
Weight	3.6 kg (8lbs)
Blade width	204 mm (8")

Order no.	161 206 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	161 202 001



### Floor Scraper GIGA-130

Special scraper with strong and hardened blade holder ergonomically shaped and padded handle.

Handle length	152 cm (6")
Weight	4.3 kg (9.5lbs)
Blade width	130 mm (5")

Order no.	161 207 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	139 190 001



### GUTSTER Demolition Bar

Allows you to maintain a straight back whilst removing floorboards, parquet, tiles or ceiling panels.

- The angle of the head of the heavy-duty pry bar allows you to maintain a vertical posture while removing flooring, sub-floor, panels, rather than spending the entire time working in a bent over position.
- The nail puller at the back of the head allows you to remove nails without having to bend over and risk back injury or slipping and falling.
- The wheels allow you to roll the bar on the floor rather than having to lift it every time.
- The GUTSTER Demolition Bar optimizes the fulcrum point used for prying and achieves maximum leverage.
- The head has spear shaped points to reach under floor coverings. Highly suitable for gutting spaces or for breaking down drywall structures!

Length 1,5 m (5') with wheels, weight 4,8 kg (10,58 lbs)

Order no. 161 204 400

Length 1,2 m (4') without wheels, weight 3,9 kg (8.59 lbs)

Order no. 161 204 300



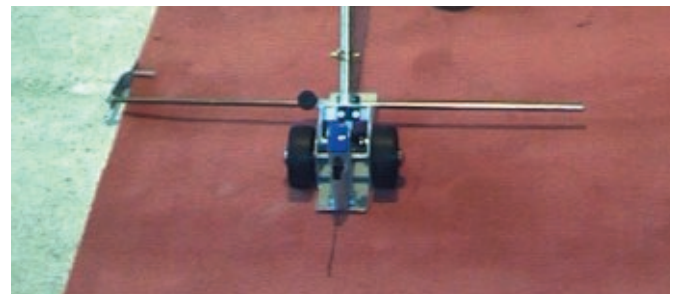
### Strip Cutter JAMAS

Cutting Tool with detachable and adjustable parallel guide. Cuts carpet, vinyl, linoleum or rubber into strips before removing with a stripper or the ELEPHANT.

- Precise cutting of floor coverings from the top with hooked or straight blades
- Variable cutting marking the cut with a felt pen for guidance on the next strip
- Easy to manoeuvre
- Stand up use in comfortable working position

Order no. 111 160 000

Felt Pen, black 852 129 200



### Pulling Claw

Silver, heavy duty and distinguished attractive, ergonomic design. Made from an almost indestructible aluminium alloy, this pulling claw is an indispensable and unexpectedly powerful aid in the removal of glued-down floor coverings.

Clamping action gives a vicelike grip on material to be removed while protecting fingertips and nails.

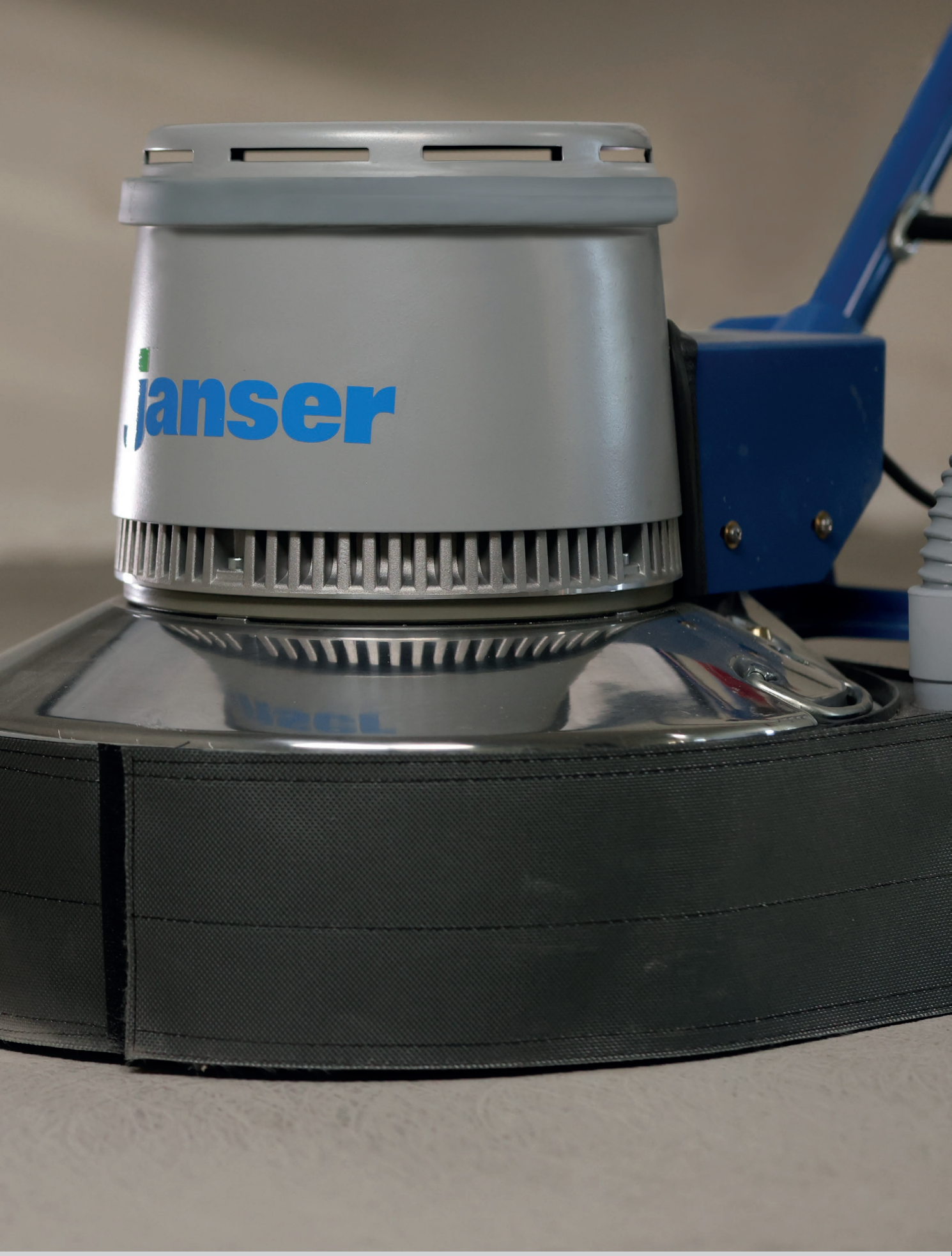
Order no. 111 107 000



# Subfloor Treatment

<b>Grinding Machines</b>	<b>23 - 42</b>
<b>Hand Grinders</b>	<b>43 - 46</b>
<b>Crack Repair</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Dust Extractors and Separators</b>	<b>47 - 56</b>
<b>Hand Tools and Accessories</b>	<b>57 - 58</b>





# Subfloor Treatment

## Grinding Machines

### The Columbus!

Single disc machines for daily use  
in subfloor treatment

Picture shows Columbus Mod. 145 SH  
with Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC III  
and Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600-H Power

Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600-H Power  
with suction pipe see page 47



#### Mod. 135 SH

1200 Watt



##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

230 V	112 455 000
120 V	112 455 600

#### Mod. 145 SH

1500 Watt



##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2.0 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	42 kg (93 lbs)

230 V	112 560 000
120 V	112 560 600

#### Mod. 155 S

2000 Watt



##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	2000 Watt ( 2.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	50 kg (110 lbs)

230 V	112 750 000
-------	-------------



### Grinding screeds and plaster

### Removing old glue layers and residue

### Cleaning and maintaining floors

This machine will mill, grind and sand your floor surface while creating a minimum of dust, helping to maintain a healthier working environment.

The strong design and well-built construction of the Columbus ensures long machine life and good reliability.

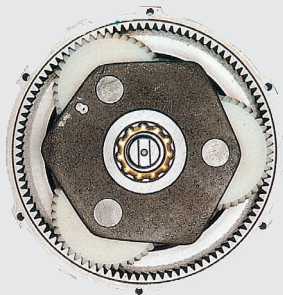
By raising and lowering the lever, the machine glides across the surface in semicircles. All types of plaster, screed, asphalt and adhesive along with small surface irregularities can be removed from the subfloor with ease.

The wide range of grinding plates make the Columbus suitable for all types of floor surfaces. The machine is unsurpassed in saving time and effort, with sanding plates, discs and brushes changeable in seconds.

The 3-gear planetary transmission is designed to cope with the toughest tasks. Included with Model 135, 145 and 155.

Work in a nearly dust-free environment with the MULTI-VAC dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600 dust extractor.

Grinding plates and dust extractors are sold separately.



### Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC I

Fits on Columbus models 135, 145, 155 loose installation



Contents:  
Dust ring with closure-ring,  
velco straps, 2 suction hoses  
and T-adapter

Order no. 113 700 000

#### Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC I

Velcro Strap 38x1530mm (1 3/8"x 5")  
Order no. 113 700 100

Seal with pipe ring and spring  
Order no. 113 700 250

#### Optional Accessories

Vacuum Hose Adapter Ø38/50  
for connecting to JANVAC 3200/4000  
Order no. 115 097 300

### Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC II

Fits on SPEEDTRONIC and Columbus models 135, 145, 155 fix installation

Can remain fixed on the machine after initial installation.



Contents:  
Dust ring with closure-ring,  
sealing sleeve, 2 suction hoses  
and Y-adapter

Order no. 113 720 000

#### Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC II

Sealing sleeve height 115 mm  
Order no. 113 720 090

### Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC III

Fits on Columbus models 135, 145, 155 fix installation

Can remain fixed on the machine after initial installation.



Contents:  
Dust ring with closure-ring,  
Kevlar sealing sleeve, 2 suction hoses  
and Y-adapter

Order no. 113 722 000

#### Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC II

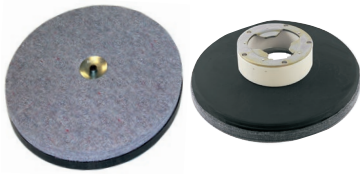
Kevlar sealing sleeve  
Can also be used on the MUTLI-VAC II if instead of the felt sleeve a more flexible sleeve is desired.

Order no. 112 880 050

# Subfloor Treatment

## Grinding Machines

### Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 & SPEEDTRONIC



#### Grinding Plate with Felt

For holding sandpaper discs.

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Standard	112 300 001
Distance ring included	112 300 600

##### Spare Parts

Felt Plate Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 300 002
Felt Plate Ø 430 (16 7/8")	112 801 002
Allan Screw	112 200 003
Hex Driver	112 200 006
Disc Wheel	112 200 004
Distance Ring	112 200 005



#### Universal Plate

For use with sandpaper discs, sanding gauze discs and abrasive pads.

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Standard	112 334 000
Distance ring included	112 334 100

##### Spare Parts

Rubber-coconut disc	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 334 001
Ø 430 (16 7/8")	112 809 001



#### Grinding Plate with Rubber Surface

For holding sandpaper.

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Standard	112 306 000
----------	-------------

##### Spare Parts

Rubber plate	
Ø 375 (14 3/4")	112 306 010
Ø 430 (16 7/8")	112 306 015
Strain Washer	112 306 005

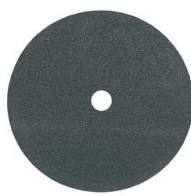


#### Sandpaper double-sided

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Grit 12	112 309 000
Grit 16	112 311 000
Grit 24	112 312 000
Grit 30	112 313 000
Grit 36	112 303 000
Grit 40	112 314 000
Grit 60	112 315 000
Grit 80	112 316 000
Grit 100	112 317 000
Grit 120	112 318 000

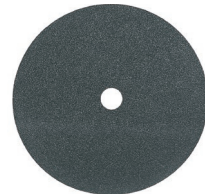


#### Sandpaper double-sided

##### Ø 400 (16") for non Columbus machines

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Grit 16	112 511 000
Grit 24	112 512 000
Grit 30	112 513 000
Grit 36	112 503 000
Grit 40	112 514 000
Grit 60	112 515 000
Grit 80	112 516 000
Grit 100	112 517 000
Grit 120	112 518 000

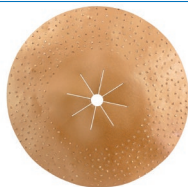


#### Sandpaper double-sided

##### Ø 430 (16 7/8") for non Columbus machines

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Grit 16	112 611 000
Grit 24	112 612 000
Grit 30	112 613 000
Grit 40	112 614 000
Grit 60	112 615 000
Grit 80	112 616 000
Grit 100	112 617 000
Grit 120	112 618 000



#### Abrasive Disc

With scattered hard metal fragments.

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4")

Grit 14	112 308 000
Grit 24	112 308 024
Grit 36	112 308 036

##### Ø 400 (16") for non Columbus machines

Grit 14	112 520 000
Grit 24	112 520 024
Grit 36	112 520 036

##### Ø 430 (16 7/8") Mod. 165

Grit 14	112 815 000
---------	-------------



#### Sandpaper double-sided

Synthetic resin, red.

##### Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Grit 16	112 310 000
Grit 24	112 325 000
Grit 30	112 326 000
Grit 40	112 327 000



#### Pad Mounting Plate

For mounting of sanding mats, pads and grinding gauze.

##### Ø 406 (16") für Mod.135/145/155

Standard	783 000 042
Distance ring included	783 000 440

##### Spare Parts

Velcro Top	
Ø 406 (16")	783 000 043
Ø 365 (14 1/2") previous	783 000 041



### Sanding Mats

- Gr. 40 coarse for sanding wood
- Gr. 80 medium for „between treatment“ sanding
- Gr.280 fine for cutting sealed floor surfaces

#### Ø 410 (16 1/3“) for Mod.135/145/155

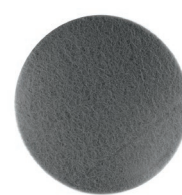
Grit 40	783 000 140
Grit 80	783 000 180
Grit 280	783 000 280



### Grinding Gauze

#### Ø 410 (16 1/3“) for Mod.135/145/155

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
Grit 60	783 000 045
Grit 80	783 000 047
Grit 100	783 000 050
Grit 120	783 000 055
Grit 150	783 000 057
Grit 180	783 000 060
Grit 220	783 000 062
Grit 320	783 000 064



### Pad special

#### The sanding pad „with the bite“!

Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

#### Ø 410 (16 1/3“) for Mod.135/145/155

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
anthracite	783 000 022

### Application - Pads for Columbus Sanding Machines

**Pad black** for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning

**Pad brown** for removing stubborn dirt

**Pad blue** for cleaning

**Pad red** for cleaning and polishing (medium)

**Pad green** for cleaning

**Pad beige** for oiling

**Pad white** for polishing and oiling

**Pad special** for oiling and polishing

**Pad GREEN (Micro)** for mirror finish

**Sheep's wool** for mirror finish

**Felt pad** for oiling and polishing



### Columbus Mod. 135/145/155 + Speedtronic

#### Polyester Pads Ø 410 (16 1/3“) height 20 mm (3/4“)

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs)	
black	783 000 360
brown	783 000 370
green	783 000 350
blue	783 000 380
red	783 000 390
white	783 000 400

#### Normal-Pads Ø 410 (16 1/3“) height 10 mm (3/8“)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
black-special	783 000 013
black	783 000 015
green	783 000 016
beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 018

### Columbus Mod. 125

#### Polyester Pads Ø330 height 20 mm (3/4“)

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs)	
brown	782 000 010
red	782 000 030
white	782 000 040

#### Normal-Pads Ø 330 (13“) height 10 mm (3/8“)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
black	782 000 070
green	782 000 080
beige	782 000 090

### Thermopad E 430 /E4 + Columbus Mod 165

#### Polyester pads Ø 410 (16 1/3“) height 20 mm (3/4“)

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs)	
brown	112 807 023
red	112 807 025
white	112 807 026

#### Normal pads Ø 430 (16 2/3“) height 10 mm (3/8“)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
black	112 807 015
beige	112 807 030

#### Microfiber Ø 430 (16 2/3“)

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs)	
green	112 820 000

#### Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/3“)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
beige	112 821 000

#### Felt pad Ø 410 (16 1/3“)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)	
grey	112 826 000



# Subfloor Treatment

## Grinding Machines

### Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 & SPEEDTRONIC



#### Grinding Plate

With 6 rectangular, replaceable grinding stones 75 x 90 mm (3 x 3½") for grinding plaster and levelling compound, removing residual paint and gypsum and smoothing slight unevenness.

Ø 375 (14 ¾") 112 332 000

#### Spare Parts

Grinding stone Grit 20 with tapped hole 161 515 003



#### Grinding Plate

With 5 truncated, conical stones Grit 16 for grinding screed, hard plaster, asphalt and concrete. Good grinding rate due to high area edge width of hollow conical stones. Removes unevenness, soft spots, coatings and residual filling plaster.

Ø 375 (14 ¾") 112 346 000

#### Spare Parts

Grinding Stone, Grit 16 112 346 001



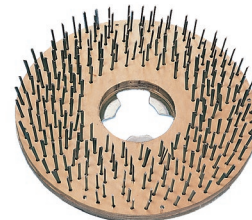
#### Pot Brush Plate

With 6 pot brushes for removing the metallic layer that builds up between anhydrite and magnesite screed materials. Also for the removal of residual foam backing, plaster splatter, residual paint coatings, adhered underlay, etc.

Ø 375 (14 ¾") 112 322 000

#### Spare Parts

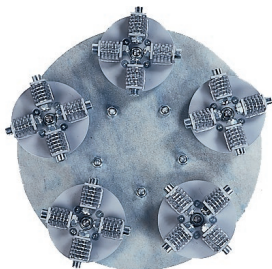
Pot brush (1 pc) 112 321 003



#### Steel Brush

Wire length 45 mm (1¾") for removing foam backing, adhered residual underlay and carpet backing. For industrial floor cleaning.

Ø 375 (14 ¾") 112 319 000



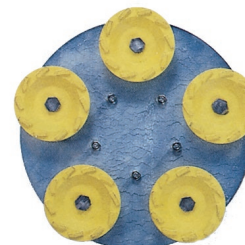
#### Star Wheel Grinding Plate

With 5 rotating heads, each with 20 wheels for effective scraping, peeling and removing adhesive and various coatings, as well as thin set and mastic.

Ø 415 (16 ¼") 112 339 000

#### Spare Parts

Grinding Head, complete 112 339 100  
Set of 20 Grinding Wheels 112 339 110



#### Abrazor Diamond Plate

With 5 diamond cups on ball bearings for superior grinding, sanding and bevelling on hard surfaces like concrete and coated levelling compounds. The 5 diamond cups are stabilized so that they work in unison.

Ø 415 (16 ¼") 112 357 000

#### Spare Parts

Diamond cup (1 pc) 112 357 100

### Grinding Plates for Models 145, 155 & SPEEDTRONIC



#### DIA-DISC Plate Gold

Grinding of screed, removing sinter surfaces (anhydrite), adhesive residues, levelling compounds, thin coatings and painted surfaces.

Complete with 5 PCD split segments.

Order no. 112 381 300

#### Spare Parts

PCD split diamond segment  
Gold

112 382 100



#### Hexa Diamond Grinding Plate

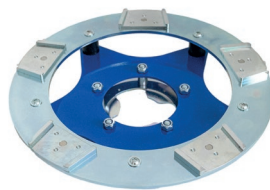
With 6 diamond segments for grinding hard surfaces such as concrete or levelling compounds. Larger area coverage makes this plate more effective than other diamond plates, especially when grinding plaster and anhydrite screed.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 353 500

#### Spare Parts

Diamond segment complete with input unit (1 pc) 112 353 020

Diamond segment(1 pc) 112 353 010

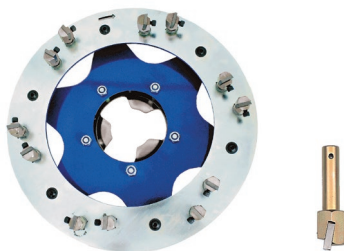


#### Quick Change DIA-DISC base plate

With 5 QUICK-CHANGE adapter plates for using QUICK-CHANGE grinding segments. (not suitable for QUICK-CHANGE milling segments)

Order no. 112 381 400

[QUICK CHANGE Segments see page 32-34](#)



#### Hexa Plate

With 6 diamond segments for grinding hard surfaces such as concrete or levelling compounds. Larger area coverage makes this plate more effective than other diamond plates, especially when grinding plaster and anhydrite screed.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 355 300

#### Spare Parts

Carbide hexapin 112 355 020

Carbide insert 112 355 050

Pin 112 355 005

Spring 112 354 006



#### DIA-DISC Plate PCD Knob

Grinding of screed, removing sinter surfaces (anhydrite), adhesive residues, levelling compounds, thin coatings and painted surfaces.

Complete with 5 PCD Head Segments red.

Order no. 112 381 000

#### Spare Parts

PCD Head Segment red

112 381 050



Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - grey

112 381 070



Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - yellow

112 381 080



Base plate without segments

Order no. 112 381 100



Sanding machine Columbus SPEEDTRONIC

- Great sanding power with adjustable speed control from 80 to 400 rpm
- Work efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives ,sanding levelling compounds and concretes. Also for sanding parquet floors
- With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to each surface
- The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. Infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient
- The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance
- The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport
- Version with large wheels

Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Working width	approx. Ø 375 mm (14 ¾")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
With additional weights	65 kg (143 lbs)
Without additional weights	51 kg (112 lbs)

Includes additional weights and MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring. Sanding discs not included.

Order no. 112 770 000

Accessories

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate

For mounting of QUICK-CHANGE diamond or PCD grinding segments. 5 segments are required per plate.

Through the conical bearing, QUICK-CHANGE segments can be easily pushed into the recess and secured or released with a plastic tip hammer.

(Segments are not included)

Order no. 112 380 000



Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring and dust extractor JANVAC 1600-H



Product Overview and Application Recommendations  
QUICK CHANGE Segments see page 32-34 or by download

### Floor grinding machine Colibri II

High-performance floor grinding machine, easy to operate, with only 35 kg (77 lbs) machine weight!

#### Special Features

- Light machine, only 35 kg (77 lbs)
- High sanding performance of 2200 rpm
- High torque of 43 Nm
- Easy tool change
- Foldable
- Competitively priced
- High surface performance

#### Technical Specification

Mains supply	230 V
Engine performance	2200 W (3 HP)
Working width	300 mm (11 3/4")
Speed	2200 rpm
Weight	35 kg (77 lbs)
Extractor connection	50/76 mm (2/3")

Order no. 112 979 700

#### Grinding Discs LW Premium Quality

New, improved grinding discs for Colibri machines  
Reduces noise emissions during grinding by up to 15 dB(A)

PCD disc Piranha, pink LW  
with strong grinding performance for tough adhesives,  
coatings or carpet residues

Order no. 112 979 810

Universal disc, green LW  
with very high and even grinding performance for cement  
underflooring and anhydrite floors

Order no. 112 979 820

Special disc blue LW  
with soft diamond binding for hard surfaces,  
mono concrete, hard floor etc.

Order no. 112 979 830

PCD disc Baracuda LW  
with support segments for coarsest applications, e.g. tile adhesive,  
very thick coatings, glue, paint etc.

Order no. 112 979 840

#### Optional Accessories

Additional weight 10 kg (22 lbs)  
for increased pressure and additional grinding performance

Order no. 112 979 900

Sealing sleeve Kevlar LxH 1220 x 75 mm (48 x 3")

Order no. 112 979 060



Double-folding handle for easy transport  
10 m (11 yds) special cable for large working  
radius.



Water level for setting of grinding  
disc, ensuring even grinding  
performance on any surface.



Dust guard for dust  
free operation.



Change of grinding discs  
with quick release closure,  
no risk of losing spanners.





### Floor grinding machine KONDOR

**Very powerful, robust floor grinding machine for small to medium-sized areas for all areas of subfloor preparation.**

From the facile grinding of screed and other subfloors till the most aggressive use of PCD tools when removing filler, residues of covering or layers of adhesive - the Kondor masters all challenges.

The Kondor is characterized by ergonomic handling, a very good suction device with effective grinding performance and TOP price-performance ratio, even with the grinding discs.

#### Application

- Removal of floor coverings
- Removal of adhesives and coatings
- Grinding and removal of screed, concrete and asphalt
- Leveling out irregularities

### KONDOR 230 V

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V/ 50 Hz
Motor power	2.2 kW (3 HP)
Dimensions LxWxH	720 x 560 x 1170 mm (28 3/8 x 22 x 46")
Working width	300 mm (11 3/4")
Speed	1.450 rpm
Hose connection	50/76 mm (2/3")
Weight	71 kg (156 lbs)

Comes complete with connection cable 10 m (11 yds) 3x2.5mm<sup>2</sup>, tool locking bolt and accessory bag.

Order no. 112 944 000

### KONDOR 400 V

#### Technical Specification

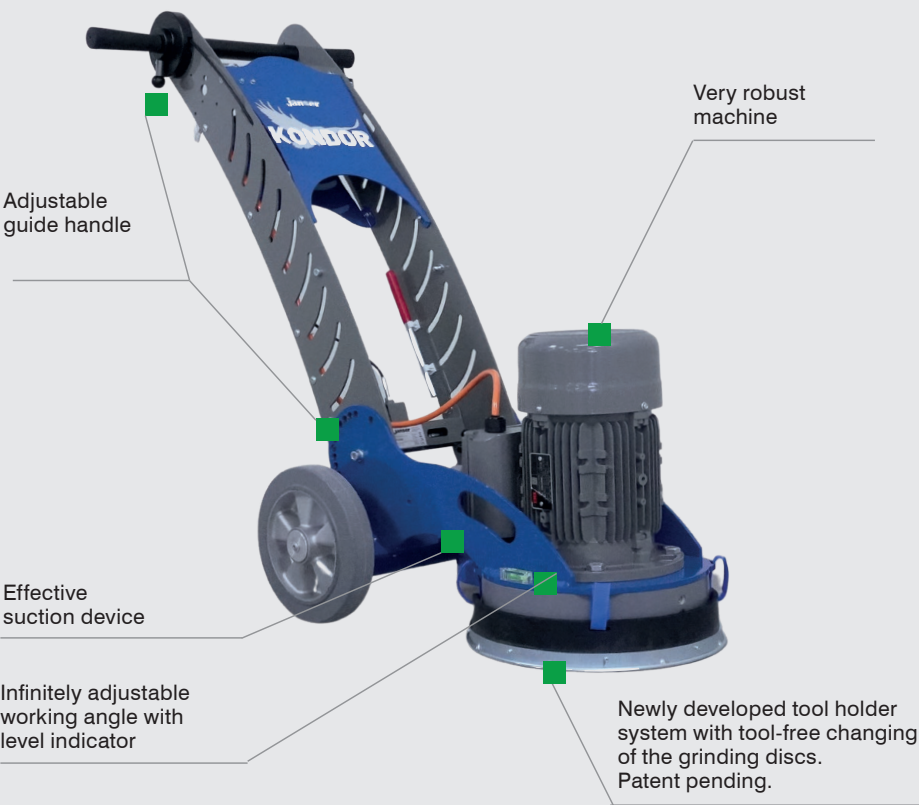
Power supply	400 V/ 50 Hz
Motor power	4.0 kW (5,43 HP)
Dimensions LxWxH	720 x 560 x 1170mm (28 3/8 x 22 x 46")
Working width	300 mm (11 3/4")
Speed	1.450 rpm
Hose connection	Ø 50/76 mm (2/3")
Weight	86 kg (189 lbs)

Comes complete with tool locking bolt and accessory bag.

Order no. 112 945 000

Grinding Machines

Special Features



With footrest for easy tilting of the machine



Transport position with a height of just 480 mm



Accessories



Grinding disc PCD Split Gold

Order no. 112 944 650



Grinding disc Piranha

Order no. 112 944 660



Grinding disc blue HB grit 30/40  
Hard bond for soft, abrasive to medium-hard surfaces, e.g. screeds

Order no. 112 944 620



Grinding disc PCD

Order no. 112 944 610



Grinding disc green MB grit 30/40  
Medium bond for medium to hard surfaces, e.g. concrete

Order no. 112 944 630



Grinding disc PCD

Order no. 112 944 640

Optional Accessories



Extension Cord 16A-400V-25 m (82 ft)

Order no. 112 991 913



### Grinding machine BSM 250

Rimless grinding of concrete, screed, asphalt, regulate uneven floors, remove adhesives, fillers, regulate uneven floors

- Rapid and uncomplicated grinding of edges without back and knee stress
- The pivoting grinding head enables working in three positions: left – right – straight ahead
- Free-floating dust protection ensures dust-free and low-vibration grinding

#### Special Features:

- QUICK CHANGE tool exchange
- Dust and vibration-free grinding and polishing up to the edge
- Swiveling grinding head left/right
- Low in vibration

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2,2 kW (3 HP)
Tool speed	1450 rpm
Working width	250 mm (10")
Grinding disc	250 mm (10")
Edge distance	0 mm (0")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")
Dimensions L x W x H	100x40x100 cm (39 3/8"x 15 3/4"x 39 3/8")
Working weight	56 kg (123,5 lbs)

Comes complete with accessory bag including extension cable 10 m (11 yds), soft hammer D 30 mm (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>").

Order no.

112 921 000



QUICK-CHANGE  
base plate  
for 3 grinding  
segments



Grinding machine BS 330

The BS-330 is a robust grinding machine, which finds its application in both, surface and edge treatment.

- 1 machine - 2 applications  
as surface and edge grinding machine
- The powerful motor generates enormous grinding performance on small and medium surfaces
- In addition, the machine can be converted without tools and in seconds to a perfectly matched edging machine
- The grinding head can be adjusted with a clever locking system in both directions. Thus, both the right and the left side of the machine can be used for edge treatment, simplifying grinding work in the edge region enormously
- Our proven, high-quality diamond grinding tools can be used with this machine

Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1500 W (1,6 hp)
Working width	330 mm (13")
Speed	600 rpm
Weight	65 kg (143 lbs)

Comes complete with QUICK CHANGE base plate (without segments), extension cable 10 m (32') and soft hammer D 30 mm (1 3/16").

Order no. 112 986 000

QUICK CHANGE base plate can be used with 3 or 6 QUICK CHANGE segments.



Product Overview and Application Recommendations  
QUICK CHANGE Segments see page 32-34 or by download





### Grinding machine BSM 400

The grinder for versatile use in floor restoration.

- Grinding concrete, screed, asphalt, remove adhesives, coatings, fillers, regulate uneven floors
- Ideal for optimum subsurface preparation and coating removal.
- Equipped with innovative technology with regard to ergonomics, low vibration and simple control.

### BSM 400 - 230 V / 2.2 kW

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2.2 kW (3 HP)
Tool speed	600 rpm
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Grinding disc	400 mm (15 3/4")
Working weight	74,5 kg (164 lbs)
Edge distance	10 mm (3/8")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")

Comes complete with accessory bag including extension cable 10 m (11 yds) and soft hammer D 30 mm (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"),

Order no.

112 923 000

### BSM 400 - 400 V / 4.0 kW

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	4.0 kW (5,44 HP)
Tool speed	900 rpm
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Grinding disc	400 mm (15 3/4")
Working weight	107,5 kg (237 lbs)
Edge distance	10 mm (3/8")
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")

Comes complete with accessory bag including soft hammer D 30 mm (1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>") without connection cable

Order no.

112 924 000

[suitable connection cables see page 42](#)



Easy transport



Adjustable steering handle



QUICK-CHANGE base plate for 3 or 6 grinding segments

Grinding machine BSM 530

Powerful professional grinder for demanding applications.

- Grinding concrete, screed, asphalt, sticking of concrete, screed and asphalt
- Remove adhesives, coatings, fillers
- Regulate uneven floors, grinding and polishing concrete
- For medium to large working surfaces
- Infinitely variable speed regulation for effective work and a variety of applications
- For 3 x 3 QUICK CHANGE grinding segments

Technical Specification

Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	4.0 kW (5,44 HP)
Tool speed	400 - 1150 rpm
Working width	530 mm (20 7/8")
Grinding disc	3 x 200 mm (3 x 7 7/8")
Working weight	150 kg (331 lbs)
Ø suction port	50 mm (2")
Dimensions L x W x H	109 x 58 x 96 cm (42 15/16" x 22 13/16" x 37 13/16")

Comes complete with accessory bag including soft hammer D 30 mm (1 3/16"), without connection cable.

Order no. 112 925 000  
suitable connection cables see page 42

Suction hose connection on the back



Totmann switch for safe working



Display with power display and operating hours counter

Product Overview and Application Recommendations  
QUICK CHANGE Segments see page 32-34 or by download



NEW



Grinding machine BS 580

Effective machine for medium-sized areas, with high grinding pressure, easy to operate and versatile.

- The BS-580 is equipped with two grinding units, which rotate in opposite directions
- The two counter-rotating sanding units combined with the high grinding pressure ensure particularly effective stock removal, while the machine is easy to operate

The BS-580 is equipped with the Janser Quick-Change tool system and can be used in various applications in all areas of subfloor processing.

To equip the machine, 3 right-handed and 3 left-handed grinding tools of one type are required.

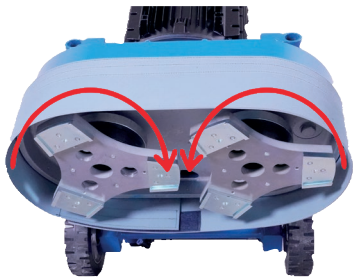
Technical Specification

Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	5,5 kW (7.4 HP)
Tool speed	670 rpm
Working width	580 mm (22 13/16")
Weight	180 kg (397 lbs)
Hose connection	Ø 50/76 mm (2/3")
Dimensions LxWxH (without handle)	80 x 58 x 105 cm (31 1/2 x 22 13/16 x 41 1/8")
Handle length	40 cm (15 3/4")
Connection	CEE 16 A

Comes complete with accessory bag including safety glasses, tool wrench, oft hammer D 30 mm (1 3/16") (without segments, without connection cable)

Order no. 112 973 500

suitable connection cables see page 42



Product Overview and Application Recommendations  
QUICK CHANGE Segments see page 32-34 or by download



### Grinding machine BS 600

Effective machine for medium-sized areas, with high grinding pressure, easy to operate and versatile.

- The BS-600 is equipped with four grinding units, which rotate in opposite directions
- The four counter-rotating sanding units combined with the high grinding pressure ensure particularly effective stock removal, while the machine is easy to operate

The BS-600 is equipped with the Janser Quick-Change tool system and can be used in various applications in all areas of subfloor processing.

To equip the machine, 6 right-handed and 6 left-handed grinding tools of one type are required.

#### Technical Specification

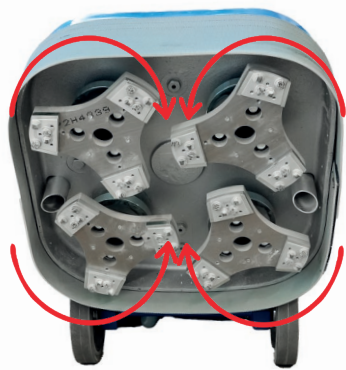
Power Supply	400 V
Motor Power	5,5 kW (7.4 HP)
Tool speed	950 rpm
Working width	600 mm (23 5/8")
Weight	248 kg (547 lbs)
Hose connection	Ø 50/76mm (2/3")
Dimensions LxWxH	105 x 60 x 105 cm
(without handle)	(41 1/8 x 23 5/8 x 41 1/8")
Handle length	105 cm (41 1/8")
Connection	CEE 16A

Comes complete with accessory bag including safety glasses, tool wrench, Soft hammer D 30 mm (1 3/16") (without segments, without connection cable)

Order no. 112 974 000

[suitable connection cables see page 42](#)

NEW





# Subfloor Treatment

## Grinding Machines

### Product Overview and Application Recommendations

#### Sanding + grinding machines with QUICK-CHANGE system



	HF 180 Caddy	Speedtronic	BS 330	BSM 250
Order no.	114 036 000	112 770 000	112 986 000	112 921 000
Power supply	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Motor power	1.500 W (2,04 hp)	2.200 W (2,99 hp)	1.500 W (2,04 hp)	2.2 kW (2,99 hp)
Working width	180 mm (7 1/16")	375 mm (14 3/4")	330 mm (13")	250 mm (9 7/8")
Speed rpm.	800 – 2.400	80 – 400	600	1.450
Weight	11 kg (24,25 lbs)	65 kg (143,29 lbs)	65 kg (143,29 lbs)	56 kg (123,46 lbs)
Recommended up to approx.	10 m² (11 yds²)	150 m² (179,4 yards²)	150 m² (179,4 yards²)	100 m² (119,6 yards²)
Number of segments	3	5	3 or 6	3
Turning direction		LH	LH	LH

#### QUICK-CHANGE Segments

Quality specification  
 \*\* Professional for premium performances  
 \* ECO for standard performances



	**	**	*	*	**	**	**	*
	single-row with carbide web	double-row with carbide web	PCD double row with stability bar	PCD HD single row	double-row without carbide web	PCD 4-trapezoid 90°	DUO 2x PCD, 2x bar	PCD Piranha, 5 PCD teeth
Left rotation LH Order no.	112 380 010	112 380 030	112 382 360	112 382 300	112 380 040	112 380 260	112 380 060	112 382 370
Clockwise rotation RH Order no.			112 382 350	112 382 310		112 985 360	112 985 310	112 382 380
Rather high grinding pressure	++			++				
Rather low grinding pressure		++	++		++	++	++	++
Rather hard subfloor	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++
Rather soft subfloor	+	++	++	+	+	+	++	++
For grinding of soft surfaces like screed								
For grinding of medium to hard surfaces like concrete								
For grinding of very hard surfaces like hard concrete								
For grinding of extremely hard surfaces like extrem hard concrete								
Sanding of self levelling compounds								
Sanding of very hard self levelling compounds								
Sanding of screed	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++
Removing/Grinding of screed Anhydrite screed new								
Anhydrite screed old, hard								
Sanding of laquer and coatings								
Removing of laquer / coatings	++	++	++	++	++	+++	++	++
Removal of adhesive residues hard	++	++	++	+++	++	++	+++	++
Removal of adhesive residues soft	++	++	+++	+++	++	+++	+++	+++
Removal of self levelling compounds	++	++	++	++	+	++	+++	+++
Removal of floor covering residues	+	+	+	+	+	+	++	++

All recommendations refer on experiences and are dependant to the experience and skills of the operator and the machines used. This information is supplied without liability.  
 Further information and recommendations for our machines and insertion tools can be found in our main catalogue or via our technical advisers.

(Date 03-2023)



BSM 400 - 2.2 kW	BSM 400 - 4.0 kW	BSM 530	BS 580	BS 600
112 923 000	112 924 000	112 925 000	112 973 500	112 974 000
230 V	400 V	400 V	400 V	400 V
2.2 kW (2,99 hp)	4 kW (5,43 hp)	4 kW (5,43 hp)	5,5 kW (7.4 hp)	5,5 kW (7.4 hp)
400 mm (15¾")	400 mm (15¾")	530 mm (20¾")	580 mm (22 13/16")	600 mm (23 5/8")
600	900	400 - 1.150	670	950
74,5 kg (164,24 lbs)	107,5 kg (237 lbs)	150 kg (330,69 lbs)	180 kg (397 lbs)	248 kg (547 lbs)
200 m² (239,2 yards²)	300 m² (358,8 yards²)	400 m² (478,4 yards²)	from 100 m² (119,6 yards²)	from 200 m² (239,2 yards²)
6	6	3 x 3	2 x 3	4 x 3
LH	LH	LH	3x LH and 3x RH	6x LH u. 6x RH



\*

\*\*

\*\*

\*\*

\*\*

\*\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

PCD split  
diamond  
segment

PCD head  
segment

trapezoid  
grit 14/18

trapezoid  
grit 30/40

trapezoid  
grit 60/80

PCD split  
crown

blue  
HB

green  
MB

red  
1 diamond head  
grit 30 - 120

red  
2 diamond head  
grit 30 - 120

gold  
1 diamond head  
grit 30 - 120

112 382 100

112 380 020

112 380 077

112 380 070

112 380 075

112 380 090

112 382 4..

112 382 2..

112 999 75.

112 999 73.

112 999 85.

								++		++
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++		++	
++	++	++	++	++	++		++			
++	++					++				
++	++	++	++	++	+		++			
		++	++	++	++			++	++	
					++					++
+	+	++	++	++	+++		+			
++	++	++	++	+	+	++	+			
++	++	+++	+++	++	+++					
++	++	+++	++	+	+++					
++	++	+++	+++	+	++					
++	++	+	+		+					
+	+	+	+		+					
+	+	+	+	+	+					
+	+	+	+		++					
+	+									

All recommendations refer on experiences and are dependant to the experience and skills of the operator and the machines used. This information is supplied without liability. Further information and recommendations for our machines and insertion tools can be found in our main catalogue or via our technical advisers.

(Date 03-2023)

# Subfloor Treatment

## Grinding Machines

### QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments for sanding soft to hard surfaces



**PREMIUM Trapezoidal segment purple**

Grit 14/18 112 380 077



**PREMIUM Trapezoidal segment blue**

Grit 30/40 112 380 070



**PREMIUM Trapezoidal segment green**

Grit 60/80 112 380 075



**ECO diamond segment - blue**

For sanding soft to medium-sized surfaces, e.g. cement screeds, abrasive screeds.

Grit 18 / 20 112 382 400

Grit 30 / 40 112 382 430



**ECO diamond segment - green**

As a universal tool for grinding medium to hard surfaces, e.g. concrete, screed, sintered layers

Grit 18 / 20 112 382 200

Grit 30 / 40 112 382 230

### QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments for sanding hard to very hard surfaces



**PREMIUM PCD Split crown**

Order no. 112 380 090



**ECO RED with 2 diamond heads**

For sanding very hard surfaces.

Grit 30 112 999 733

Grit 50 112 999 735

Grit 70 112 999 737



**ECO GOLD with 1 diamond head**

For sanding extremely hard surfaces.

Grit 30 112 999 853

Grit 50 112 999 855

Grit 70 112 999 857



**ECO RED with 1 diamond head**

For sanding very hard surfaces.

Grit 30 112 999 753

Grit 50 112 999 755

Grit 70 112 999 757

### Accessories for QUICK-CHANGE Segments



**QUICK-CHANGE Tool Holder**

Provides a solution for bolting QUICK-CHANGE tooling onto other manufacturers' plates and machines

Order no. 112 999 220



**Hammer Ø 30 mm (1 3/16")**

Recoilless for careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments. Avoids damage to the base plate or to the segments.

Order no. 262 469 030

### QUICK-CHANGE Sanding Segments

Developed and manufactured to the highest standards for use in subsurface treatment.

We distinguish between 2 quality features:

**PREMIUM:**  
For highest quality and performance requirements

**ECO:**  
For high requirements with top price-performance ratio

Product overview and application recommendations QUICK CHANGE segments see page 32-34



or by download



### Accessories for Sanding Machines



#### Extension Cords

400 V, Length 25 m (82 ft)

Plug CEE 16A (H07RN-F5G2,5)

Order no. 112 991 913

Plug CEE 32A (H07RN-F5G4,0)

Order no. 112 991 916



#### Extension cable

230 V, 3 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Length 10m (11 yds)

Order no. 458 000 010



#### Professional Cable Reel

Length of cable: 25 m (82 ft) (3 x 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup>)  
ABS-Frame with thermo switch

Order no. 440 009 500



#### High Voltage Cable Drum CEE

Suitable for indoor and outdoor use

##### Special Features

- Drum body made from robust special plastic, stable support
  - Large, rotatable crank handle
  - Thermal circuit breaker with restarting protection according to VDE 0620
- Neoprene cable

##### Technical Specification

1 CEE electrical outlet, 5-pole	16 A, 400 V
2 grounding-contact sockets	16 A, 250 V
Protection class	IP X4 water resistant
Cable length	25 m (82 ft)

Order no. 440 012 000



#### Currency Limiter

Cost saving, protects electrical machines and increases safety.

up to 2400 Watts (3¼ hp)

Order no. 112 750 500

up to 3500 Watts (4¾ hp)

Order no. 440 013 000

### BS-250 / BG 250-E/ FG-250 Ø 250 mm (9 7/8")



#### Star Diamond Grinding Plate Blue

Hard bond for soft concrete surfaces.

Order no. 112 942 610



#### Star Diamond Grinding Plate Green

Medium bond for varying hard floors.

Order no. 112 942 620



#### Star Diamond Grinding Plate Red

Soft bond for hard concrete surfaces.

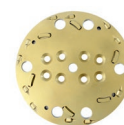
Order no. 112 942 630



#### Star Diamond Grinding Plate Black

Very soft bond for very hard concrete surfaces.

Order no. 112 942 640



#### PCD-Grinding Plate GOLD

With 12 PCD segments and 6 spacers.

Order no. 112 942 650

### TRI-VARO 430/500/650



#### Velcro Mounting Plate

For Velcro sanding discs.

Ø 178 TRI-VARO 430

Order no. 112 998 320

Ø 230 TRI-VARO 500/650

Order no. 112 995 300

## Hand Grinders

### Hand Held Grinder HF 125

This compact, powerful machine grinds right up to the edge

- Segment of the cover can be removed for edge processing
- A nearly dust-free operation is guaranteed when connected to the JANVAC industrial dust extractor (suction hose included)

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Power input	1400 W (1.9 HP)
Speed variable	2100-7500 rpm
Working width	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs)

Comes in systainer complete with suction casing, handle and pyramid suction adapter (without suction hose, without sanding disc).

Order no. 114 200 000



#### Accessories



Diamond Disc available in three different strengths for optimum adaptation to the processing material.

coarse	112 992 100
medium	112 992 200
fine	112 992 300



PCD Head Disc with 6 PCD split buttons and M14 thread mount. This disc is far more powerful than regular diamond discs.

Order no. 112 992 400



Diamond grinding plate - ECO with M14 thread mount

Order no. 112 992 600



Rubber Velcro disc

Order no. 112 999 200



PCD sanding disc especially suited for the removal of coatings, bitumen and residue- materials that normally clog up diamond discs.

Order no. 112 965 401

Hand Held Grinder HF 150 P

For accessing areas which are difficult to reach such as doorways and perimeters.

- Suitable for removing irregularities complete with dust extraction, residual adhesive housing with diamond studded disc, markings, especially epoxy with or without quartz content, laitance from anhydrite screed
- Cover can be removed to ensure easy access to edges
- With suction port for dust extractors

Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2000 Watt (2.5HP)
Speed	6500 rpm
Grinding Plate	Ø 125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight without case	8 kg (17.6 lbs)
Weight with case	14 kg (30.9 lbs)

Comes complete with systainer and suction casing (without suction hose, without sanding disc).

Order no. 114 106 000



Accessories



Diamond grinding plate with holder Ø 22, 23 mm

Order no. 114 101 000



Diamond grinding plate ECO with holder Ø 22, 23 mm

Order no. 114 101 400



Diamond grinding plate RAPTOR Ø 125 mm (5") with holder Ø 22, 23 mm

Effective grinding with angled and self sharpening diamond segments. Removes tough coatings on concrete (acrylic resin paint, latex, epoxy resin, epoxy with sand, bitumen).

Order no. 114 103 000



PCD grinding disc Randfix with holder Ø 22, 23 mm

This very aggressive PCD grinding disc with slightly protruding PCD inserts reaches right up to stop profiles, threshold profiles or walls. Highly suited for coatings, bitumen, residues, spackling compounds and all other edge milling tasks.

Order no. 114 101 300



PCD Head Disc with holder Ø 22, 23 mm

Can be used with the HF-150 P (with clear plastic dust-cowl) as well as the HF-150 (with metal dust-cowl)

Order no. 114 101 200



## Hand Grinders

### Hand Held Grinder HF 180 Caddy

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas.

- An integrated spirit level which is mounted on the guide plate ensures that the CADDY always works perfectly horizontal
- The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW (2 hP)
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Working width	180 mm (7")
Weight approx.	11 kg (24.2 lbs)

Comes in a carrying case with suction casing, castors with spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate are not included)

Order no. 114 036 000

#### Accessories

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate Ø 178 mm (7")

Order no. 112 999 300

[QUICK-CHANGE Segments Grit 50, 70,120 see page 41](#)

Mounting Plate for Velcro sanding discs Ø 178 mm (7")

Order no. 112 998 320

[Sanding Discs Ø 178 mm \(7"\) see page 171-172](#)



HF 180 Caddy for use on steps



Groove Cutter HFS

A versatile, professional machine for restoring cracks and grooves.

Special Features

- Integrated connection to dust extraction
- Continuous, tool-free adjustment of the cutting depth
- Stable guide over rolls, results vertical cut



HFS 18 V - Cordless

Technical Specification

Dimensions LxWxH	450 x 210 x 180 mm
Cutting disc-Ø	125 x 2,4 mm (4 7/8 x 1/16")
Cutting depth	up to 32,5 mm (1 1/8")
Speed	9.000 rpm
Weight incl. battery	3,1 kg (6.8 lbs)

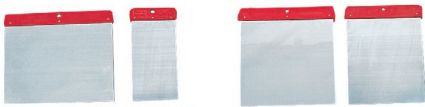


HFS 18V supplied in systainer complete with 1x diamond cutting disc, 2x battery 5.0 Ah 18V, 1x charging station, handle, safety goggles and protective gloves

Order no.	230 V.	114 131 000
Order no.	120 V	114 131 500

HFS 18V supplied in box complete with 1x diamond cutting disc, handle, safety goggles and protective gloves (without battery, without charger)

Order no.	114 131 200
-----------	-------------



Japanese Trowels  
Set of 4 pcs (5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4, 4 3/4")

Order no.	262 360 000
-----------	-------------



HFS - Coded

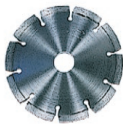
Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1400 Watt (2 hp)
Cutting disc-Ø	125 x 2,4 mm (4 7/8 x 1/16")
Cutting depth	up to 32,5 mm (1 1/8")
Speed	2100-7500 rpm
Weight	2,5 kg (5.5 lbs)

HFS supplied in case complete with handle, pyramid suction adapter and diamond cutting disc

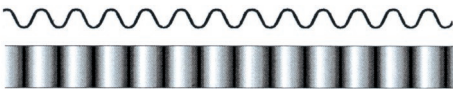
Order no.	114 130 000
-----------	-------------

Accessories



Diamond Cutting Disc Ø 125 x 2,4 mm (4 7/8 x 1/16")

Order no.	114 110 001
-----------	-------------



Corrugated connector  
for restoring cracks and for bridging screed grooves

70 x 6 mm (2 1/32"x 15/64")	1000 pcs	161 212 000
70 x 6 mm (2 1/32"x 15/64")	100 pcs	161 212 100
120 x 6 mm (4 3/4"x 15/64")	10 pcs	161 212 500



### Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600-H Power

Dust extractors are well suited for extracting sanding dust, cleaning building sites and vacuuming tools such as grinding machines and hand grinders.

#### Special Features of all JANVAC models:

- Self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter
- Main filter BIA Dust category M
- Micro filter BIA Dust category H14
- Continuous high suction
- Filter cleans itself during operation
- Low noise level
- Additional socket for machines with tracking and automatic power on
- 1450 W motor with improved vacuum 3100 mm (122½") H2O
- Purging ring and adapter ring modified for better airflow
- Plug for boiler sealing
- Optimized suction hose

Comes complete with standard accessories:  
Antistatic suction hose Ø 38 mm (1½") L 5 m (16 ½') ,  
rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 ¾"), suction pipe,  
suction nozzle for joints, pressure compensation valve.

Order no.

115 095 200



**NEW**

### Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600-H Power WA wireless remote control with alarm

Now with wireless remote control when using battery-powered machines.

#### Special Features

- Allows you to turn the vacuum on and off when using cordless, battery powered machines
- Visual alarm on the remote control when the volume flow in the hose is below 20 m/s.

Comes complete with standard accessories:  
Antistatic suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 3/8") L 5 m (16 ½'),  
rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 ¾"), suction pipe,  
suction nozzle for joints, pressure compensation valve,  
wireless remote control with alarm.

Order no.

115 095 300





### Dust Extractor JANVAC 2400-H Power Longopac®-Version with integrated flap valve

Powerful dust extractor with large channel filter, useful for trade and industry to extract health-jeopardizing dust.

#### Special Features

- Protection frame for easy transport
- Underframe with large wheels

Comes complete with suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8"-16' 5") 13'), rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"), suction pipe, nozzle for joints and Longopac® 23 m (25 yd).

Order no. 115 096 800

#### Accessories



Longopac® spare bags 4 x 23m (25 yd)

Order no. 115 097 720



### Dust Extractor JANVAC 2800-LP Longopac®-Version

Powerful industrial vacuum cleaner that can also be connected as a separator to a grinding machine.

comes complete with suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8"-16' 5") 13'), rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"), suction pipe, nozzle for joints, container on the chassis for cable ties and scissors, holder for parking position suction pipe and floor nozzle, scissors and 10 pieces of cable ties, Longopac®Kitt BASIC (simple valve design) Longopac® bag mounted

Order no. 115 096 900

#### Accessories



Longopac® spare bags 4 x 23m (25 yd)

Order no. 115 097 720

#### Optional Accessories



Suction hose Ø 50 mm (2") for connection as a dust separator to a grinding machine

Order no. 115 097 850



NEW



# Subfloor Treatment

## Dust Extractors and Separators

### Optional Accessories for JANVAC 1600-H Power



35 L Container with chassis for Janvac 1600-H Power for immediate use without additional retrofitting

Order no. 115 095 201



Janvac 1600-H Power with 35 L container

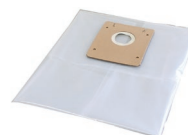


Standard version with 16 L container



Collection bag synthetic, 1 pc

Order no. 115 095 260



Collection bag plastic, 1 pc

Order no. 115 095 290

### Suction hoses for JANVAC 1600-H Power



Suction hose grey/black, antistatic Ø 38 mm (1 ½") L 5 m (16½") complete with connecting pieces

Order no. 115 095 270

Bayonet coupling hose to container 115 095 427

End connector hose to suction tube 115 095 018

Suction hose grey/black, antistatic Ø 38 mm (1 ½") per m, without connecting pieces

Order no. 115 095 880



Suction hose Superflex yellow, antistatic Ø 38 mm (1 ½") L 5 m (16½") complete with connecting pieces

Order no. 115 095 850

### Suction hoses for Janvac 1600-H

Previous model (round container coupling till 03/2018)



Suction hose grey Ø 38 mm (1 ½") L 5 m (16½") complete with connecting pieces

Order no. 115 095 110

Coupling 50 mm hose to container 115 095 010

End connector hose to suction tube 115 095 018

Suction hose grey Ø 38 mm (1 ½") per m, without connecting pieces

Order no. 115 095 255

### Accessories for JANVAC 1600/2400



Floor suction nozzle - 45 cm (17 ¾") with brush insets

Order no. 115 030 005



Floor suction nozzle - 45 cm (17¾") with rubber lips

Order no. 115 030 003

Spare brush inserts, pair



Order no. 115 030 505

Spare rubber lips, pair



Art.-Nr 115 030 015



Groove nozzle cone 40 mm (1 ½")

Order no. 785 000 021



Suction pipe set, 3 pcs.

Order no. 115 095 102



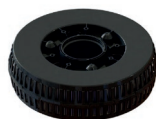
Channel filter

Order no. 115 095 008



Pressure Compensation Valve for connection to extension hoses  
Ø 25, 32 and 38 mm (1, 1¼, 1½")

Order no. 115 095 215



HEPA filter from 01/2020

Order no. 115 095 225



Connection adapter Ø 25-35 mm (1 - 1¾")

Order no. 114 130 011



HEPA filter until 12/2019

Order no. 115 095 404



Pyramid adapter

Order no. 115 095 060

### Dust Extractor JANVAC 3600-H

For connection to powerful grinding or milling machines.  
The 3 motors of 1100 W each can be switched on individually to reduce the suction power if necessary.

The JANVAC 3600-H Green Tech is a highly effective dry dust vacuum cleaner for large areas such as warehousing facilities, production facilities, sports centres etc.

The powerful 1100 W suction motors ensure high suction capacity, and the dissipation of static electricity is a guarantee of a good working environment.

#### Special Features

- High collection capacity
- Teflon-coated multi-tube filter
- Continuous filter cleaning during operation
- Robust trolley frame
- Smooth-running drive wheels
- Low noise level
- Static electricity dissipation
- High-capacity floor attachment
- External filter cleaning with pressure compensation valve
- HEPA-filter (BIA dust class H)
- Long cord – large operation radius
- Emptying from the bottom



Comes complete with suction hose Ø 50 mm (2"), L 5 m (16 ½')

Order no. 115 097 800

#### Accessories

Curved suction tube Ø 50 mm (2")



Order no. 115 097 351

Floor nozzle with brush and rollers



Order no. 115 097 006

alternatively connection Ø 38 (1½"):

Suction tube compl. 38mm (1½")



Order no. 115 095 102

Tube suction nozzle 450mm (17¾")



Order no. 115 030 003

End piece conically soft (for Ø 38 (1½") )



Order no. 113 720 062

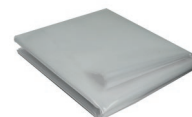
#### Optional Accessorie:



Front nozzle complete with holder and bow

Order no. 115 097 810

Plastic bag 100x60 cm (4x23½")- 30 l, 25 pcs



Order no. 115 097 500



### Dust Extractor JANVAC 3800 LP

Heavy-duty vacuum cleaner class H for large volumes of fine dust with the possibility of collection in both Longopac and directly into container. Dust-free emptying and emptying during operation also possible.

Well qualified for the construction industry, the hire industry and other industries dealing with large volumes of fine or health hazardous dust. E.g. asbestos removal and together with floor grinding machines and also groove cutting machines.

#### Special Features

- Large suction power – 3 motors
- Multi-tube filter technology for continuous suction power
- H-class (filtration 99.995%)
- Cyclone effect
- Filter cleaning during operation
- Static electricity dissipation
- Copes with both cement and wood dust
- Possibility of dust-free emptying during operation
- Robust metal frame with large wheels
- Telescopic system for low transport height
- Hour meter

Comes complete with Longopac®Kit BASIC.

Order no. 115 097 700



#### Accessories

Longopac®Kitt BASIC (simple valve design)

Order no. 115 097 790

Longopac® spare bags 4 x 23m (25 yd)



Order no. 115 097 720

Suction hose Ø 50 mm (2"), antistatic, per m



Order no. 115 097 013

Curved suction tube Ø 50 mm (2")



Order no. 115 097 351

Floor nozzle with brush and rollers



Order no. 115 097 006

#### Optional Accessories

Longopac®Kitt PREMIUM  
(high quality adapter with lockable flap)

Order no. 115 097 750

40 l Container



Order no. 115 097 740

## Dust Extractors and Separators

### Dust Extractor JANVAC 4000-S

Versatile solution for industry and building sites where large amounts of fine dust need to be collected.

#### Special Features:

- Self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter (BIA C-Category, BIA Dust category M)
- Continuous high suction
- Filter cleans itself during operation
- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 mm)
- Collection in plastic bag
- Sturdy frame design

Comes complete with standard accessories:  
Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") / L 5 m (16'5"), suction pipe, rolling floor nozzle, nozzle for joints, round brush, round nozzle, extension, grout bucket 40 l

Order no. 115 094 600



#### Accessories

Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") / L 5 m (16'5")  
complete with connectors

Order no. 115 094 442

#### Optional Accessories



Suction hose D 76 mm (2 1/2") / L 20 m (22yd)  
complete with connectors

Order no. 115 094 430



Rolling floor nozzle

Order no. 115 097 006



Barrel 120L, on castors (can also be  
used for previous model Janvac 4000)

Order no. 115 094 240



Aluminum adapter with clamps  
for connecting hose-Ø76 to 50 (3 to 2")

Order no. 115 094 432

### Find out all details and specifics of the various JANVAC models

Technical Specification	JANVAC 1600-H POWER	JANVAC 2800-LP	JANVAC 3600-H	JANVAC 3800-LP	JANVAC 4000-S
Power supply	230 V	230 V	230V	230 V	230 V
Motor power	1.450 W (1.5 hp)	2.700 W (3.5 hp)	3.300 W (4.5 hp)	3.300 W (4.5 hp)	3.300 W (4.5 hp)
Motor pcs	1 x 1.450 W (1.5 hp)	2 x 1.350 W (1.5 hp)	3 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	3 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	3 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)
Noise level 1 m	<70 dB (A)	<70 dB (A)	<70 dB (A)	<70 dB (A)	<70 dB (A)
Airflow max.	194 m³/h (6851 ft³)	231 m³/h (6851 ft³)	270 m³/h (9535 ft³)	300 m³/h (10594 ft³)	300 m³/h (10594 ft³)
Hose -Ø (inside)	38 mm (1 ½")	38 mm (1 ½")	50 mm (2")	50 mm (2")	50 mm (2")
Hose length	5,0 m (16 ½')	5,0 m (16 ½')	5,0 m (16 ½')	5,0 m (16 ½')	5,0 m (16 ½')
Drum capacity	16 l	-	35 l	40 l	120 l
Bag capacity	14 l	-	30 l	-	-
Filter category micro filter	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*
Filter surface main filter	8.000 cm² (8.61 ft²)	14.000 cm² (15.07 ft²)	11.000 cm² (11.84 ft²)	18.650 cm² (20.07 ft²)	18.650 cm² (20.07 ft²)
Filter type	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter
Filtration efficiency micro filter	99,995 %	99,995 %	99,995 %	99,995 %	99,995 %
Height	795 mm (2' 7 9/32")	1.300 mm (51 3/16")	1.120 mm (44")	1.495/1765 mm (58 7/8")	1.200 mm (47 ¼")
Floor space	450 x 430 mm (17¾ x 17")	550 x 550 mm (21¾ x 21¾")	770 x 670mm (30¾ x 26 ¾")	715 x 800 mm (28 1/16" x 31 3/16")	680 x 680 mm (26 ¼" x 26 ¼")
Weight	15 kg (33 lbs)	34 kg (75lbs)	41 kg (90 lbs)	65 kg (143 lbs)	59 kg (130 lbs)



### JANSER Cyclone Separator

- 2 applications -1 device  
A separator for subfloor preparation which can be used as stirring station as well.
- Can be attached to any extractor with 50 mm (2") connector
- Saves space in the vehicle

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions	96 x 46 x 60 cm (37 ¾ x 18 ⅞ x 23 ⅝")
Weight	14 kg (31 lbs)
Support	Ø 50 mm (2")
Hose length	
incl. connection pieces	3,5 m (11 ½')
Capacity	75 L

Comes complete with chassis with swivel castor, 75 l bucket, cyclone attachment, 3.5 m suction hose with connection sleeves

Order no. 115 102 000

#### Spare Parts

Cyclone top unit mounted on cover for retrofitting existing stirring station Profi, suitable for 75 l bucket

Order no. 115 102 100

Accessories for use as stirring station see page 74

### JANVAC Separator

- Your suction volume is significantly increased for longer service life of the dust extraction filters
- Connects to all usual dust extractor models
- Simple operation

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions :	79 x 43 x 43 cm (31 1/8 x 16 7/8 x 16 7/8")
Weight:	only 9 kg (20 lbs)
Inlet:	Ø 50 mm (2")
Volume:	50 L
Length of hose:	3,5 m (10')
incl. hose couplings	

Comes complete with hose 3,5 m (10') with hose couplings, dust bag 50 L incl. cable ties, cardboard tube, 90° connection adaptor. Earthing feature as standard

Order no. 115 101 000

#### Accessories

Dust bag plastic, 50 L incl. fastener, 10 pcs 115 101 010





### Separator LP460

The LP460 cyclone separator increases the suction volume of the industrial vacuum cleaners used and extends the service life of the filter systems. It is used when there are large amounts of dust and separates approx. 80-90% of the dust before it reaches the vacuum cleaner and its filters. We recommend using it in combination with the Janvac 4000S. This combination offers you an incomparable suction system in the 230 V range with remarkable performance.

#### Special Features:

- Very robust chassis
- Large wheels for optimal handling on uneven floors
- Easy and safe dust disposal with the Longopac system
- Optimum suction power thanks to cyclone technology
- Fewer work interruptions due to large collection volume

#### Technical Specification

Weight	65 kg (143 lbs)
Dimensions LxWxH	750 x 610 x 1540mm (29 1/2 x 24 1/8 x 60 1/2")

Comes complete with 2.5 m suction hose with connections  
1 pack of cable ties, 1x Longopac® 23 m mounted in the device

Order no. 115 026 000

#### Accessories



Longopac® spare bags 4 x 23m (25 yd) 115 097 720



### Dust Protection Doors

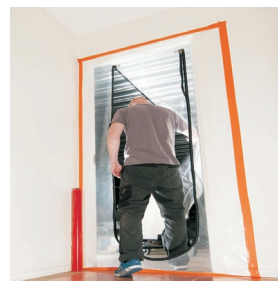
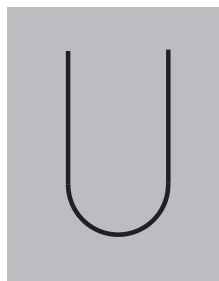
#### Dust protection door U-shape

Allows the complete masking of a door for maximum protection

Dimension 2150 x 1120 mm (84 5/8" x 45")

Opening 1850 x 500 mm (72 7/8" x 19 5/8")

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs) 115 092 710



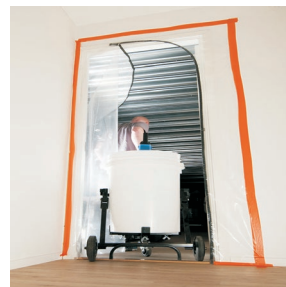
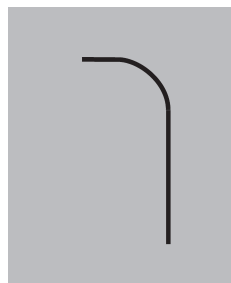
#### Dust protection door L-shape

With floor opening for easy access with tools and trolleys.

Dimension 2200 x 1120 mm (86 5/8" x 45")

Opening 1900 x 680 mm (74 3/4" x 26 3/4")

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs) 115 092 720



#### Dust protection foil

Plastic foil 4 x 5 m (13 1/8 - 16 3/8ft)

Thickness 0,1 mm



Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs) 115 092 730

Zipper, self-adhesive length 2 m (6 9/16 ft)

Pack of 5 pcs (price per pcs) 115 092 740



Ceiling support with patented fast feed

Length adjustment 1.15 - 2.9 m (3 3/4 - 9 1/2 ft)

Load capacity 50 kg (110,25 lbs)

1 pc 115 092 930





### Universal Broom V7

For indoor construction sites as well as outdoor use

The V7 universal broom sweeps on hard surfaces creating a minimum amount of dust and can handle wood- or metal chips. The V-shaped bristles can sweep fine particles more effectively than round bristles. The broom's electrostatic charge removes hair, fibres or dust from textile floorings. Ideal for wet scrubbing and dry brushing. The V7 universal broom can be cleaned easily.

Order no. 161 903 000



### Push Broom Poly-Kokos®

60 cm (2') without handle, with 24 mm (2") adapter 161 912 100

#### Accessories

Adapter metal 24 mm (2") 161 913 000

Adapter metal 28 mm (1 1/8") 161 913 100

Wooden handle length 1,5 m (4'11") Ø 23,5 mm (1") 161 915 000

Wooden handle length 1,5 m (4'11") Ø 28 mm (1 1/8") 444 290 050



### Dustpan Metal

Painted metal with wooden handle.

Order no. 161 907 000



### Push Broom

Without handle, without adapter.

40 cm (15 3/4") synthetic hair 161 901 000

60 cm (23 3/8") natural hair 161 902 000



### Dustpan stainless steel

Heavy type with rubber lip.

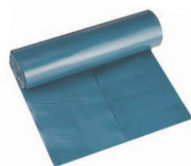
Order no. 161 908 000



### Industrial Hand Brush Poly-Kokos®

For use on smooth and abrasive surfaces.

28 cm (11 3/16") 161 906 000



### Heavy-duty garbage bags

(100 my) 120 l plastic blue especially suitable for the disposal of larger volumes of mineral dust on construction sites.

Single roll with 25 pcs 161 904 010

Box with 6 rolls = 150 pcs 161 904 000



### Industrial Hand Brush Natural Hair

For use on smooth floors.

28 cm (11 3/16") 161 905 000



### Oblong-Grinder with metal handle

Rectangular, 250 x 200 mm (10 x 8") complete with 6 grinding stones 75 x 90 mm (3x3½")  
Grit 46

161 515 000

Replacement stone 75 x 90 mm (3x3½") with tapped hole

Grit 20 161 515 003

Grit 46 161 515 001

### Best2Clean - Wet wipes for your workshop and building site

For cleaning your hands, tools and surfaces.

- Effortlessly remove grease, varnish, resins etc.
- Wipes don't dry out
- Long shelf-life
- Skin friendly hand cleanser with citrus fragrance
- Large-format wipes (20x38 cm)

These wipes have an abrasive texture on one side for hand cleansing. The soft side is suitable for cleaning tools and surfaces.



Best2Clean starter pack containing  
1 x dispenser  
2 x 120 pcs wipes  
2 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order no. 119 999 000



Best2Clean refill pack containing  
4 x 120 pcs wipes  
4 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order no. 119 999 010



### Rectangular Grinding Stone

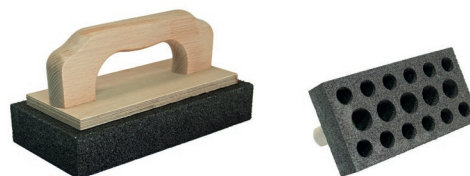
Carbide and resin are the basic materials used in these stones. Holes in the underside provide sharp edges to assist the grinding action

Grit 24 161 505 000

Grit 36 161 507 000

Replacement stone Grit 24 161 505 001

Replacement stone Grit 36 161 507 001



### Rectangular Grinding Stone

with ergonomic, high-quality wooden handle.  
200 x 100 x 25 mm (7 7/8 x 3 7/8 x 1") 90° angled  
Grit 24

161 535 000



### Universal Hand Grinder

Steel plate with scattered hardmetal fragments welded to the surface  
200 x 100 x 25 mm (7 7/8 x 3 7/8 x 1") 90° angled

Grit 14 161 525 000

Grit 24 161 526 000

Grit 36 161 527 000



### Hand Sander HR

For sanding behind heating pipes with back fin for sanding between radiator pipes. Steel plate with scattered hard metal  
365 x 60 x 40 mm (3/16"x 2 3/8" x 1 1/2")

Grit 24 161 528 000





# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

---

Moisture Meters	61 - 68
-----------------	---------

---

Testing Equipment	69
-------------------	----

---

Stirring Tools and Accessories	71 - 77
--------------------------------	---------

---

Tools for Priming and Levelling	78 - 84
---------------------------------	---------

---

Construction Site Equipment	85 - 86
-----------------------------	---------

---





# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Moisture Meters

### Moisture Meters CME + CMEX

Handheld electronic moisture meters operating on the principle of non-destructive impedance measurement.

In operation, it compares the change in impedance caused by the presence of dampness and displays this on a clear, easy-to-read scale.



### Moisture Meter CME 5

More robust thanks to its ergonomic housing!  
The measurement data can be read into the designated app via Bluetooth connection (IOS and Android app).

- Moisture content for concrete
- Moisture content according to the carbide method equivalent to concrete
- Moisture content according to the carbide method equivalent to anhydrite

Comes complete with 2 x AALR6 ALKALINE batteries.

Order no. 110 371 200

### Bluetooth and App-Operation

The Bluetooth® function allows the user to transfer measurements directly to the cell phone. With the Tramex app you can visualize live readings and reporting data. The digital and clear scale allows you to work quickly.

The Tramex app is free of charge available in the App Store or Google Play.



### Moisture Meter CMEX 5

The new and improved version of the well-established and trusted CMEX2 moisture meter.

- Determination of moisture content in soil
- Relative humidity and temperature via measuring probe
- Measurement of the relative moisture content in wood with impact electrode
- NEW: Hygrometer function
- NEW: with Bluetooth and app function

Comes complete with 2 x AALR6 ALKALINE batteries.

Order no. 110 376 500



### Moisture Meter CMEX 5 FZK-set

CMEX 5 complete in case with Hygro-i2® relative humidity probe, interface cable for Hygro-i2® probe with bajonet connection, heavy-duty pin-type probe for wood, hole inserts and tool set, (Smartphone not included).

Order no. 110 376 000





### CRH Measuring Systems

**NEW**

For measuring and assessing the moisture condition of mineral screeds according to the CRH method (corresponding relative air humidity).

The CRH measuring method is a new standardized procedure for determining the moisture condition of screeds in accordance with DIN EN 17668. A combination of CRH and CM measurement is now recommended in order to achieve more reliability when assessing the readiness for covering, especially with cement screeds and accelerated screed systems. Described in detail in TKB leaflet 18.

The samples from the CM measurement and the CRH measurement can be taken in parallel from one place on the construction site. The combination of the two methods provides more security and can protect against complaints due to moisture damage.



### CMEX5 CRH Professional Measuring set

Moisture Meter CMEX 5 complete in Systainer with: CRH-cup complete with for Hygro-i2-Probe, filter and hopper, Interface cable for probe, pin-type probe, CM chisel, brush, scales, protective gloves, safety goggles, measurement report form.

Order no. 110 376 300



### CMEX5 CRH Basic Measuring Set

Moisture Meter CMEX 5 comes in transport case complete with CRH-cup complete with for Hygro-i2-Probe, filter and hopper, interface cable for probe, brush, measurement report form.

Order no. 110 376 200



### CRH Monitoring Set

Measuring device DL-RTHX, incl stativ comes in transport case complete with CRH-cup complete with for Hygro-i2-Probe, filter and hopper, interface cable for probe, CTP temperature sensor, brush, measurement report form.

Order no. 110 376 150

### Accessories



CRH-cup complete with for Hygro-i2-Probe for CMEX 5 + DL-RTHX and filter insert pre-mounted

Order no. 110 376 120

Calibration salt check



Order no. 110 372 020

Heavy-duty pin-type probe for wood



Order no. 110 376 530

Hygro-i2® relative humidity probe



Order no. 110 372 040



Interface cable for Hygro-i2® probe with bayonet connection

Order no. 110 376 540

### Optional Accessories

Extension Handle



Order no. 110 376 510

Adapter „Phono to Bayonet“



Order no. 110 376 520

# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Moisture Meters



### Thermo-Hygrometer LVT-15 IR

With built-in infrared sensor for surface temperature measurement. Automatic dew point calculation Monochromatic graphic display with backlight Resolution 128 x 64 pixel, Multilingual display, USB connection for external sensors for temperature measurement.

Measuring ranges:

Air temperature -10 to +50°C,

Humidity 5-99% rel

Dew point -30 to +100°C,

IR temperature sensor -30 - +199°C

Comes complete with carrying case.

Order no.

110 138 000



### Moisture Indicator VI-D4

With mini USB port for using sensors. Non-destructive method of accurately determining moisture content in concrete and cement without using pins.

The measured value can be called up by pressing the tester lightly. The test device works on the principle of capacitive stray field measurement and allows testing of the moisture conditions in the near-surface region.

7 available scales:

Concrete (0-6% H<sub>2</sub>O)

Cement screed (0-6% H<sub>2</sub>O)

Cement screed (0-4% CM)

Anhydrite screed (0-3.5% H<sub>2</sub>O)

Anhydrite screed (0-1.9% CM)

Caisson scale (0.3-15.3m)

Relative scale (0-100%)

Comes complete with carrying case.

Order no.

110 413 000



### Hydrometer GM 200

Used to measure the moisture content of concrete, plaster, cement and EPS. Display adjustable in CM-percentage, ideal for comparison measurements with CM method.

9 measurement scales:

Relative scale (%),

Anhydrite screed (wt% + CM%),

Cement screed (wt% + CM%),

Concrete (wt%),

Gypsum plaster (% by weight),

Hardwood and softwood

Comes complete with carrying case.

Order no.

110 133 000



### Moisture Indicator VI-D1

Suitable for instant testing of floor dampness in wood and screed. Measuring depth up to 3 cm (1 3/16")

Comes complete with carrying case.

Order no.

110 410 000



**NEW**



### CRH Measuring Set VI-D4

VI-D4 complete in Systainer with CRH-cup, Climate sensor CS-10 with cable, brush

Order no. 110 415 000

### Accessories with Mini-USB plug

for connection to V1-D4 compatible with GANN (UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600)



Air sensor for the determination of temperature and humidity

Order no. 110 413 100



Bullet probe for the non-destructive detection of building moisture.

Order no. 110 413 200

### Accessories with jack plug



Brush electrodes -pair- 12 cm BE-03 for depth measurement of screed moisture (boreholes).

Order no. 110 411 100



Flat electrodes -pair- 23 cm FE-04 for moisture measurement under the floating screed over edge insulation strips.

Order no. 110 411 200



Hammer in electrode PP-05 for moisture measurement of wood.

Order no. 110 411 400



Fork electrodes long 10 cm GE-10 for measuring polystyrene or insulating materials.

Order no. 110 411 300

### Accessories for the CRH Measurement



Climate sensor CS-10

Order no. 110 415 200



CRH-cup for CS-06 and CS-10

Order no. 110 415 400



Calibration set KS-80

Order no. 110 415 300

# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Moisture Meters



### CCM-Eco dig

The robust entry-level model.

Solid device, easy to use, high precision. Equipped with a mechanical manometer with a pressure range of up to 2.5 bar. A robust precision spring scale is used for sample weighing.

Comes in robust blue aluminium carrying case complete with: mechanical manometer to 1.6 bar with direct reading of moisture for the weights 20, 50 and 100 g (0.04/ 0.11/ 0.22 lbs), calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer, tool case of double bottom plastic, precise digital pocket scale with customer calibration, additional measuring accessories.

Order no. 110 182 500



### CCM-Alu Business Premium Version

The professional version with digital manometer

Sturdy equipment, top-professional, very highly precisely. Equipped with a digital manometer with over-pressure protection up to 3 bar, sample weighing with a user-friendly digital scale. A protocol printer can be connected as an optional accessory, with which the measuring result can be directly printed as a protocol.

Comes in tool box aluminum look complete with durable, digital pressure gauge, digital pocket scale with resolution 0.05g (0.011 lbs), pressure gauge with lid damping and direct reading of moisture for weights of 10 g, 20 g, 50 g and 100 g (0.02/0.04/ 0.11/ 0.22 lbs), tool box in aluminum look, calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer, additional measuring accessories.

Order no. 110 102 500

### Accessories

Spare ampoules



25 pcs 110 120 000



100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CCM (Troy / Riedel de Haen) for examinations of manometer- accuracy.



10 ampoules 110 155 000



Set of steel balls 4 pcs 110 100 016

### Optional Accessories



Retrofit kit protocol printer with battery pack and charger 220 V, connection cable, spare roll of thermal paper.

Order no. 110 102 300



Retrofit Kit BUSINESS digital precision pressure up to 3 bar (accuracy class 0.1), direct reading of moisture for weights 10 g, 20 g, 50 g and 100 g (0.02/0.04/ 0.11/ 0.22 lbs), measuring time recording and storage of measured values, rubber cap, damped lid system replacement battery.

Order no. 110 103 500  
(only works in conjunction with protocol printer)



### CM-B Basic Version

Comes in solid plastic case complete with pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g (2.2 lbs), brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and operating instructions.

Order no. 110 181 000



### CM-P Premium Version

Comes in solid wooden carrying case complete with hygrometer Compact-B, pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g (2.2 lbs), brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and operating instructions.

Order no. 110 186 000

### Optional Accessories



Crushing rod for CM devices

Order no. 110 150 010



NEW

### CM Chisel

With the CM chisel, the crushed material for testing the readiness for covering can be taken in less than 5 minutes.

- Can be used with any SDS impact hammer, also cordless devices
- Carbide inserts crush the sample material directly when the sample is taken
- Significantly reduced effort to crush the sample material. The CM chisel grinds the sample material like flour and it can be filled directly into the CM bottle

Order no. 110 150 100



### Accessories

Spare ampoules



25 pcs 110 120 000



100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CM-P/-B for examination of manometer- accuracy



10 ampoules 110 180 100



Set of steel balls (Gann)  
3 pcs

110 180 011

Form for checking of cement floor - german language  
Block with 27 pcs (2 copies, self-copying)

Order no. 992 001 150

## Moisture Meters



### Hygrometer RTU 600

Four in one meter suitable for use with various active electrodes and resistance measuring electrodes. Designed in particular for architects, building contractors and construction experts. For wood moisture, structural moisture, air humidity and temperature.

Comes in carrying case complete with standard accessories: Drive-in electrode M20, 10 spare pins 16 and 23 mm (5/8" and 29/32"), 1 pair of push-in electrodes M 6 for moisture measurement of construction materials, contact jelly, Active-Electrode RFT 28 for air humidity and air temperature, measuring cable MK 8

Order no. 110 360 000



### Hydromette BL Compact TF-IR 2

Handy combination meter sensors for surface temperature infrared measurements as well as for measuring air temperature, and air relative humidity. This combination of the different measuring techniques enables the TF-IR 2 to be used for quickly and reliably assessing dew points undershoots or determining borderline conditions on surfaces.

Measuring range:  
Air humidity: 5 – 95 % rF.  
Air temperature: -20° – +70°C  
Surface temperature: -40° – +240° C

Comes in plastic case complete with battery.

Order no. 110 221 100

### Accessories für Hydromettes



Active electrode B50 for fast location of moisture. for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order no. 110 360 200



Tin of contact jelly

Order no. 110 200 004



Active electrode RF-T28  
For fast measuring of air humidity and air temperature. for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 200 200



Hammer-in electrodes M6, pair

Order no. 110 350 002



Measuring cable MK8  
Order no.

110 350 003



Hammer electrode M20

Order no. 110 350 005

Spare electrode tips		
M6/M20, 23 mm (15/16")	100 pcs	110 200 012
M6, 40 mm (1 3/16")	100 pcs	110 200 013
M20, 16 mm (5/8")	100 pcs	110 350 006





### Hydromette BL Compact

Electronic moisture meter used for different kinds of wood as well as for soft building materials and insulating materials. The pins are pressed into the respective material and enable a precise measurement of the moisture content in sawn timber, chipboard, veneer and fibreboard materials up to a maximum thickness of 25 mm as well as normal gypsum or mixed plasters. After measurement the minimum and maximum values can be accessed in the memory storage depending on the building material.

Measuring range

Wood: 6 - 25 % moisture content

Building materials: 0.4 - 6.0 % of dry weight

Comes in plastic case complete with battery, spare pins and protective cap.

Order no. 110 223 000



### Hydromette BL Compact B2

Electronic building moisture indicator using the high-frequency (dielectric constant) measuring principle.

Features 3-line LCD and versatile ball sensor for the non-destructive detection of moisture in all types of building materials.

Also suitable for checking the dispersion of moisture in walls, ceilings and floors. An ideal pre-tester for use with all CM devices.

Measuring ranges:

0 to 199,9 digits (scanning range)

0,3 to 6,0% by weight

0,3 to 4,0 CM%

Comes in plastic case complete with battery.

Order no. 110 270 700



### Hydromette COMPACT

Electronic Wood Hygrometer

Measuring range:

Wood moisture 5 - 20%

Structural moisture 0,3 - 3,5%

Order no. 110 260 000



### Hydromette COMPACT B

Ideal measuring device for quickly locating moisture distribution in floors, walls and ceilings. Ideal for use with moisture analyzers using the carbide method. Pocket version with LCD display.

Order no. 110 270 000



### Hygrometer

For quickly reading room humidity. The ideal equipment for installers of parquet and laminates. Measuring time: 5-10 minutes.

Order no. 110 132 000

# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Testing Equipment



### Subfloor Test Case

Ideal for official testing light and practical with strong plastic carrying case.

Comes in plastic case complete with thermo-hygrometer LVT-15 IR, moisture indicator V1-D4, subfloor hardness tester, screed level measuring wedge, folding rule.

Order no. 110 136 500



### Subfloor Hardness Tester

The slotted template is held on the floor with one hand. Using the other hand, the point of the hardness tester is positioned in the slot and the body pressed to the template surface against the adjustable spring resistance. The tester is then drawn along the slot so that the point creates a score on the floor surface.

Comes complete with pouch and scoring template.

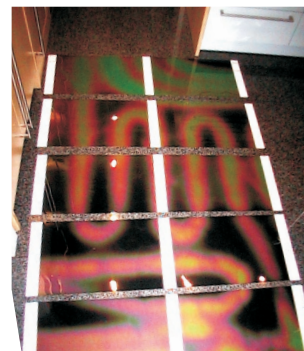
Order no. 110 140 000



### Screed Level Measuring Wedge

For measuring unevenness with measuring units between 1-20 mm (1/32-3/4").

Order no. 161 800 000



### Heat Foil CPM Monitor

For the reliable location of heating pipes and water pipes under floors. 330 x 550 mm (12 3/4" x 21 1/2") per foil.

Complete set with 3 pcs for temperature ranges 18-22 / 22-26 / 26-30 °C (64.4-71.6 / 71.6-78.8 / 78.8-86 °F).

Order no. 110 195 100



### Thermal Imager IR-CAM 2 Pro

Simple temperature representation by infrared image, e.g. for locating heating tubes in hot water underfloor heating. The infrared images are saved on a removable SD card or in the internal memory of the IR-CAM. With a USB cable, the infrared images can be transferred to the PC.

Additionally equipped with a digital camera, which allows an infrared image and a digital image can be put together.

Order no. 110 195 250



### Temperature Safety Seal

To be set into the floor surface, secures quickly evidence of existing temperatures. For measuring temperature ranges that are specified as standard values in the ZDB leaflet „Ceramic tiles and slabs, natural stone and cast stone, elastic floor coverings and parquet on heated floor constructions“.

37 to 46°C (90 to 115 °F) five temperature points -set of 4 pcs

Order no. 110 190 100

Important: storage in the refrigerator, use and documentation in front of witnesses  
Temperature safety seal 29-60°C on request.

## Would you like to experience our products ?

Visit us in our technical center TECHNIKUM in Ladbergen/Germany and experience installation training in a new way!

You can experience and test the latest tools and machines for floor layers in job site conditions.



We offer presentation and Hands-on training e.g:

- Removal of Glued Down Flooring
- Subfloor Preparation featuring KONDOR
- ROTATIVE Grinding machines
- Mixing and Levelling of Compounds
- Moisture Testing Equipment
- Dust Collection at its finest
- Parquet Sanding with RS-150 and RS-180
- Fine Sanding with TRIVO-DISC
- Cutting & Marking Tools
- Cleaning with Excenter X500S

Let us know which topics interest you and we will organize further planning for you.

## Do you need support ?

We offer technical application advice and construction site demonstrations as well as training of operating personnel.

Our application team will support you.



**For further planning  
please contact:**

Daniel Buscaglia  
Export Manager

Phone +49 (0)7034 127-163  
Mobile +49 (0)160 946 39 984  
E-Mail: [daniel.buscaglia@jansser.com](mailto:daniel.buscaglia@jansser.com)



# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Stirring Tools and Accessories



### Hand Mixer Xo1 R - HF

Compact 1-speed machine for a wide range of mixing jobs with a capacity of up to 40 litres. Very easy to use, featuring the very latest ergonomic design. Excellent gearbox ratio and electronic speed control.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1150 W (1.5 HP)
Gears	1
Speed	640 rpm
Mixing volume	40 litres
Weight	5,3 kg (116 lbs)

Comes complete with mixing tool WK 120 HF  
Order no.

111 243 000



### Collomix Xo-R Series

The Xo machines are well designed tools. High-quality components and materials ensure long-term safe use.

#### Special Features

- Improved ergonomic handles
- Very stable and robust handle construction
- Very long life of carbon brushes
- Significant noise reduction
- All Xo-mixers are equipped with the HEXAFIX clutch



### Hand Mixer Xo4 R -HF

Very powerful, 2-speed mixer for universal mixing jobs with excellent ergonomics. High torques provide sufficient power and speed even for high viscosity material; ideal quantity per mix - 60 litres.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1500 W (2 HP)
Gears	2
Speed	
1.Gear	420 rpm
2.Gear	590 rpm
Mixing volume	60 litres
Weight	6,2 kg (136 lbs)

Comes complete with mixing tool WK 140 HF  
Order no.

111 244 000



### Hand Mixer Xo55 R DUO- HF

Easy operation and less effort through counter-rotating mixing tools. Forced-action mixing effect. For mixing all types of materials, including viscous and heavy materials, quickly and thoroughly. Electronic speed control. Variable speed for smooth power transmission.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1650 W (2.2 HP)
Gears	1
Speed -	450 rpm
Mixing volume -	90 litres
Weight	8,8 kg (194 lbs)

Comes complete with mixing tool MKD 140 HF  
Order no.

111 245 000



### Stirrer

x well suited  
xx very well suited



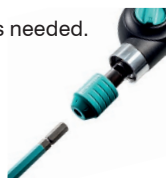
	Form	FM	WK	KR	MM	MK	DLX	MKD	LX
LIQUID	Levelling screeds			++		+	++	+	
	Bitumen			++					
	Wall paint	+					++		++
	Acrylic paint/ varnish	++					++		++
	Slurry paint			++		+	++		++
	Liquid material			++			+		
	Epoxy			+			++		++
MEDIUM	Adhesive cement		++		++	++			
	Filler		++	++	++	++	+		
	Grouting compound		++	++	++	++			
	Ready mixed mortar		++	++	++	++			
	Thick coatings			++		+			
	Gypsum plaster		+	+		++			
	Fibrous materials			++		+	+		
THICK	Mortar		++		+	++		++	
	Plaster		++		+	++		++	
	Screed		++			++		++	
	Insulating plaster		+			++		++	
	Epoxy with sand		+			++		++	
	Concrete		+			++		++	

### HEXAFIX® Adapter

For changing stirring tools – fast, no additional tools needed.

#### Adapter for upgrading handheld stirring tools with M14 thread to HEXAFIX®

For an upgrade you simply need to screw the adapter onto the M 14 thread of your machine. Order no.



111 233 100

#### Combi-adapter for upgrading handheld stirring machines with HEXAFIX® to M14 thread.

Screw the combi-adapter onto the 5/8 thread of the handheld stirring machine instead of the Hexafix®-coupling. Order no.



111 233 200

### Stirrer with hexagon shaft

For use with standard drills.

#### Length 400 mm (15 3/4") SW 8

WK 90 - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 606 000
MM 85 - Ø 85 mm (3 3/8")	161 611 000
FM 80S - Ø 80 mm (3 1/8")	161 626 000

#### Length 600 mm (23 5/8") SW 10

WK 120 S - Ø 120 mm (4 3/4")	161 607 000
KR 120 S - Ø 120 mm (4 3/4")	161 621 000
KR 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 620 000

#### Length 500 mm (19 3/4") SW 8

LX 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 630 000
----------------------------	-------------

### Stirrer with M14 thread or HEXAFIX connection

For stirring machine

#### MK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 604 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 605 900

#### MK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 616 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 616 900

#### WK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 608 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 608 900

#### WK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 615 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 615 900

#### KR 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 623 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 623 900

#### KR 160 - Ø160 mm (6 1/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 617 000
------------	-------------

#### DLX 152 - Ø152 mm (5 3/4") - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

M14 thread	161 625 000
HEXAFIX shaft	161 625 900

#### MKD 140 HF - Length 600 mm (23 5/8")

HEXAFIX shaft	111 204 200
---------------	-------------

### Stirring machine R 1600N

1600 watts (2 HP) for powerful mixing and stirring.

- Locking switch for permanent operation
- Robust 2-speed gear with high motor
- Ideal for mixing volumes up to 40 l (i.e. levelling compound, tile glue, ready-mixed mortars, plasters, etc.)
- Ergonomic double handle design

#### Technical Specification

Power	1600 W (2 HP)
Gears	2
Speed	1.gear: 180-300 rpm 2.gear: 300-650 rpm
Toolholder	M14
Weigh	8.7 kg (19,1 lbs)

Comes complete with spiral stirrer 140 mm (5 1/2") and 100 mm (4") shaft extension

Order no. 111 242 500

#### Accessories

Spiral stirrer 140 mm (5 1/2")

Order no. 161 627 400



#### Optional Accessories

ECOMIX Spiral Stirrer MR 4 - 140 with M14 thread Length 600 mm (23 5/8") right coiled, mixing effect from bottom to top

Order no. 161 627 100



ECOMIX Basket Stirrer M14 Ø 120 mm (5 1/2")

Order no. 161 627 300



### JANMIX Dissolver Discs

NEW

The ultimate mixing solution for fast, lump-free mixing. Particularly suitable for mixing 2-component products and small amounts of cementitious materials, e.g. repair compounds. Whenever small quantities have to be mixed quickly and without lumps.

The JANMIX discs are very low-spatter and quickly interchangeable.

Ideal to use for repair compounds, 2-component primers, 2-component adhesive systems, paint and oil, Polyurethane, Epoxy, tile glue, screed, microcement and much more.



**JANMIX disc Ø 100 mm (4")**

10 pcs - without stirring shaft

Order no. 161 629 100



Stirring shaft- length 700 mm (27 1/2") for JANMIX disc Ø 100mm (4") fits in 13 mm (1/2") chucks for cordless screwdrivers

Order no. 161 629 110

**JANMIX disc Ø 150 mm (6")**

3 pcs - without stirring shaft

Order no. 161 629 150



Stirring shaft - length 600mm for JANMIX disc Ø 150 mm (6") with M14 mount

Order no. 161 629 160



### PROFI Stirring Station

Makes it possible to stir and apply up to 75 l of screed quickly and efficiently.

- Continuously height-adjustable handle
- Easy and quick to disassembler

Component parts: trolley base and 75 l barrel

Order no.

111 214 600

[combination device as pre-separator with roller see page 55](#)



### PROFI Stirring Station

Comes complete with trolley base and 75 l barrel, holder and stirring machine R 1600N

Order no.

111 217 000

### Accessories



Trolley base

111 214 400



Holder for stirring machine

111 214 100



Mixing barrel 75 l

111 214 300



Turbine stirrer

111 214 200



Hose holder for extracting fine dust

Order no.

262 362 000



### Stirring station CLEVER II

With good balance when pouring the self levelling compound, even with larger mixing volumes.

- Height adjustable guide handle
- With special stirrer H27 for fast, homogeneous mixing of leveling compounds

Mix quantity:  
4 bags of filler, 25 kg each  
corresponds to approx. 60 L mixed material ( approx. 130 kg)

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1900 W (2 ½ HP)
Speed	150-300 rpm 300-650 rpm
Tool holder	M14
Weight	41 kg (100 lbs)
Container	85 L

Comes complete with trolley base, mixing bucket 85 L stirring machine and special stirrer H27

Order no. 111 253 000



Comes complete with trolley base and mixing bucket 85 L (without stirring machine, holder and special stirrer H27)

Order no. 111 253 100

#### Accessories

Special stirrer H27 111 252 050

Mixing bucket 85 L 111 253 150





### Stirring Station GIGANT

Suitable for leveling compounds, screed, coatings, plaster, mortar, paints and much more Mobile mixing station for mixing quantities up to 250 kg or 120 L volume. This corresponds to mixtures of e.g. up to 6 bags of levelling compound Specially shaped and very robust bucket, so that the entire material is captured and mixed

- Mobile due to large wheels
- Easy to clean by removing the bucket
- Most powerful stirring station in its performance class

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1800 W (2.4 HP)
Torque	172 rpm
(3 times more than comparable stirrers)	
Speed	220 /470 rpm
Dimensions LxWxH	680x580x1400 mm
	(26¾x22¾x55½")
Weight	35 kg(77.16 lbs)
Mixing bucket	120 L

Comes complete with chassis, mixing bucket, stirring device and special stirrer Ø 225 mm (8 ⅞")

Order no. 111 255 000

#### Accessories

Special stirrer Ø 225 mm (8 ⅞") 111 255 050

Mixing bucket 120 L 111 255 150



### Tiltable Trolley

This useful trolley simplifies the application of adhesive and levelling compounds suitable for 30 L bucket (comes without bucket)

Order no. 111 214 500



### Mixing bucket

30 L white 111 208 900

50 L white 111 208 910



### Mixing bucket

40 L white, Stable handles, high strength, ideal for fillers etc.

Order no. 111 286 000



### Mixing bucket

100 L blue, suitable for the CLEVER I stirring station (previous model)

Order no. 111 252 150

# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Stirring Tools and Accessories



### Janser Dust Antlers

The ultimate dust reducing & labor saving vacuum attachment tool when mixing leveling compounds.

#### Special Features

- Work healthier
- Dust reduction in the work area to a minimum
- Suitable for all common 38mm and 50mm hose connectors
- Simple application
- Robust material
- Easy to use

Order no. 111 286 100



### Water Connection AquaFox

Clamp-on 3/4" adapter, especially suited for work with levelling compound or fillers when the measuring bucket doesn't fit under the tap. Fits almost all single-lever mixers and bath tub fittings!

Order no. 111 214 111

#### Accessories

Spare sealing ring

Order no. 111 214 118

#### Optional Accessories

Extension hose 1 m with 90° connector



Order no. 111 214 115



### Water Dosing Device AQiX

Small helper with great effects!  
Dosing water without cord on the construction site. Mixing the right consistency of mortar, fillers, levelling compounds, screed, etc.

#### Technical Specification

Preselectable dosing quantities	
in 0.1 l increments	1 – 99 l
Operating pressure	2-6 bar
Flow rate	10 – 25 l/min
Weight	688 gr (1.51 lbs)

Comes in sturdy hard shell case,  
1/2" connector and 2 x AA batteries

Order no. 111 246 000

#### Optional Accessories



Hose, length 3 m (3.2 yd) incl. 2 pcs. connectors 3/4"

Order no. 111 246 100





**NEW**

### Swiss Smoothing Trowel with 2K handle

Length 48 cm (19") stainless

161 720 400



**NEW**

### Smoothing Trowel with 2K handle

Length 28 cm (11") stainless

161 720 200



### Swiss Smoothing Trowel with bar

Length 48 cm (19")

161 718 000

Length 48 cm (19") stainless

161 719 000



### Smoothing Trowel

Length 50 cm (20")

161 712 000



### Finishing Trowel

Length 40 cm (16")

161 701 000

Length 50 cm (20")

161 702 000

Length 60 cm (24")

161 703 000

Length 70 cm (28")

161 704 000



### Smoothing Float

Length 40 cm (16")

161 716 000

Length 50 cm (20")

161 717 000



### Cleaning trowel

Length 14 cm (5 1/2") stainless

161 726 000



**NEW**

### Bucket trowel gooseneck

Length 16 cm (6 1/4")

161 720 100

### Plastering Trowel

Length 28 cm (11")

161 721 000

Length 40 cm (16")

161 722 000

Length 28 cm (11") stainless

161 724 000

Length 40 cm (16") stainless

161 725 000



### Ragni Trowel

Length 28 cm (11")

161 771 000

Length 36 cm (14")

161 772 500



### Spread Trowel

For exchangeable notched inserts.

Length 28 cm (11")

262 340 000



### Smoothing Trowel with soft Handle

Length 28 cm (11") stainless

161 705 000



### Plasterers trowel

Length 8 cm (3 1/8") stainless

161 727 000



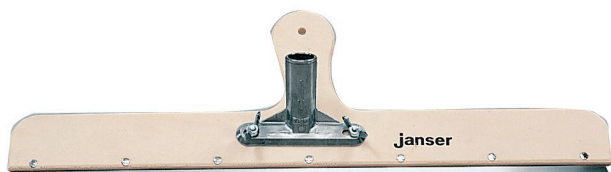
### Levelling Spreader adjustable

Length 28 cm (11") stainless

161 750 000

# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Tools for Priming and Levelling



### Big Area Trowel

Working width 560 mm (22")  
(without handle, without notch profile)

Order no. 161 760 000



### Area Trowel with Notch Profile

For application of all kind of spreadable self levelling compounds. Suitable for upright application. Working width 560 mm (22 3/4") including two adjustable stainless levelling pins.

Comes complete with R2 notch insert and handle holder (Ø 28 mm) (without handle)

Order no. 161 762 000

#### Notch Profiles

Notch form R1 56 cm (22") (10 pcs)	262 345 800
Notch form R2 56 cm (22") (10 pcs)	262 345 900
Notch form R3 56 cm (22") (10 pcs)	262 346 600



### Screed trowel

With adjustable stainless steel rail to adjust to the necessary covering height between 0 - 10 mm.

Working width 58 cm (22 3/4") - 6 pins (without handle)

Order no. 161 765 000

Working width 80 cm (31 1/4") - 8 pins (without handle)

Order no. 161 766 000



### Spreader with Rollers

For processing fiber-reinforced filling compounds. For use on fiber reinforcement fabric in subfloor preparation.

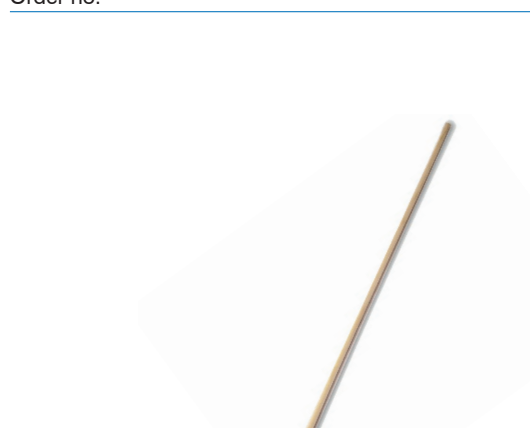
The side rollers slide over the fibres, allowing for even distribution and levelling of the compounds and fibres. The application height of 3 - 17 mm (1/8 - 11/16") can be easily adjusted using the height bar with scale.

Working width 58 cm (22 3/4") (without wooden handle)

Order no. 161 765 800

Working width 80 cm (31 1/4") (without wooden handle)

Order no. 161 766 800



#### Accessories

Wooden handle Ø 23,5 mm (1") length 1,5 m (4'11")

Order no. 161 915 000



## Tools for Priming and Levelling

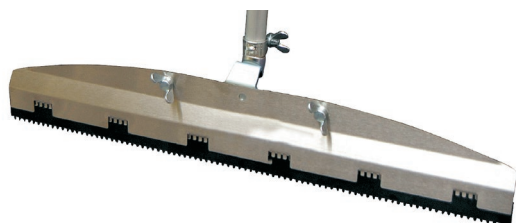
### Solutions for upright working

This complete upright trowel system allows for quick and efficient application of all types of screeds and adhesives.

The upright screed and adhesive trowel kit is ergonomically adjustable, allowing for a correct working posture.

The unique click mount and twisting joint of the blade holder imitates the wrist movements made while using a regular hand trowel.

This produces perfectly even results.



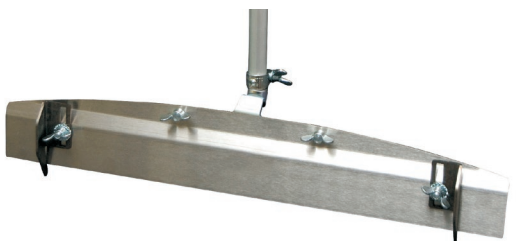
### ERGO Trowel

Kit complete with telescopic handle, without insert  
56 cm (22") 262 361 700

Notch Profiles 56 cm (22") see page 98

Spare Trowel for 2nd generation ITOOLS Trowel without insert  
56 cm (22") 262 361 710

Spare Insert for 1th generation ITOOLS Trowel  
60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 320  
90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 420



### Pin Leveller

For application of thick layers of screed or screed with fibres

Complete with telescopic handle  
60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 430

Pin Leveller  
60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 440

Pins  
Set of 2 pcs 262 361 450

### Adhesive Trowel Kit

Adhesive Trowel Kit  
(without insert)  
28 cm (11") 262 361 610

Notch holder for adhesive trowel  
28 cm (11") 262 361 600

### Grips and Fastenings

Telescopic handle 100-190 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 2 3/4")  
Order no. 262 361 100



Blade bracket holder complete with swivel joint  
Order no. 262 361 260



Adaptor for telescopic handle for spiked roller  
Order no. 262 361 130



Handle for notch holder  
Order no. 262 361 200



# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Tools for Priming and Levelling



### Spiked Aeration Roller with splash-guard

#### Spike length 11 mm (7/16")

Width 25 cm (10")	171 801 000
Width 50 cm (20")	171 802 000
Width 75 cm (30")	171 803 000

#### Spike length 31 mm (1 1/4")

Width 25 cm (10")	171 807 000
Width 50 cm (20")	171 808 000
Width 75 cm (30")	171 809 000



#### Adapter for telescopic handle

For spiked roller.

Order no.	262 361 130
-----------	-------------



### Metal spiked roller with splash-guard

Solvent-resistant, gives a very fine finish due to the very thin 0,4 mm spikes.

#### Spike length 18 mm (3/4")

Width 25 cm (10")	171 830 025
Width 50 cm (20")	171 830 050



### Roller Body

#### Spike length 18 mm (3/4")

Width 25 cm (10")	171 830 250
Width 50 cm (20")	171 830 500



### Spiked Soles

Complete with fixing straps.

Nail length 55 mm (2 3/16")	171 805 000
Nail length 35 mm (1 3/8")	171 805 100

#### Accessories

Spare spikes with nuts (Set of 26 pcs)	
Length 55 mm (2 3/16")	171 805 003
Length 35 mm (1 3/8")	171 805 001

Spare fixing straps	
Set of 4 pcs	171 805 002



### Nail Shoes „Spikey-Shoe“

Easy slip on shoes made from high quality, long lasting Elastomer. Height of nails: 21 mm – comes per pair.

M for shoe size 42 (8) and smaller	171 805 500
------------------------------------	-------------

L for shoe size 42 (8) - 44 (10)	171 805 600
----------------------------------	-------------

XL for shoe size 44 (10) - 48 (15)	171 805 700
------------------------------------	-------------

#### Accessories

Spare nails 21 mm (set with 32 pcs)	171 805 701
-------------------------------------	-------------



**NEW**

### Janser Porcupine

Due to the 15 side-mounted brushes in the bucket, the patented stirrer and tool cleaner saves a lot of time when cleaning stirrers, spiked ventilation rollers, trowels and much more.

- The tools can be cleaned directly on the construction site
- Easy and quick to clean

Dimensions Ø x H 40 x 43 cm (15 ¾ x 17")

Filling volume 30 L

For stirrers up to max. Ø 220 mm (8 11/16")

Comes complete with  
1x outside bucket 30 L with splash protection lid  
1x inner bucket 30 L with bristles

Order no. 111 288 000

Replacement bristles 3 pcs  
Order no. 111 288 010



### Use

Fill the cleaning bucket with water so the upper ring of bristles is about 1-2 cm ( $\frac{3}{8}$  -  $\frac{13}{16}$ ") covered with water.

Insert the tool to be cleaned vertically and with slow, circular stirring movements until a sufficient cleaning effect has been achieved.



# Testing and Preparing Subfloors

## Tools for Priming and Levelling



### Primer Roller Vestanfloor 25 cm (10")

To apply primer.  
Roller without handle.

Single roll	171 825 200
Pack of 12 roles	171 825 212
Pack of 80 roles	171 825 280



### Primer Roller Polyester 10 cm (4")

Roller without handle.

Pack of 10 roles	171 815 500
------------------	-------------



### Coating Roller Nylon 25 cm (10")

For adhesives, reaction resins, bitumen paints and coatings.  
Roller without handle.

Order no.	171 825 300
-----------	-------------



### Coating Roller Moltopren 25 cm (10")

Suitable for thin paints and varnishes.  
Roller without handle.

Order no.	464 037 000
-----------	-------------



### Flat paintbrush

Bristle length 45 mm (1 3/4"), width 4 cm (1 5/8")

Order no.	464 013 000
-----------	-------------

Bristle length 52 mm (2 1/32"), width 6 cm (2 3/8")

Order no.	464 014 000
-----------	-------------

### Holder

For sealing, mohair, pacific rollers or rollers without holders.

#### Holder 10 cm (4") width

Without role

Order no.	464 034 500
-----------	-------------



#### Holder 25 cm (10") width

Without role

Order no.	464 034 000
-----------	-------------



#### Holder adjustable width

31-60 cm (12 1/5"-23 5/8") without role

Order no.	464 034 300
-----------	-------------

### Alu telescopic handle

100 - 200 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 6 3/4") with soft grip

Order no.	171 816 000
-----------	-------------



### Alu telescopic handle

116-203 cm basic version design with twist grip lock.  
Without locking clip for bracket holder, fits into the metal brackets of the spiked aeration rollers.

Order no.	171 816 100
-----------	-------------



NEW

### Primer Roller Kit

Consisting of 12 pcs priming roles Vestanfloor 25 cm (10")  
1 pcs holder 25 cm (10"), 1 pcs alu telescopic handle

Order no.	171 817 100
-----------	-------------







**NEW**

### Primer bucket 12 L

With spout and wipe off grooves  
LxWxH 350 x 250 x 200 mm (13 3/4 x 10 x 7 3/4")  
Order no.

111 285 200



**NEW**

### Accessories

Bucket insert transparent for primer bucket 12L,  
with spout and wipe off grooves

Order no. 5 pcs

111 285 210

### Rubber squeegees

Made of cellular rubber with splash guard  
for priming, coating and sealing.



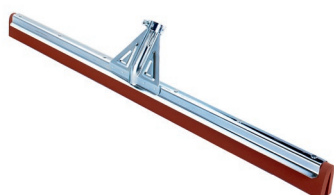
#### Black universal rubber quality

Width 75 cm (29 1/2")

161 735 000

Width 55 cm (21 5/8")

161 735 100



#### Red rubber quality

Particularly abrasion resistant and resistant to oils  
and many solvents.

Width 75 cm (29 1/2")

161 736 000

Width 55 cm (21 5/8")

161 736 100



### Copper tape

10 x 0,08 mm (3/8 x 1/1000")

Roll of 50 m (55 yds)

161 240 000

Roll of 200 m (219 yds)

161 245 000

10 x 0,035 mm (3/8 x 7/200") self-adhesive

Roll of 50 m (55 yds)

161 252 000



### Levelling Pins

Save time and costs when levelling sub floors.

No more guessing! Now you can level with precision, achieve better  
results and use less material.

Thanks to an integrated millimeter scale, the poles can be cut to the  
desired height.

The strong adhesive tape ensures they can be fixed to all surfaces.  
The pins are easily identifiable.

Color yellow (100 pieces)

Order no.

161 855 500



### LED Portable light MAXI LED

Most powerful LED worklight. 7,270 lm guarantee optimal light conditions even for large workspaces.

High-quality components make the Opus Maxi LED an extremely reliable partner under harsh conditions on construction sites.

#### Special Features

- Extremely bright: 7,270 lumens
- Optimal illumination (144 °) with 300 SMD LEDs
- Low-glare: Opal windscreen
- Natural light color: 4,000 K
- Extremely hard-wearing (IK08)
- Lightweight: 4.07 kg (8.8 lbs)
- Waterproof IP 54
- Economical: 75 watts at 220-240V
- Very low heat development
- 2 sockets up to 3,000 W (4 HP)
- 5 m abrasion resistant power supply
- On / off switch
- Sustainable: Repairable
- Stand-up in 6 positions

Order no.

570 909 000



### LED Portable light MINI LED

Combines many advantages in only one light: it provides the natural light colour and luminous efficiency at the same time you benefit from the long lifetime and robustness of the latest LED-technology.

The glare effect is greatly reduced by means of an opal front glass. The low heat development avoids burns and ensures safe working conditions; the lights are transportable directly after having been used.

The connection of other tools is possible thanks to the side-mounted socket easily.

#### Special Features

- 90 high-performance SMD LEDs (4,000 K)
- On / off switch
- Dimensions: 423 x 215 x 139 mm (16 ½ x 8 ¼ x 5 ½")
- Illuminated area: 305 x 185 mm (12 x 7 ¼")
- Luminous flux: 3,500 lumens (5942 lux to 0.5 m)
- Wide range of accessories
- Completely repairable

Order no.

570 909 500



### Accessories

#### Tripod

- With quick-fastening system „KLICK-FIX“
- Fast and secure attachment
- Unlocking of the lamp by pressing a button
- Adjustable lighting angle
- Tripod Medium in size: 1,55m - 2,55m (5'8")

Order no.

570 909 100



### Wet wipes for your workshop and building site Best2Clean

For cleaning your hands, tools and surfaces.

- Effortlessly remove grease, varnish, resins etc.
- Wipes don't dry out
- Long shelf-life
- Skin friendly hand cleanser with citrus fragrance
- Large-format wipes 20 x 38 cm (7 7/8 x 15")

These wipes have an abrasive texture on one side for hand cleansing.  
The soft side is suitable for cleaning tools and surfaces.



#### Best2Clean starter pack:

- 1 x dispenser
- 2 x 120 pcs wipes
- 2 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order no. 119 999 000



#### Best2Clean refill pack:

- 4 x 120 pcs wipes
- 4 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order no. 119 999 010



### LED Head Lamp PROFi MH5 with battery

Luminous flux: 400 Lumen  
Light levels: 2  
Magnet charging cable (USB)

Order no. 991 205 100



### Turbo Dryer TD 300

Particularly suitable for drying fillers, carpets and restoration after water damage.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	max. 0,085 kW (0.11 HP)
Air power	540 m³/h
H x W x D	300 x 250 x 280 mm (11 3/4 " x 9 27/32 " x 11 13/64 ")
Weight	3,2 kg (7.05 lbs)

Order no. 110 701 000



# Laying of Floor Coverings

<b>Knives and Blades</b>	<b>89 - 92</b>
<b>Shears</b>	<b>93 - 94</b>
<b>Adhesive Trowels and Inserts</b>	<b>95 - 98</b>
<b>Laying Tools</b>	<b>99 - 106</b>
<b>Linoleum / PVC / Rubber</b>	<b>107 - 120</b>
<b>LVT Flooring</b>	<b>121 - 123</b>
<b>Cutting Guillotines</b>	<b>124 - 126</b>
<b>Measuring and Marking Tools</b>	<b>127 - 130</b>
<b>Installation Aids for Textile Floor Coverings</b>	<b>131 - 132</b>
<b>Adhesives</b>	<b>133 - 139</b>
<b>Whipping</b>	<b>140 - 146</b>
<b>Cutting of Skirting Boards</b>	<b>147 - 148</b>
<b>Fastening</b>	<b>149 - 150</b>
<b>Basic Equipment, Tool Bags &amp; Boxes</b>	<b>151 - 156</b>





# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Knives and Blades

**Flipper 3000**



### Safety Knife Flipper 3000

Comes in plastic holster (without blades in chamber).

Order no. 262 033 000

#### Accessories

Plastic holster, black 262 010 001



Blade chamber, black (without blades) 262 033 096



#### Display Box Flipper 3000

Contents: 15 knives in plastic holster (without blades in chamber)

Order no. 262 033 120

**GREEN KNIFE**



### Safety Knife GREEN KNIFE

Comes in plastic holder and GREEN BOX with 20 straight H/D blades.

Order no. 262 040 000

#### Accessories

Plastic holster, green 262 040 001



#### Display Box GREEN KNIFE

Contents: 15 knives in plastic holster and GREEN BOX with 20 straight H/D blades.

Order no. 262 040 120

**HARLEKIN**



### Safety Knife HARLEKIN

Comes in plastic holster (without blades in chamber).

Red 262 091 000

Yellow 262 092 000

Blue 262 093 000

Green 262 094 000

Silver 262 096 000

Orange complete with 10 straight and 10 hook blades 262 040 930

#### Accessories

Dispenser, empty, silver 262 059 600



Dispenser, empty, red 262 059 400



#### Display Box HARLEKIN

Contents: 15 knives in red, yellow, blue, silver, green (without blades in chamber)

Order no. 262 059 120





### Original GREEN BOX Blades

Ice-hardened, 0,65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in eco-friendly plastic dispenser. Fits safety knives Flipper, Harlekin and Green Knife. The GREEN BOX System is considered the quickest ever blade-change system.

Pack of 5 GREEN BOX dispensers.  
Each dispenser contains 20 blades (100 blades total).

Straight H/D blades 50 mm (2") 262 035 500

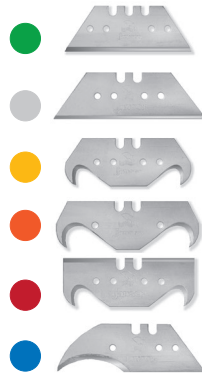
Straight H/D blades 60 mm (2 3/8") 262 038 500

Hooked blades 262 036 500

Deep hooked blades 262 037 500

Dual edge sharpened blades 262 034 500

Concave blades 262 039 500

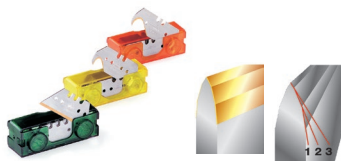


### Spare Slotted Blades

Extra-sharp blades with 4 usable edges.  
Only suitable for GREEN KNIFE (USA style) with slotted blades fixture

Pack of 5 GREEN BOX dispensers  
(total of 100 blades)

Order no. 262 048 500



### Titan-coated GREEN BOX Blades

The titan coating ensures the blade has a longer life. Less changes are necessary. The ice-hardened steel from Sweden is titan coated and sharpened at three angles. The blades come in a ecofriendly dispenser. Fits for safety knives Flipper, Harlekin, Green Knife.

Pack of 5 GREEN BOX dispensers.  
Each dispenser contains 20 blades (100 blades total).

TITAN straight blades 262 035 300

TITAN hooked blades 262 036 300

TITAN deep hooked blades 262 037 300



### Leather Knife Sheath for 1 Knife

Suitable for safety knives Flipper 3000, HARLEKIN or GREEN KNIFE.

Order no. 262 040 017

(Knife and holster not included)



### Leather Knife Sheath for 2 Knives

Suitable for safety knives Flipper 3000, HARLEKIN or GREEN KNIFE.  
Holds two knives: one with straight blade and one with a hooked blade. Always ready to use.

Order no. 262 040 018

(Knife and holster not included)



### Tool Holder made of durable Nylon

To hold two knives and two markers.

Order no. 262 040 020

(Knives and markers not included)



### Premium Leather Holster

This high-quality holster offers space for two knives and two markers. In two additional front compartments i.e. blades can be stored.

Order no. 262 040 040

(Knives and accessories not included)

## Knives and Blades



### Safety Knife DOLPHIN®

One of the most popular professional safety knives for cutting carpet, pvc, underlay and other flooring material. With integrated blade chamber. Save storage in plastic holster.

Comes in plastic holster (without blades).

Silver 262 010 200

#### Accessories

Plastic holster, black 262 010 001

Available in many new colors and personalized upon request

Detailed Informationen



### Safety Knife TUNA

With magnets inside the knife and in the front for best blade stability. Comes in plastic holster (without blades).

Order no. 262 010 900

#### Display Box TUNA

Contents: 15 knives in blue plastic holster (without blades).

Order no. 262 010 120



### Safety Knife MARLIN

The body of the knife, which is designed like the shape of a fish can hold up to 10 straight and hooked blades. Comes in plastic holster (without blades).

Order no. 262 010 600

#### Accessories

Plastic holster, black 262 010 001



NEW

### Universal Knife Mozart EVO

Holster with a pivoting clip, this allows the holster to be attached to the work trousers in any access position. Comes in plastic holster (without blades).

Order no. 262 000 700



### Universal Knife MOZART grey/red

Comes with 5 trapezoid blades.

Order no. 262 000 500



### Universal Knife MOZART S2

Very high quality development of the Schiller knife in Mozart design. Comes with trapezoid blade and protective cap.

Order no. 262 015 500



### Original SCHILLER Knife

Order no. 262 019 000



### Special Installation Knife

Comes with special blade No. 22

Order no. 262 041 500

#### Accessories

Special Blade No. 22 (Pack with 10 pcs)

Order no. 262 041 550



Leather pouch for special installation knife (without knife)

Order no. 262 041 560



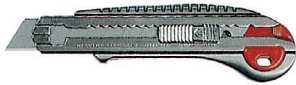




### Cutter Knife L-2500 GRP

Heavy duty metal cutter with blade chamber of up to 6 snap off blades, ergonomic rubber grip, blade-stop, screw-lock. Comes with 2 spare blades 18 mm (¾") and blade breake.

Order no. 262 022 100



### Cutter Knife L 2000 P

Heavy duty metal finish with 2-blade cartridge. Comes with 2 blades.

Order no. 262 022 000



### Cutter Knife L-500 GP

Metal version with screw-locking. Comes with 1 snap-off blade.

Order no. 262 022 400



### Cutter Knife Assist

Hard rubber ergonomic handle guarantees secure handling and accurate cutting. Comes with 3 snap-off blades 18 mm (¾").

Order no. 262 022 800



### Cutter Knife OLFA

In metal housing. Comes with 1 snap-off blade 18 mm (¾").

Order no. 262 020 700



### BRILLANT Blades

Ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser. Pack of 10 dispensers 10 blades each = 100 blades



Straight H/D blades 262 035 200



Hooked blades 262 036 200



Deep hooked blades 262 037 200



### Original Mozart Blades

Ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser. Pack of 10 dispensers 10 blades each = 100 blades.



Straight H/D blades 262 001 500



Hooked blades 262 003 500



Deep hooked blades 262 004 500

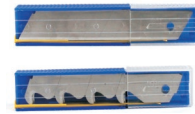


### Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers 10 blades each = 100 blades.

Strength 0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

Strength 0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000



### Snap-off Blades

For Cutting Knives + Perfect Cutter.

Flipbox with 10 snap off blades 18 mm (¾")

straight blades 262 020 100

hooked blades 262 023 100

Janser



Dispenser with snap off blades 18 mm (¾")

Pack of 5 dispensers 10 blades each = 50 blades

Order no. 262 020 350

Pack of 10 dispensers 10 blades each = 100 blades

Order no. 262 020 400



Dispenser with snap off blades 18 mm (¾")

Titan-coated for cutting rubber coverings and artificial turf.

Pack of 10 dispensers 10 blades each = 100 blades.

Order no. 262 030 300



Snap-off straight blades 9 mm (3/8")

Case with 10 blades.

Order no. 262 021 501

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Shears



### Miniket Shears

Top selling carpet shears with plastic coated offset-handle especially designed to cut curves and along walls

Length 22 cm (8½") 262 274 000



### Floor Layer Shears

Easy movement and strong cutting power. Handles with comfortable silicone coating

Length 20 cm (7¾") 262 294 000



### Carpet Shears

Length 26 cm (10¼") 237 534 000

Length 30 cm (12") 237 533 000



### Leather Carpet Shears

Serrated on one side, first grade quality

Length 22 cm (8½") 262 271 000

Length 27 cm (10½") 262 272 000



### 2-Finger Napping Shears

With offset, plastic coated handle

Length 18 cm (7") 237 535 000



### 3-Finger Napping Shears

Length 18 cm (7") 237 536 000



### Knife Edge Shears

Fine teeth prevent even fine fabric from slipping. The inner spring between the blades ensures a continuously smooth operation.

Length 24 cm (9½") 262 293 000



### Knife Edge Shears

First grade quality.

Length 21 cm (8¼") (8¼") 262 275 000

Length 24 cm (9½") 262 276 000

Length 26 cm (10¼") 262 277 000

Length 29 cm (11½") 262 278 000



### Knife Edge Shears

Left-handed version.

Length 26 cm (10¼") 262 279 000



### Tailor Shears

Stable, fabric shear made of stainless cast steel, polished.

Length 20 cm (7¾") 562 289 000



### Textile Shears

Length 13 cm (5") curved 562 285 000



### FINNY Carpet Shears

Length 26 cm (10¼") stainless 262 296 000



### FINNY Textile Shears

Length 22 cm (8½") stainless 262 297 000

Length 26 cm (10¼") stainless 262 298 000



### FINNY Wallpaper Shears

Length 25 cm (10") stainless 565 055 000



### FINNY Deko Shears

Length 13 cm (5") stainless 262 295 000



### Textile Shears

Length 16 cm (6 ¼") stainless 562 288 000



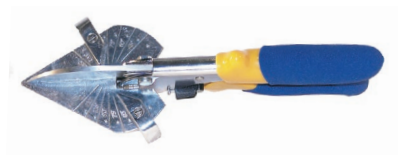
### Gripper Shears

Order no.	237 530 000
Spare blade	237 530 001
Spare anvil	237 530 002



### Mitre Shears with Mitre Guide

Order no.	262 280 000
Spare blade	262 280 001
Spare mitre guide	262 280 002



### Gripper Shears

With adjustable stud (every 15°).

Order no.	262 280 100
-----------	-------------



### Adjustable Vinyl Mitre Shears

For PVC-profiles and PVC cable covers 45° angle cut

Order no.	262 282 000
-----------	-------------



### Profile Shears with enhanced Leverage

Comes complete with stud 90° and 45°.

Order no.	262 284 000
Spare blade	262 284 001
Spare stud 90° for straight cuts	262 284 200
45° for angle cuts	262 284 100



### Mitre Shear

With trapezoid blade for cutting design flooring recesses. 45° angle facilitates mitre cuts. Comes complete with straight blade 60 mm (2 3/8").

Order no.	262 280 200
Spare straight blades 60 mm (2 3/8") 20 pcs	262 038 510
100 pcs	262 038 500



### Metal Shears with enhanced Leverage

Order no.	233 931 000
-----------	-------------



### Metal Snips

Order no.	233 935 000
-----------	-------------



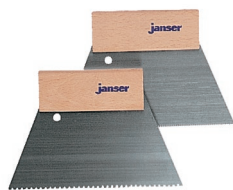
### Junior Hacksaw

Order no.	262 411 000
Spare saw blades (12 pcs)	262 411 001



### Wooden Mitre Box

Order no.	241 000 000
-----------	-------------



### Adhesive Spreaders with Wooden Handle

#### Spreader 18 cm (7")

Notch profile A1	262 344 000
Notch profile A2	262 301 000
Notch profile A3	262 341 000
Notch profile B1	262 307 000
Notch profile B2	262 302 000
Notch profile B3	262 302 300
Notch profile B5	262 302 400
Notch profile B6	262 302 600
Notch profile B7	262 302 700
Notch profile B10	262 303 300
Notch profile B11	262 303 600
Notch profile B12	262 303 700
Notch profile B14	262 303 800
Notch profile B15	262 303 400

#### Spreader 22 cm (8½")

Notch profile A1	262 342 000
Notch profile A2	262 306 000
Notch profile A3	262 343 000
Notch profile B1	262 308 000
Notch profile B2	262 304 000
Notch profile B3	262 304 300
Notch profile B5	262 304 400
Notch profile B6	262 305 700
Notch profile B7	262 305 800
Notch profile B10	262 308 100
Notch profile B11	262 305 600
Notch profile B12	262 308 200
Notch profile B14	262 308 300
Notch profile B15	262 308 015

#### Spreader 25 cm (10")

Notch profile A1	262 305 100
Notch profile A2	262 305 200
Notch profile A3	262 305 300
Notch profile B1	262 306 100
Notch profile B2	262 306 200
Notch profile B3	262 306 300
Notch profile B5	262 305 400
Notch profile B11	262 306 600

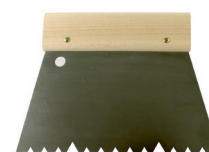
#### Spreader plain edge

18 cm (7")	262 303 000
22 cm (8½")	262 305 000
25 cm (10")	262 300 300



### Euro Trowel

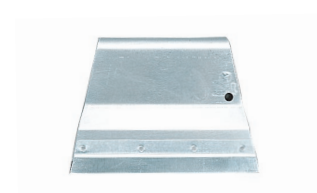
23 cm (9") fine	262 350 000
23 cm (9") coarse	262 351 000
28 cm (11") fine	262 352 000



### Wood-Strip Spreader

Special notch profile for application of adhesive when installing parquet boards/planks. Two recessed notches produce sufficient adhesive application avoiding local separation.

20 cm (7 7/8")	262 361 000
----------------	-------------



### Master Trowel

Made of aluminium, without insert.

18 cm (7")	262 331 000
28 cm (11")	262 331 100





### Master Trowel with Wooden Handle

Without insert.

18 cm (7")	262 310 000
21 cm (8¼")	262 311 000
28 cm (11")	262 312 000



### Master Trowel with Wooden Handle

With angled blade, without insert.

18 cm (7")	262 310 100
21 cm (8¼")	262 311 100
28 cm (11")	262 312 100



### Master Trowel

Stainless steel with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, flexible blade allows fatigue-free work. Without insert.

18 cm (7")	262 310 300
28 cm (11")	262 312 300



### Master Trowel

Non-stick coated (Teflon) easy cleaning with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, as soon as adhesive or spackling compound has dried. Without insert.

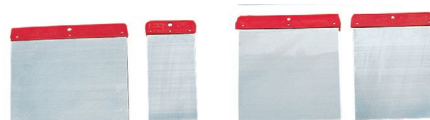
18 cm (7")	262 310 200
28 cm (11")	262 312 200



### Seam Trowel

Notched, notch form 3.

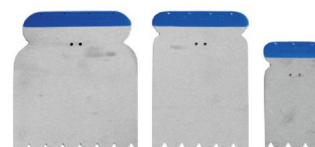
Width 8 cm (2 ¾")	262 353 000
Width 11 cm (4 ⅜")	262 356 000



### Japanese Trowel

Set of 4 pcs (5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4, 4 ¾ ")

Order no.	262 360 000
-----------	-------------



### Japanese Trowel, notched













Set of 3 pcs (5, 8, 10 cm) (2, 3, 4")

Notch profile A2	262 360 100
Notch profile B1	262 360 200
Notch profile B11	262 360 300

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Adhesive Trowels and Inserts (according to TKB)

### Notch Profiles Double-sided notch Drawings in original scale

<b>Notch profile A1</b> 	Notch depth mm	1,1	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,5	18 cm (7")	262 316 000
	Tooth width mm	0,5	21 cm (8¼")	262 320 000
	Notch angle °	55	28 cm (11")	262 324 000
<b>Notch profile A2</b> 	Notch depth mm	1,4	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,7	18 cm (7")	262 315 000
	Tooth width mm	1,3	21 cm (8¼")	262 319 000
	Notch angle °	55	28 cm (11")	262 323 000
<b>Notch profile A3</b> 	Notch depth mm	1,5	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,6	18 cm (7")	262 330 000
	Tooth width mm	0,4	21 cm (8¼")	262 334 000
	Notch angle °	45	28 cm (11")	262 337 000
<b>Notch profile A4</b> 	Notch depth mm	0,75	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,1	18 cm (7")	262 332 000
	Tooth width mm	0,4	21 cm (8¼")	262 335 000
	Notch angle °	55	28 cm (11")	262 338 000
<b>Notch profile A5</b> 	Notch depth mm	1,0	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,35	18 cm (7")	262 333 000
	Tooth width mm	1,45	21 cm (8¼")	262 336 000
	Notch angle °	55	28 cm (11")	262 339 000
<b>Notch profile S1</b> 	Notch depth mm	2,55	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	1,8	18 cm (7")	262 326 200
	Tooth width mm	0,1	21 cm (8¼")	262 327 200
	Notch angle °	30	28 cm (11")	262 328 200
<b>Notch profile S2</b> 	Notch depth mm	3,35	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	4,2	18 cm (7")	262 326 300
	Tooth width mm	0,1	21 cm (8¼")	262 327 300
	Notch angle °	60	28 cm (11")	262 328 300
<b>Notch profile S3</b> 	Notch depth mm	1,75	Pack of 10 pcs 28 cm (11")	262 329 400
	Notch width mm	2,5		
	Tooth width mm	0,1		
	Notch angle °	65		
<b>Notch profile S4</b> 	Notch depth mm	5,05	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	10,3	18 cm (7")	262 326 100
	Tooth width mm	0,1	21 cm (8¼")	262 327 100
	Notch angle °	90	28 cm (11")	262 328 100
<b>Notch profile R1</b> 	Notch depth mm	3,0	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	4,0	28 cm (11")	262 345 000
	Tooth width mm	1,5	56 cm	262 345 800
<b>Notch profile R2</b> 	Notch depth mm	5,0	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	4,0	28 cm (11")	262 345 700
	Tooth width mm	2,0	56 cm (22")	262 345 900
<b>Notch profile R3</b> 	Notch depth mm	5,0	Pack of 10 pcs	
	Notch width mm	6,0	28 cm (11")	262 346 500
	Tooth width mm	2,4	56 cm (22")	262 346 600

### Notch Profiles Double-sided notch Drawings in original scale

#### Notch profile B1



Notch depth mm	2,0
Notch width mm	2,4
Tooth width mm	2,6
Notch angle °	55

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 314 000
21 cm (8¼")	262 318 000
28 cm (11")	262 322 000

#### Notch profile B2



Notch depth mm	2,55
Notch width mm	3,0
Tooth width mm	2,0
Notch angle °	45

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 313 000
21 cm (8¼")	262 317 000
28 cm (11")	262 321 000

#### Notch profile B3



Notch depth mm	3,25
Notch width mm	3,7
Tooth width mm	3,3
Notch angle °	55

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 326 000
21 cm (8¼")	262 327 000
28 cm (11")	262 328 000

#### Notch profile B5



Notch depth mm	5,15
Notch width mm	5,7
Tooth width mm	14,3
Notch angle °	55

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 325 100
21 cm (8¼")	262 325 200
28 cm (11")	262 325 300

#### Notch profile B6



Notch depth mm	3,6
Notch width mm	4,1
Tooth width mm	4,9
Notch angle °	55

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 326 700
21 cm (8¼")	262 327 700
28 cm (11")	262 328 900

#### Notch profile B7



Notch depth mm	3,9
Notch width mm	3,6
Tooth width mm	4,4
Notch angle °	45

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 325 700
21 cm (8¼")	262 334 100
28 cm (11")	262 329 100

#### Notch profile B10



Notch depth mm	5,7
Notch width mm	5,1
Tooth width mm	9,9
Notch angle °	45

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 325 800
21 cm (8¼")	262 334 200
28 cm (11")	262 329 200

#### Notch profile B11



Notch depth mm	5,0
Notch width mm	6,1
Tooth width mm	7,9
Notch angle °	60

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 326 600
21 cm (8¼")	262 327 600
28 cm (11")	262 328 600

#### Notch profile B12



Notch depth mm	4,9
Notch width mm	5,1
Tooth width mm	5,1
Notch angle °	50

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 325 400
21 cm (8¼")	262 325 500
28 cm (11")	262 325 600

#### Notch profile B14



Notch depth mm	5,5
Notch width mm	6,1
Tooth width mm	5,9
Notch angle °	55

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 325 900
21 cm (8¼")	262 334 300
28 cm (11")	262 329 300

#### Notch profile B15



Notch depth mm	6,3
Notch width mm	5,6
Tooth width mm	6,9
Notch angle °	45

Pack of 10 pcs	
18 cm (7")	262 326 900
21 cm (8¼")	262 327 900
28 cm (11")	262 328 990

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Laying Tools



### Tip Top Seam Cutter

Cuts perfect seams for all flexible and textile floor coverings with the patented twin-cut method (Euro-Patent 1060848).

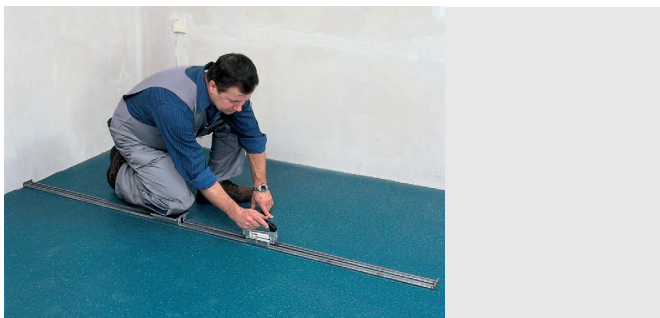
This type of seam cutter is guided on ball bearings within a parallel guiding rail in order to ensure an absolutely straight cut.

#### Special Features

- Cuts from wall to wall without interruption
- Material thickness does not affect precision
- Much quicker than conventional methods
- No costly complaints due to untidy seam cuts
- No shifting or moving of the seam due to the guided cutting sledge

TIP TOP seam cutter basic version comes complete with guiding rail 2 m (6' 7"), cutting sledge, knee sledge and carrying bag.

Order no. 262 289 000



#### Optional Accessories



Back Square (pair) for strip cutting, strip width from 4.5 - 30 cm (2-12").

Order no. 262 289 100



T - Stud for rectangular cutting, length 60 cm (2')

Order no. 262 289 200



Threshold Rail, length 70 cm (2' 3 1/2")

Order no. 262 289 400



Lino - Guide by using clamps, the guide is screwed onto the threshold rail. Comes complete with fixing squares.

Order no. 262 289 500



### Lino Edge Trimmer

for pre-cutting factory edges of linoleum (12 mm)

Order no. 262 415 000

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 415 001



### Lino Edge Trimmer

Special Version for 25 mm (1") cut.

Order no. 262 415 500

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 415 001



### Mittag Seam Cutter

Comes complete with 10 blades.

Order no. 262 101 000

Spare blades (100 pcs) 262 110 000



### Lino Plane

Order no.

262 413 000

Spare blade (1 pc)

262 414 000



### LINOCUTTER

Cutting depth and cutting width are infinitely adjustable.

Works with standard straight / hooked blades.

Order no. 262 412 500



### LINOCUT Seam Cutter

For PVC, Linoleum and needle punch, blade adjustable for use in both directions, cuts from wall to wall, cuts the top sheet.

Order no. 262 412 000

Spare blades 57 E (10 pcs) 262 021 000

#### Spare Accessories

Guide for seam cutting, e.g. next to a skirting board.

For needle punch 262 412 100

For Cove Base 262 412 200

For Edge Cutting 262 412 300





### Carpet Cutter

With hold-down slide, for textile floor coverings with foam backing. Comes complete with 10 two-hole blades.

Order no.	262 254 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 255 000
Spare blades (100 pcs)	262 255 100



### Carpet Cutter

For textile floor coverings with jute backing. Comes complete with 10 spare blades.

Order no.	262 250 000
Spare blades (100 pcs)	262 110 000



### Mittag Carpet Cutter

Ideal for woven or tufted carpets. Comes complete with 10 spare blades.

Order no.	262 250 100
Spare blades (100 pcs)	262 110 000



### Loop Pile Cutter

For textile backed carpet. Comes complete with guiding rail and 2 spare blades.

Order no.	262 250 500
Spare blades (100 pcs)	262 048 500



### Acrylic Seam Cutter

For cutting carpets along the ridges. Also suitable for double cutting. Due to the transparent casing, the cut seam remains visible so that it can be carried out with maximum accuracy.

Order no.	262 254 600
Spare blades (100 pcs)	262 048 500



### Perfect-Cutter

Edge-cutting tool for textile, PVC and CV coverings. Special installation tool for perfect edge-cutting due to angled blade position. Adjustable height to match the thickness of the floor covering and adjustable cutting-depth ensure that only the covering is cut and not the subfloor. This helps to protect blades.

Comes complete with 10 hooked and 10 straight snap-off blades.

Order no.	262 020 900
-----------	-------------



### Spare Blades



Flipbox with 10 snap off straight blades 18 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ")

Order no.	262 020 100
-----------	-------------



Flipbox with 10 snap off hooked blades 18 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ")

Order no.	262 023 100
-----------	-------------

Other snap-off blades see page 92



### Base Edge Trimmer

Order no.	262 259 000
-----------	-------------

Spare Straight blades (10 pcs)	262 260 000
Spare Hooked blades (10 pcs)	262 261 000

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Laying Tools



### Strip Cutter

Adjustable from 45 to 100 mm ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  - 4").

Order no. 262 266 000

Spare industrial blades 0.4 mm ( $<1/16$ " )

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

Order no. 262 120 000



### Strip Cutter

For strips from 30 - 140 mm ( $1\frac{3}{16}$  -  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " ).

Order no. 262 273 000

Spare two-hole blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100



### Lino- and PVC-Strip Cutter

For the cutting of cove bases, strip patterns and stair work.

For Strip widths 0 - 11 cm (0 - 4") 262 246 500

For Strip widths 3 - 20 cm ( $1\frac{3}{16}$  - 8") 262 246 000

For strip widths 6 - 30 cm ( $2\frac{3}{8}$  - 12") 262 247 000

### Accessories



Spare blades, large and small, 5 pairs

Order no. 262 247 100

Spare crosspiece



Order no. 262 246 002

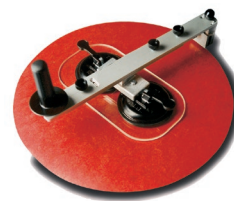


Reversion set for hooked blades

Order no. 262 247 300

Reversion set for hooked blades (green design)

Order no. 262 247 250



### PROFI Circle Cutter

Ø 340 - 2600 mm ( $13\frac{3}{8}$  -  $102\frac{3}{8}$ " )

Secured by vacuum cups, enabling fast radius adjustment. Scribe or cut, depending on the depth setting. Comes with a perspex plate, extending to 130 cm ( $4'3\frac{1}{4}$ " ) radius and transport case.

Order no. 262 287 000

Spare blades SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001

### Optional Accessories

Extension rail up to 5 m ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  yd.)

Order no. 262 287 100



### Circle Cutter

Ø 40 - 210 mm ( $1\frac{9}{16}$ " to  $8\frac{1}{4}$ " )

Order no. 262 262 000

Spare blades SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001



### DE LUXE Circle Cutter

Ø 30 - 160 mm ( $1\frac{3}{16}$ " -  $6\frac{1}{4}$ " )

Order no. 262 265 000



Spare blades SB-pack, 10 pcs

262 265 005



### Hole Punch Round

For repair of floor coverings.

Ø 30 mm ( $1\frac{3}{16}$ " ) 262 157 000

Ø 40 mm ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ) 262 158 000

Ø 50 mm (2" ) 262 159 000



### Combi Scriber

Order no.	262 130 000
Spare blades, 5 pcs	262 415 001
Spare pins, 20 pcs	262 126 000



### Combi Scriber

Long version with adjustable scriber bar.	
Order no.	262 132 000
Spare blades, 6 pcs	262 132 001
Spare pins, 25 pcs	262 132 002



### Seam Scriber Armstrong

Order no.	262 135 000
Spare pins, 5 pcs	262 126 002



### Seam Scriber

Order no.	262 125 000
Spare pins, 25 pcs	262 132 002



### Recess Scriber

Order no.	262 127 000
Spare pins, 20 pcs	262 126 000



### Stair Scriber

For marking rear edge.	
Order no.	262 129 000
Spare pins, 20 pcs	262 126 000



### Seam and Threshold Scriber

Order no.	262 124 000
Spare pins, 20 pcs	262 126 000



### Dividers

150 mm (6"), with bent leg section	
Order no.	262 150 000



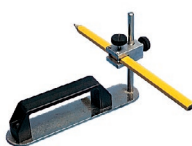
### Stair Bevel

Order no.	262 143 000
-----------	-------------



### Dividers

200 mm (8"), with straight legs	
Order no.	262 151 000



### Height Marking Tool

For skirting boards.

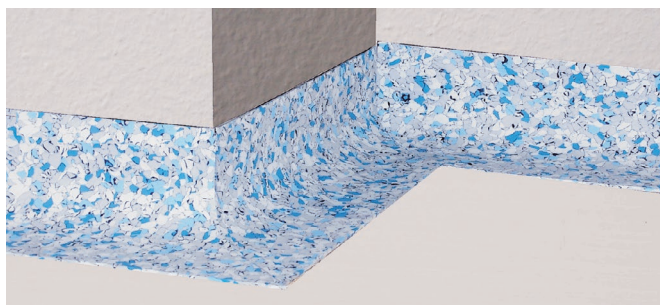
Order no.	222 430 000
-----------	-------------



### Dividers

200mm (8"), with pencil holder	
Order no.	262 152 000

## Laying Tools



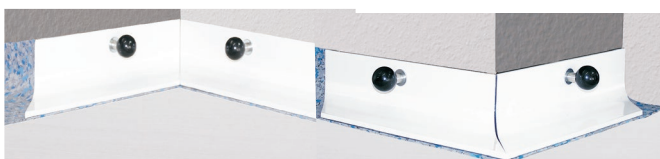
### Corner Template

For precise cutting of inner and outer corners for PVC or linoleum installations. Guarantees perfect result of corners, edges and skirtings.



Comes with left and right side template.

For 60 mm (2 3/8") skirting height	262 147 000
For 100 mm (4") skirting height	262 148 000



### Mitre-Template 45°

30 x 10 cm (11 3/4 x 4")

Order no.	262 146 000
-----------	-------------



### Templates for Wall Profiles

Radius of 25 mm (1")	262 144 000
Radius of 50 mm (2")	262 145 000



### Corner Template Tool

Multifunctional designed for various applications of corner and cove-base installations. To be used as cutting template and pressing tool.



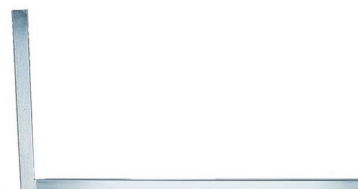
Order no.	262 149 500
-----------	-------------



### Steel Ruler

Length 200 cm (6' 6 3/4"), beveled on one side

Order no.	262 226 000
-----------	-------------



### Steel Angle

100 x 50 cm (3' 3 3/8" x 1' 7 3/8")	262 220 000
80 x 40 cm (2' 7 1/2" x 1'3 3/4")	262 221 000



### Ruler bombierte Form

Length 60 cm (2'), cambered shape, bevelled.

Order no.	262 612 220
-----------	-------------



### Seaming Straight-Edge Ruler

Length 60 cm (2'), stainless steel

Order no.	262 227 000
-----------	-------------





### Steel Rulers

Width 8 cm (3 1/8"), can be rolled up, T-piece can be unscrewed, T-piece 60 cm (2' 11 1/2")

#### Steel ruler with T-rail

Length 210 cm (6' 10 11/16")	262 231 000
Length 410 cm (13' 5 3/8")	262 233 000
Length 510 cm (16' 9")	262 234 000
Length 210 cm (6' 10 11/16") stainless steel	262 230 000
Length 410 cm (13' 5 3/8") stainless steel	262 235 000
Length 510 (16' 9") stainless steel	262 236 000

#### Steel ruler without T-rail

Length 210 cm (6' 10 11/16")	262 231 100
Length 410 cm (13' 5 3/8")	262 233 100
Length 510 cm (16' 9")	262 234 100
Length 210 cm (6' 10 11/16") stainless steel	262 230 100
Length 410 cm (13' 5 3/8") stainless steel	262 235 100
Length 510 cm (16' 9") stainless steel	262 236 100

#### T-piece stainless

Length 60 cm (1' 11 9/16") stainless steel	262 234 500
--	-------------



### High-Grade Steel Ruler with Handle

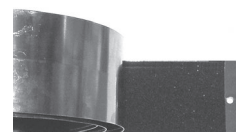
Length 800 mm (2' 7 1/2")	262 612 200
---------------------------	-------------



### Door Ruler retractable

Length 60 - 100 cm (1' 11 9/16" - 3' 3 3/8")

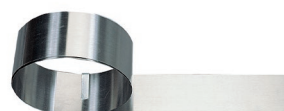
Order no.	262 237 000
-----------	-------------



### Non-Slip Steel Rulers

Ideal for use on vinyl or wood surfaces, vaulted

Length 205 cm (6' 8 11/16") width 8 cm (3 1/8")	262 203 000
Length 405 cm (13' 3/16") width 8 cm (3 1/8")	262 204 000



### Steel Rulers

Length 200 cm (6' 6 3/4") width 6 cm (2 3/8")	262 202 000
Length 210 cm (6' 10 11/16") width 10 cm (4")	262 206 000
Length 410 cm (13' 5 3/8") width 10 cm (4")	262 207 000



### Waved Ruler

One straight and one waved edge for achieving virtually invisible seams when laying carpets. Prevents peaking.

Length 190 cm (75")	262 232 000
---------------------	-------------



### Threshold Ruler retractable

Stainless with vaulted, hardened steel rails.

Length 70 - 120 cm (2' 3 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4")	262 239 000
Order no.	

Length 46 - 73 cm (1' 2 1/16" - 2' 4 3/4") for narrow doors	
Order no.	262 240 000

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Laying Tools



### Pressure Roller 30 kg (66 lbs)

3 parts with detachable handle and galvanized rollers

#### Technical Specification

Weight approx.	30 kg (66 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	310 mm (12 ¼")

Order no. 262 390 000



### Pressure Roller 50 kg (110 lbs)

4 parts with detachable handle and galvanized rollers

#### Technical Specification

Weight approx.	50 kg (110 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	510 mm (20")

Order no. 262 391 000



### Pressure Roller 80 kg (176 lbs)

4 parts with detachable handle and galvanized rollers

#### Technical Specification

Weight approx.	80 kg (176 lbs)
Roll-Ø	160 mm (6 ¼")
Total width	510 mm (1' 8 1/16")

Order no. 262 400 000



#### Optional Accessories

Chassis for pressure rollers 50 (110 lbs) + 80 kg (76 lbs)

Order no. 262 395 000



### Weight Blocks

Container with 15 weights, approx. 22 kg (49 lbs)

Order no. 262 392 000



### Sand Bag

47 x 19 cm (1' 6 ½" x 7 ½") empty

Order no. 262 405 000



### GLIDA

For dual purpose, working width 38 cm (1'3")  
Handle length 120 cm (3'11¼")  
Weight approx. 10 kg (22 lbs)

Order no. 262 406 000



### Light Weight Roller

The press-on roller can also be used as a seam roller. Body weight is transferred to the tool. Work can be done in an upright position.  
Working width 45 cm (1' 7 ¾")

Order no. 262 401 000



### Carpet Presser

Made from beech wood, working width 40 cm (1' 5 ¾")  
Weight approx. 1.8 kg (3.97 lbs)  
Handle length 150 cm (5' 9")  
Order no. 262 406 600



### Wall / Floor Roller

With telescopic extendable handle.

Order no. 262 403 000



### Pressing Hammer

Order no. 262 378 000



### Cork Press

300 x 120 x 25 mm (11¾ x 4¾ x 1") rounded edges  
Order no. 262 380 000



### Cork Press with Wooden Handle

300 x 137 x 25/40 mm (11¾ x 5 3/8 x 1/ 1½")  
Order no. 262 381 000



### Grooving Machine GROOVER 500-LP

#### Special Features

- Universal grooving blade for plastic and natural coverings
- LED light to illuminate the grooving area
- Roll for reliable grooving, even on uneven floors
- Side stop for grooving along rails
- Three-point support for best balance
- Adjustable roller for safe grooving on knob-coverings
- Optimized tracking role for exact positioning

#### Technical Specification

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	Li-Ion 5.0 Ah
Idle speed	5.000 rpm
Grooving blade Ø	130 mm (5 1/8")
Weight (incl. dust bag)	5,5 kg (12,1 lbs)
Grooving depth	0 - 6 mm (0 - 1/4")
Charger	230 V

Comes complete in transport case, device incl. battery, 1 spare battery, universal HM grooving blade 3.5 mm (3/16"), charger 230V, dust tube, dust bag, vacuum cleaner adapter (connection Ø 27 & 36 mm)

Order no. 223 880 000

#### Accessories



PCD grooving blade Z6 conical  
3,5 mm (3/16") 223 880 010

Tungsten carbide  
2,8 mm (1/8") 223 880 020  
3,5 mm (3/16") 223 880 030

#### Optional Accessories

Universal HM grooving blade Ø 130 mm (5 1/8") Z12 parabolic shaped especially for 5 mm welding wire  
4,5 mm (3/16") 223 880 050  
Rear guide roller 223 880 060  
Adjustment tool for rolls 223 880 070



### Grooving Machine GROOVER

#### Special Features

- Perfect turbine technology dust extraction
- 3-point-support
- Adjustable roll for rubber nipple flooring
- 2-level-speed control: 14.000 + 18.000 rpm

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	700 Watt (1HP)
Weight approx.	6.5 kg (14.4 lbs)
Adjustable cutting depth	0 - 4 mm (0-3/16")
Grooving blade Ø	110 mm (4")

Comes complete with carrying case and trapezoid blade Ø 110 x 3.5 mm (4x3/16"), dust bag

Order no. 223 870 000

#### Accessories



HM grooving blades Ø 110 mm (4")  
Trapezoid 3,5 mm (3/16") 223 800 001



HM grooving blades Ø 110 mm (4")  
Semicircular 2,8 mm (1/8") 223 800 005  
Semicircular 3,5 mm (3/16") 223 800 030  
Semicircular 4,0 mm (3/16") 223 800 032



Diamond grooving blade Ø 110 mm (4")  
Semicircular 3,5 mm (3/16") 223 800 020





### Grooving Machine KFU 1000 E

#### Special Features

- Chippings disgarded at the rear of the machine
- Infinitely variable revolutions (8,000-15,000 rpm)
- Large dust bag is easily removed for emptying
- Variable cutting depth from 0-4,5 mm (0-3/16")

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	900 Watt (1.21HP)
Weight	approx. 4.9 kg (10.9 lbs)
Revolutions	8.000 - 15.000 rpm
Cutting depth	4,5 mm (3/16")

Comes in carrying case complete with one elliptical grooving blade  
Ø 120 x 3.6 mm (4 1/16 x 1/8"), dust bag.

Order no. 223 951 000

#### Accessories

Diamond grooving blade for safety floorings  
Ø 120 x 2,4 x 20 mm  
(4 1/16 x 1/16 x 13/16")



223 950 300

HM grooving blade 12 teeth, elliptical  
Ø 120 x 3,3 x 20 mm  
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")



223 950 200

Ø 120 x 3,6 x 20 mm  
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")

223 951 300

Ø 120 x 4,3 x 20 mm  
(4 1/16 x 3/16 x 13/16")

223 950 100



Dust bag 223 951 500



### Grooving Machine KFU 830

#### Special Features

- Versatile grooving machine for all synthetic materials, linoleum and vinyl
- Works perfectly on uneven floors guaranteeing professional results
- With adjustable lateral edge for rubber nipple flooring

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	900 Watt (1.21 HP)
Weight	approx. 4.9 kg (10.9 lbs)
Revolutions	(8.000 - 15.000 rpm)
Cutting depth	4.5 mm (3/16")

Comes in metal carrying case complete with 1 HM blade 12 teeth  
Ø 130 x 3.2 mm (5 1/8 x 3/16") elliptical, xtool kit.

Order no. 230 V 223 920 000

Order no. 120 V 223 920 800

No dust bag is used It is recommended to connect a vacuum cleaner.

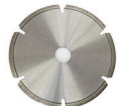
#### Accessories

HM blade, 12 teeth  
Ø 130 x 3,2 mm (5 1/8 x 1/8")



Order no. 223 920 001

Diamond blade  
Ø 130 x 3,5 mm (5 1/8 x 1/8")



Order no. 223 920 002

Spare grooving blades for KFU 800  
HM blade elliptical, 12 teeth  
Ø 130 x 3,8 mm (5 1/8 x 3/16")



Order no. 223 900 002

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Linoleum / PVC / Rubber



### Groover BEETLE

Equipped with two height adjustable blades for uniform grooving of PVC or Linoleum. One front blade to cut the surface and the rear blade to be used against the wall.

Order no.	262 611 900
Spare front blade 3,5 mm (1/8"), 1pc	262 611 910
Spare rear blade 3,5 mm (1/8"), 1pc	262 611 920
Front guide plate	262 611 930



### Leister GROOVY

Its ergonomic shape makes it possible to achieve the desired groove width and depth up to the connecting walls, defined and clean-cut, with little pressure.

Order no.	262 611 800
Spare groove blade (1pc)	262 611 810



### Groover QUICKY

With rapid-change mechanism for blade, comes complete with 5 spare blades

Order no.	262 605 500
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 606 000



### P-Type Groover

Comes complete with 5 spare blades.

Order no.	262 605 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 606 000



### Standard Grooving Tool

Comes complete with 5 spare blades.

Order no.	262 603 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 604 000



### Triangular Scraper

Order no.	262 607 000
Spare blade (1 pc)	262 607 001



### Wheeled Super Groover

The wheeled super groover is a box groover ideal for small and medium areas. It also works well on safety floorings. The blade is adjustable in height to enable uniform grooving at various depths.

Comes complete with 5 spare blades.

Order no.	262 611 700
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 606 000



### SWIFT Groover

The ergonomic grooving tool for fast, consistent and clean seam-cuts for pvc and linoleum. Easy operation by perfect cutting angle. Blade can be adjusted in depth. The two guide pins in combination with the guide plate allow for a stable and secure operation following the seam.

Comes complete with leather pouch.

Order no.	262 611 400
Spare blades (2 pcs)	262 611 410



### Adjustable Groover Special

Order no.	262 608 500
Spare blade (1 pc)	262 608 001



### ELS Adjustable Groover

Comes complete with 3 spare blades.

Order no.	262 601 000
Spare blades (10 pcs)	262 602 000



### Triangular Scraper

With carbide blade, sharpened on 6 sides.

Order no.	262 613 000
Spare blade (1 pc)	262 613 001



### Wall Groover

For U-shaped wall groovings especially on thin wall coverings (e.g. showers). Use in combination with steel ruler 262 612 200

Order no.	262 629 000
Spare blade (1 pc)	262 629 100



### Hot Air Welding Gun Leister TRIAC ST

Cooled protective tube guarantees more working safety. Both air filters can be easily removed and cleaned which means optimal airflow and performance.

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	240 l/min.
Weight	1,0 kg (2.2 lbs)

Comes complete in carrying case with regular nozzle.

Order no.	230 V	224 828 000
Order no.	120 V	224 828 800



#### Hot Air Welding Gun Leister TRIAC ST Kit

Comes in carrying case / systainer complete with grooving tool, regular nozzle, speed nozzle, roller, Mozart trimming knife incl 5 blades, cleaning brush, - wire cleaning brush

Order no.	230 V	224 828 500
Order no.	120 V	224 828 600

#### Accessories

Heating element 1550 W for TRIAC ST and TRAC AT

Type 142.717	230 V	224 828 001
Type 142.718	120 V	224 828 002

#### Optional Accessories



**NEW**

#### Device Holder EASYFLOOR

Precise hand welding thanks to device holder suitable for Leister TRIAC. Thanks to the adjustable angle and precise guidance of the TRIAC hot air blower, users achieve constant welding zone preheating and increased weld quality during manual welding.

Order no. 224 828 400



Rubber insert for EASYFLOOR und Minifloor  
Ø 64 mm (2 1/2") for older TRIAC models

Order no. 225 880 010



### Hot Air Welding Gun Leister TRIAC AT

Air volume can be adjusted independently from temperature. Intuitive handling with "e-drive" operating unit. Clearly visible information on the "e-drive" display. Temperature measurement probe guarantees a precise temperature.

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292 °F)
Air flow	120-240 l/min
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)

Comes complete in carrying case with regular nozzle.

Order no.	224 823 000
-----------	-------------



#### Hot Air Welding Gun Leister TRIAC AT Kit

Comes in carrying case / systainer complete with grooving tool, regular nozzle, speed nozzle, roller, Mozart trimming knife incl 5 blades, cleaning brush, - wire cleaning brush

Order no.	230 V	224 823 500
Order no.	120 V	224 823 600

Carrying case  
for Leister TRIAC S /PID / BT / AT / ST



Order no.	224 819 100
-----------	-------------

Systainer see page 155-156





### Drive Machine MINIFLOOR

The drive unit with integrated adapter for your existing hand welding unit is the clever solution for flooring professionals and beginners. It is ideal for short joints or small and medium objects. The MINIFLOOR turns your hot-air hand tool into an automatic welder within seconds; increases the weld quality, facilitates work, and reduces time considerably. Its use is worthwhile from weld lengths of 1.20 m/4 ft. Thanks to its lightweight design of 5.3 kg/12 lbs, the MINIFLOOR can be transported effortlessly. The MINIFLOOR welds seamlessly, seamlessly and almost twice as fast as by hand. Ideal for short joints and small objects.

#### Special Features

- Older TRIAC models can be connected without a hitch
- With nearly 2m/min nearly double welding speed as with manual welding
- Tool-free assembly / disassembly of the de-reeler
- The quick-lock fastening system at the clamp allows for assembling / dismantling of the TRIAC in a matter of seconds
- Integrated start-up sensor individually adjustable
- The 51 mm (2") minimum distance from the wall
- Due to its compact height, the MINIFLOOR welds beneath obstacles with a minimum clearance of 295 mm (12")

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Driving speed	0,5 - 5 m/min.(yd/min.)
Dimensions (LxWxH)	310 x 225 x 245 mm (12 3/16" x 8 7/8" x 9 5/8")
Weight	5,3 kg (11,68 lbs)

MINIFLOOR complete with welding gun TRIAC AT  
Order no. 230 V 225 880 500

MINIFLOOR without welding gun  
Order no. 230 V 225 880 000  
Order no. 120 V 225 880 800



Rubber insert for EASYFLOOR und Minifloor  
Ø 64 mm (2 1/2") for older TRIAC models  
Order no. 225 880 010

### Hot Air Welding Gun Leister HOT-JET S

Lightweight gun for repair work on welded joints and welding in corners, curves and confined areas.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	460 W (0.62 hp)
Airflow (20°C)	20 - 80 l/min.
Temperature	20 - 600 °C (68 - 1112 °F)
Weight incl. cable	0.6 kg (1.3 lbs)

Comes complete with regular nozzle 5 mm (3/16").  
Order no. 230 V 224 815 000  
Order no. 120 V 224 815 800

#### Accessories



Heating element 230V/435 W Type 100.818 224 815 001





### Automatic Welder UNIFLOOR 500

Automatic, efficient, quiet - Leister's reliable automatic floor welder, UNIFLOOR 500, is a fresh and reimagined version of the proven UNIFLOOR E/S models. Suitable for welding the joints in resilient floor coverings made of plastic such as PVC, CV, PUR, antistatic ESD floors, as well as for sealing the joints in natural coverings made of linoleum and rubber.

#### Special Features

- Automatic nozzle rotation device
- Thanks to Automatic Nozzle Positioning (ANP), the hot air blower can be rotated in and out automatically by pressing the start button; the hot air blower rotates out automatically on contact with any wall.
- Welding wire pressure roller to lift off and lockThanks to the foldup pressure roller, the welding rod can be inserted easily and without tilting the UNIFLOOR 500.
- Integrated side cutter for cutting off the wire
- Wheels and guide rod for easy transport
- Revised wire reel holder
- User-friendly display
- Brushless blower

#### Technical Specification

Mains connection	230 V
Power	2300 W (3 hp)
Weight including roll holder and 3m cable	15,5 kg (34,2 lbs)
Speed	0.7-7.5 m/min
Air flow range	45–100 %
L x W x H including roll holder	562 x 289 x 440 mm (22 1/8 x 11 3/8 x 16 1/8")
Nozzle air slide small	1.6 mm (1/16")

Comes complete with rod de-reeler, nozzle positioning gauge  
Storage case, Hex key size 3, Torx key size 15.

Order no. 225 862 000



#### Accessories for Automatic Welder UNIFLOOR E/S Serie



Special Nozzle -Air Knife- for PU-coated PVC  
For heat welding of PVC floors coated with PU (Polyurethane)

Order no. 225 860 300



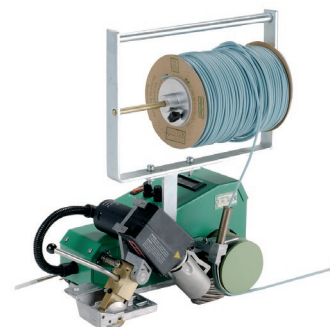
2/3 Air Valve for -Air Knife-

Order no. 225 865 310



Poly-Olefin-Nozzle

Order no. 225 860 100



Heating element for Low Tech / Universal

230 V 2100 W (3HP) type 101.910 225 860 004



Heating element for High-Tech + E

230 V 2100 W (3 HP) type 103.604 225 865 004  
120 V 1800 W (2,5 HP) type 103.602 225 865 504

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Linoleum / PVC / Rubber



### Regular Nozzle

For Leister TRIAC

Order no. 224 800 002



### Regular Nozzle

For 5 mm ( $\frac{3}{16}$ " ) welding rod for Hot Jet S

Order no. 224 815 003



### Tape Nozzle

8 mm ( $\frac{5}{16}$ " ) for ColoRex®

Order no. 224 815 002



### Speed Nozzle

For 4 - 5 mm ( $\frac{3}{16}$ " ) welding rod

Order no. 224 700 100



### ULTRA Speed Nozzle

For 5 mm ( $\frac{3}{16}$ " ) welding rod Specially designed for PO-, PVC, and PU-coated floor coverings and reduced and repositioned air slot openings.

Order no. 224 800 007



### ULTRA Nozzle

With rounded Nose For welding crownings and tire grooves

Order no. 224 800 013



### PUR Pressure Roller

Roll-Ø 25 mm (1") for heat welding polyurethane (PU) coated PVC floors. The PUR pressure roller is simply attached to the ULTRA speed nozzle. Guarantees solid seam and no damage to the PU coating.

Order no. 225 810 200



### PU Welding Kit

Consisting of: PUR pressure roller, ULTRA speed nozzle, MOZART trimming knife.

Order no. 262 637 000

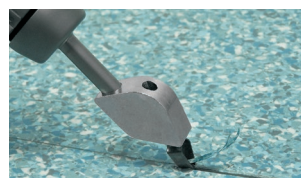


### Hot Air Shaper

For cutting grooves into linoleum and vinyl elastic flooring with regular nozzle and speed nozzle.

Comes without regular nozzle, without speed nozzle.

Order no. 224 810 020  
Spare blades (10 pcs) 262 606 000



### Hot Air Shaper

For cutting grooves into safety flooring and linoleum with regular nozzle.

Comes without regular nozzle.

Order no. 224 810 080  
Spare blade size E3 (1 pc) 262 610 003



### Speed Nozzle CA 72

With Teflon coated pressure roll for triangular welding wire.

Order no. 224 400 330



### Mipolam-PO-Nozzle 6 E.30

Revised and improved in shape and airflow. Especially designed for welding PO-floors. Also suitable for CV-floorcoverings

Order no. 224 810 030



### Wide-Slot Nozzle 20 mm (13/16")

Order no. 224 800 003



### Wide-Slot Nozzle 40 mm (1 9/16")

For overlay welding

Order no. 224 800 005



### Speed Weld Nozzle

For wall coverings

Order no. 224 700 300



### Bent Welding Nozzle Tip

150 mm (5 7/8"), angled

Order no. 224 810 008



### Swan-Neck-Nozzle Type 1

Fits onto regular nozzle, for pressing cord into edges and internal corner joints.

Order no. 224 810 040



### Cleaning Brush

Order no. 224 400 009



### Swan-Neck-Nozzle Type 2

Fits onto regular nozzle, for pressing cord into edges and internal corner joints.

Order no. 224 810 060



### Wire Cleaning Brush

Order no. 224 400 011



### FIN-Nozzle

For use with regular nozzle. Hot air blows out of two holes for easy welding in corners and curves.

Order no. 224 810 050



### Wire Cleaning Brush

Basic version

Order no. 224 400 066

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Linoleum / PVC / Rubber



### Trimming Knife MOZART

With integrated precut slide. Comes complete with distance bracket 0,5 and 0,7 mm.

Order no. 262 636 000

#### Accessories

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 636 110

Distance bracket 0,5 mm 262 636 200

Distance bracket 0,7 mm 262 636 300



Leather pouch for MOZART trimming knife and spare blades

Order no. 262 636 400



### Speed Trimmer MOZART

Trimming of the welding cord can now be achieved in an upright working position. Instead of two cutting actions (pre-cut and flush-cut), the Speed Trimmer does it in one operation.

Blade and spacer claw are identical to the hand held MOZART trimming knife. However, the two blades are positioned behind each other on a trolley which is connected to a telescopic handle by a universal joint. Thanks to its combined cutting process and upright position, the tool offers increased productivity, especially with large-scale trimming jobs, in large areas.

Speed Trimmer Mozart with telescopic handle 262 636 550

Speed Trimmer Mozart without telescopic handle 262 636 500

Telescopic handle for Speed Trimmer 262 636 510



### Trimming Tool RDP

For trimming welding cord in roundings, or outer edges as well as for cove-base jobs. The special blade ensures that the floor covering won't be damaged.

Comes with 2 spare blades.

Order no. 262 635 000

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 635 100



Precut with slide in place.



Swing slide out for trimming cut







### Quarter Moon Knife

With straight blade	262 621 000
With angled blade	262 623 000
Sharpened on one side	262 621 900

Leather pouch for quarter moon knife	262 624 000
--------------------------------------	-------------

Seam sledge	262 625 000
-------------	-------------



### Seam Plane

With adjustable blade. Double cutting tool for trimming excess welding rods with ease and accuracy in one operation.

Order no.	262 626 000
Spare blades (2 pcs)	262 627 000



### Xacto Tool

With aluminium handle and E1 blade, for trimming welding rod in skirtings or cove-caps.

Order no.	262 610 000
-----------	-------------

#### Accessories

Spare blades Size E1 (1 pcs)	262 610 001
Spare blades Size E2 (1 pcs)	262 610 002
Spare blades Size E3 (1 pcs)	262 610 003
Spare blades Size E4 (1 pcs)	262 610 004



### Trimming Tool

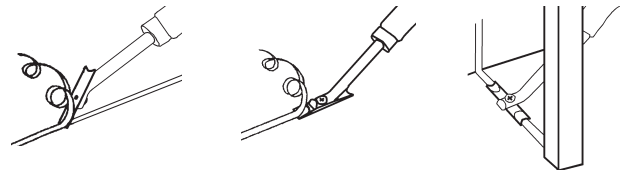
For welded rubber nipple flooring.

Order no.	262 609 100
-----------	-------------



### Trimming Tool SLIM

Order no.	262 609 300
Spare blade (1 pc)	262 609 310



### DIA Clip

Sharpener, foldable in pocket form.

Order no.	262 891 000
-----------	-------------



### Diamond Sharpener

Sharpens blades, quarter moon knives and other tools. Comes in wooden case.

Order no.	262 890 000
-----------	-------------



### Carborundum File

For sharpening trimming tools (Quarter Moon Knife, Xacto-Tool etc.).

Order no.	262 609 101
-----------	-------------



### Hot Air Blower Leister ELECTRON ST

Powerful hot air handheld device with improved ergonomics and therefore more working comfort. Equipped with electronic control as standard.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Connection cable length	3 m (9' 10")
Temperature	up to 650°C (1202°F)
Weight approx.	1,1 kg (2.6 lbs)

Comes in case

Order no. 226 114 000

#### Optional Accessories



Wide-End-Nozzle 75 x 2 mm (3 x 1/16")

Order no. 226 100 006

#### Accessories



Heating Element 3400 W Typ 145.606

Order no. 226 114 001

Heating Element 1650+1650 W Typ 113.269  
3-poles (Flicker-Version)

Order no. 226 111 001

Heating Element  
2-poles (previous Electron version) 3000 W Typ 101.774

Order no. 226 110 001



### Hot Air Hand Tool Weldy HG-330 A

For versatile and precise use. Applications include shrinking, labeling, deformation, heating and much more.

The integrated display with memory function, controls 14 applications and material menus. The large LED segment display constantly shows the current temperature and air volume setting, thereby facilitating controlled and precise work.

#### Special Features

- Digital temperature control from 80 to 650°C
- Five-level air flow settings
- 14 work programs
- Menu in eight languages
- Standby mode
- Two-component housing
- Ergonomic design

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Power	2000 W (2.7 hp)
Temperature	80 - 650°C
Dimensions (LxWxH)	230 x 80 x 240 mm (9 1/16 x 3 1/8 x 9 1/2")
Weight (without cable)	0,63 kg (1.38 lbs)

Comes in plastic case complete with reflector nozzle, welding nozzle, overlap welding nozzle, solder/shrink reflector nozzle and pressure roller

Order no. 226 151 100

#### Accessories

Heating Element for Weldy 230 V / 2000 W

Order no. 226 151 001



### Plastic Welding Iron ALK 2/200

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Heating element	200 W (0.3 hp)
Blade	80 x 75 mm (3 1/16 x 3")
Weight approx	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs)

Order no. 226 600 000

#### Accessories

Heating Blade 226 600 001

Heating Element 200 W Typ 6020 226 600 002



### STUBBI Roller

Ball bearing mounted with 43 mm roller for flash-cove installations or conventional coving.

Order no. 224 400 500



### Silicon Roller

Ø 32 x 40 mm (1½ x 2") for overlaps up to 40 mm (1½")

Order no. 224 400 122



### STUBBI Roller small

Ball bearing mounted with 28 mm roller for coves and other PVC, Lino or LVT installations.

Order no. 224 400 550



### Steel Roller

Ø 30 x 50 mm (1¼ x 1 3/16") for overlaps up to 45 mm (1¾")

Order no. 224 400 125



### Corner Roller

Roll- Ø 20 mm (¾") fitted with brass wheel

Order no. 262 615 000



### Pressure Roller

Ball bearing mounted, galvanized  
40 mm (1½")

224 400 400

60 mm (2 3/8") 224 400 600



### Pressure Roller

Fitted with Teflon wheel, for Lino.

Order no. 225 810 004



### Pressure Roller

For inner edges.

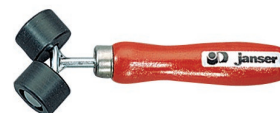
Order no. 224 400 123



### Pressure Roller CA

Fits universal nozzle CA.

Order no. 262 618 000



### Pressure Roller

For outer edges.

Order no. 262 614 000



### Brass Ball

For pressing into internal curves and round joints.

Ball- Ø 15 mm (½") 224 816 000

Ball- Ø 20 mm (¾") 224 817 000



### Stair Tool with Roller

Suitable for various pressure applications.

Order no. 237 543 000



### Tube Type A: PVC Cold Welding Liquid

For welding of tight-cut PVC seams (double-cut). The incorporated metal pin enables the penetration of the welding liquid deep into the seam so that the entire seam is welded together.

#### Advantages of the welded seam

- Waterproof, long lasting
- No shrinking and rising of the joint borders
- Hardly visible
- Shelf life of at least two years

44 g (50 ml) sufficient for approx. 20m (33 yds)

Order no. 262 650 000

132 g (150 ml) sufficient for approx. 60 m (65 yds)

Order no. 262 672 000



Box for dispatch / display Type A  
30 tubes of 44 g (50 ml) each

Order no. 262 650 500



### Tube Type T: PVC Cold Welding Paste

Cold welding formula for long lasting and waterproof seam sealing of PVC flooring with a polyester-fleece underlay.

During the process of cold welding, the difference of height between seam borders is levelled out. Can be guided easily in the seam. The underlay prevents the product from being soaked up too easily and guarantees optimal sealing.

44 g (50 ml) sufficient for approx. 7 m (7.6 yd)

Order no. 262 671 100



### Tube Type C: PVC Cold Welding Paste

For the welding of PVC flooring with seam gaps of 0.3-4 mm (up to 3/16") in repair work, PVC wall coverings and profiles, fixing carpet loops, welding PVC protective mats and foils from 0.5 mm (less than 1/16") in thickness and repairing imitation leather seam gaps up to 4 mm (3/16").

#### Advantages of the welded seam

- Waterproof, long lasting
- No rising of the joint borders
- Shelf life of at least two years

44 g (50 ml) sufficient for approx. 15 m (16 yds)

Order no. 262 651 000

132 g (150 ml) sufficient for approx. 45 m (49 yds)

Order no. 262 673 000



Box for dispatch / display Type C  
30 tubes of 44 g (50 ml) each

Order no. 262 651 500



### Three-Step Box

Plastic case complete with:

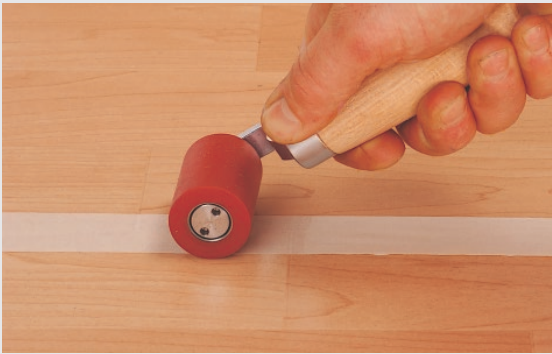
- 1 x Cold weld type A - 44 g (50 ml)
- 1 x Cold weld type C - 44 g (50 ml)
- 1 x Cold weld type T - 44 g (50 ml)
- 1 x Flipper safety knife with holster
- 20 x Straight H/D blades in dispenser
- 20 x Hooked blades in dispenser
- 1 x Wallpaper and textile cutter
- 5 x Circular spare blades
- 1 x Seam roller
- 1 x Adhesive tape 30 mm (1 3/16")
- Roll with 50 m (55 yd)

- Order no. 262 650 000
- Order no. 262 651 000
- Order no. 262 671 100
- Order no. 262 033 000
- Order no. 262 035 510
- Order no. 262 036 510
- Order no. 262 040 500
- Order no. 262 040 555
- Order no. 224 400 122
- Order no. 262 690 100

Order no. 262 653 000



### Successful sealing of PVC in three steps



#### Step 1:

Apply adhesive tape for precise cut of seam. Use seam roller to press it down.



#### Step 2 :

Guiding the wallpaper cutter on the seam, safely cut the adhesive tape along the seam area.



#### Step 3:

Guiding the tube nozzle deep into the seam, apply the cold welding so that it covers the adhesive tape to a width of approximately 5 mm (3/16").

Remove the adhesive tape after approximately 10 minutes. The result is a waterproof and nearly invisible seam.



### SEAL Cold Welding Liquid 1L

For nozzle type A.

Order no.

262 662 000

Nozzle Type A  
for tight-cut seams  
Order no.



262 659 000

Cleaning Bottle including liquid  
for nozzle type A  
Order no.



262 670 000



### SEAL Paste 1 l

For nozzle type C and for nozzle type C special

Order no.

262 666 000

Nozzle Type C  
For repair work  
Order no.



262 660 000

Nozzle Type C Special  
For wall coverings and skirtings  
Order no.



262 661 000



### Cold Welding Working Case

Comes in transport case complete with 1 nozzle type A, 1 nozzle type C, 1 nozzle type C special, 1 L SEAL - cold weld, 1 L SEAL - paste, 1 cleaning bottle 50 ml, cleaning pad, welding pattern, work instruction, adhesive tape 30 mm x 50 m

Order no.

262 652 000

## LVT Flooring

### Strip Cutting Machine SSM 50

FAST - PRECISE - QUIET & DUST-FREE

The portable machine for strip cutting of floor coverings.  
Mainly used for cutting LVT or carpet tiles.

Can also be used for Kugelgarn®, needle felt and other textile floor coverings.

Perfectly designed for taking the machine

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions LxWxH	360 x 255 x 420 mm (14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " )
Weight	29 kg (64 lbs)
Power supply	230 V / 50 Hz
Motor power	120 W (0.16 hp)
Power consumption	1,2 A
Material thickness	
Elastic flooring	up to 5 mm ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " )
Textile flooring	up to approx. 10 mm ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " )

Especially suitable for cutting

- LVT skirtings or cove bases
- Carpet skirtings before overlocking
- Strips for inserts into skirting boards or floor profiles

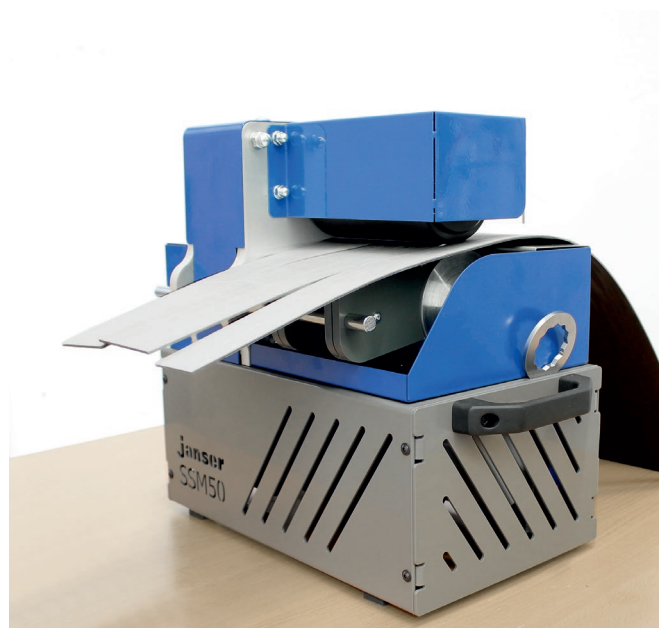
#### Basic Equipment

Comes complete with cutting shaft equipped with 2 circular knives for cutting 1 - 2 strips consisting of 2 x circular knives, 4 x aluminum cutting rings, 4x strip plates 2 x 5 mm spacer discs, 10 x 1mm spacer discs, 1 x transport ring aluminum, 8 x transport rings, 1 x connection cable 10m 3x2.5 mm², 1x special key SW 36 mm, 1 x T-key SW4x150

Order no. 856 590 000

#### Accessories

Circular knife - tool steel	856 590 500
Circular knife - HSS steel	856 590 520



#### Additional Package

Cutting shaft assembly  
for using a 3rd circular knife, cutting 2 or 3 strips consisting of:  
1x circular knife, 1x aluminum cutting

Order no. 856 590 550

#### Optional Accessories

Extension set for 20 cm strips

With this optional attachment, strip widths for cove bases of up to 20 cm can be cut.

Order no. 856 590 650

The desired strip width can be adjusted individually with various spacer discs. Up to 3 circular knives can be used.

Cutting performance range:

When using 1 circular knife: 1 strip, width 10 - 140 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" )

When using 2 circular knives: 1 strip, width 10 - 130 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" )  
(incl. border cut) or  
2 strips, width 10 - 70 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" )

When using 3 circular knives: 2 strips, width 10 - 65 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" )  
(incl. border cut) or  
3 strips, width 10 - 46mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" )





### Installation Kit for LVT flooring

#### NEW Version!

All necessary tools and installation aids for laying design flooring are included.

Comes in systainer complete with tube and sheet drill kit for LVT, TRACER Marker incl holster, mitre shear with straight blade, multi roller, Linocut and bevelling master.

Order no. 262 244 150



### Edge Strip Master

Especially designed for length cuts of large design sheets and tiles in order to fit them nearly flush to the wall.

Can be transformed quickly into a strip cutter for cutting skirting strips effortlessly and accurately.

Comes with 20 straight blades

Order no. 262 244 500

Spare blades (Janser standard straight blades)  
100 pcs 262 035 500



### PVC Edge Trimmer

For achieving a 25 degree mitre on PVC edges.  
Comes complete with 6 spare blades.

Order no. 659 100 000

Spare blades (10 pcs) SB-packed 262 262 001



### Bevelling Master

Bevelling and cutting without interim assembly, cuts 45° or 0°. Changing blades and making adjustments can be achieved in less than a minute. Comes complete with 10 spare blades.

Order no. 262 244 700

Spare blades (100 pcs) 262 110 000





### Tube & Sheet Drill for LVT

To cut openings for heating pipes in design coverings.

Comes in plastic case complete with drill 4 - 20 mm ( $\frac{1}{8}$  -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " ) , drill 16 - 30.5 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$  -  $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " ) and handle

Order no. 262 244 360



Tube & Sheet Drill 4 - 20 mm ( $\frac{1}{8}$  -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " )

Order no. 262 244 200

Spare conical drill 4 - 20 mm ( $\frac{1}{8}$  -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " ) without handle

Order no. 262 244 250



Tube & Sheet Drill 16 - 30,5 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$  -  $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " )

Order no. 262 244 300

Spare conical drill 16 - 30,5 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$  -  $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " ) without handle

Order no. 262 244 350



### LVT Strip Cutter Slitter

Cuts strips fast, precisely and safely!

LVT planks and tiles can be cut to skirting strips or border-work quickly, effortless and precisely up to 20 cm wide. The circular blade can be adjusted in height and fully retracted for protection.

Order no. 262 244 900

Spare round blade (10 pcs) 262 244 920



### Pressure Roller Triple-Flex

Especially for elastic and design coverings.

The particular features of these pressure rollers are the mechanics of the rollers, their universal use and their ergonomic handling.

Suitable for smaller areas as well as seams, walls and edges and on stairs.

Triple-Flex 150 - width 150 mm

Order no. 262 396 000

Triple-Flex 300 - width 300 mm

Order no. 262 397 000



### Pressure Roller TWIN

Can be used to comfortably and firmly press the seam when laying vinyl coverings, linoleum, PVC, LVT , carpet etc.

Pressing width 130mm with 26 ball bearings

Order no. 262 398 000

Further pressure rollers see page 118



### Repair Kit for Surfaces -Special Kit 40

Special colour composition for LVT, laminate, linoleum and wood floors

Complete with 20 colours melting sticks, 5 pcs. retouch pens, valve system, 1 cordless smelter including charging cable, 1 plastic spatula, 1 stripping blade ,1 cleaning cloth for hot knife, 2 sanding fleece

Order no. 475 020 490

More colors and accessories see page 164 ff



### Cutting Guillotines MAGNUM

High quality top class guillotine cutters for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc. Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

- Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.
- Clean cut without splintering and chipping.
- Integrated LED light strip



#### MAGNUM Edge 33 cm

##### Technical Specifications

Cutting length	33 cm (13')
Cutting height	25 mm (1")
Weight	15,7 kg (34,6 lbs)

comes assembled, ready for immediate use

Order no. 222 421 000

##### Accessories

Spare blade I-Series + Edge (with hole)  
Cutting length 33 cm (13") 222 421 001



#### MAGNUM I-Series 50 cm

##### Technical Specifications

Cutting length	50 cm (19 11/16")
Cutting height	18 mm (3/4")
Weight	19 kg (42lbs)

Order no. 222 422 000

##### Accessories

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)  
Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16") 222 422 001

##### Optional Accessories



#### Magnum RCT 76 cm

Especially for cutting design flooring, carpet tiles, rubber tiles, cork (solid) and most PVC/vinyl flooring. Lightweight and easy-to-handle, with smooth rollers for transporting on the job site. Includes wall template, angle guide and precision ruler for precise cutting jobs.

##### Technical Specification

Cutting length	76 cm (29")
Cutting depth	18 mm (3/4")
Weight	19 kg (42 lbs)

Order no. 222 423 000

##### Accessories

Spare blade RCT-series  
Cutting Length 76 cm (26") 222 423 001



Universal angle with parallel guide

Order no. 222 426 020



Transport rollers for Magnum I-Series

Easy to attach to the front of the cutting head so the lever cutter can be moved around the construction site.

Order no. 222 421 005

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Cutting Guillotines

### BULLET Shears

Dust-free and quiet work with precise cut! Cutting guillotines for design flooring (LVT), rubber. Not suitable for MMF coverings with a mineral core or wood material.

Max. Material thickness 14 mm.



### BULLET Shear 33 cm

#### Technical Specification

Cutting length	max. 33 cm (13")
Cutting height	max. 14 mm (9/16")
Weight	9,4 kg (20,7 lbs)

Order no.	222 449 300
Spare blade for BULLET Shear 33 cm (13")	222 449 301



### BULLET Shear 50 cm

#### Technical Specification

Cutting length	max. 50 cm (9 11/16")
Cutting height	max. 14 mm (9/16")
Weight	12,8 kg (28,2 lbs)

Order no.	222 449 500
Spare blade for BULLET Shear 50 cm (9 11/16")	222 449 501



### BULLET Shear 66 cm

#### Technical Specification

Cutting length	max. 66 cm (26")
Cutting height	max. 14 mm (9/16")
Weight	16,1 kg (35,5 lbs)

Order no.	222 449 600
Spare blade for BULLET Shear 66 cm (26")	222 449 601



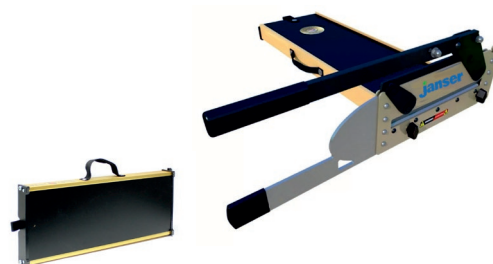
### Design Cutter DS-333

Cuts all kinds of design coverings fast, accurate, quiet, dust-free and without electrical connection. Suitable for LVT, Cork, Carpet Tiles, CV, Rubber. With improved stop and extendable table.

#### Technical Specification

Cutting width	330 mm (13")
Max. material thickness	6 mm (1/4")
Cutting angle	0-45 °
LxWxH	620 x 430 x 200 mm (34 3/8 x 16 7/8 x 7 7/8")
Weight	7.0 kg (15.5 lbs)

Order no.	222 446 500
Spare blade for DS-330 + DS-333	222 446 001



### Design Cutter DS-241

The DS-241 cuts planks up to a width of 24 cm and a material thickness of up to 12 mm. Easy transport to the construction site in the integrated transport case (Cutting table = transport case)

#### Technical Specification

Material thickness	max. 12 mm (1/2")
Cutting width	max. 241 mm (9 1/2")
Weight	6,3 kg (13,9 lbs)
LxWxH	
Table / case	60,0 x 5,0 x 22 cm (23 5/8" x 1 15/16" x 8 11/16")
Cutter	55,5 x 2,5 x 20 cm (21 7/8" x 1" x 7 7/8")

Order no.	222 420 000
Spare blade	222 420 010



### Universal Skirting Corner Cutter Typ 2001

Suitable for Döllken skirtings, cove bases

Order no. 222 436 000

#### Accessories

Spare spring 222 428 001

Spare handle long + short lever complete with spring 222 436 015

Spare blade 100 mm (4") 222 428 006



Pressure kit for design floors 2-3 mm (3/32 - 1/8")

Plastic, pair 222 436 010



Clamping lever XL  
for Cubu XL - cove bases

222 436 050



### Skirting Board Punch CAMELEON 130

For clean cuts of synthetic or wooden profiles, skirting boards etc.

#### Technical Specification

Width x height	235 x 420 mm (7/8 x 9/16" )
Length of handle	380 mm (1'3")
Cutting height	max. 28 mm (11/8")
Cutting length	130 mm (5")
Cutting angle	45 - 90°
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

Comes complete with replaceable blade made of high-grade steel, ridged base, adjustable stud for cuts up to 90 degree

Order no. 233 960 000



### Skirting Corner Cutter

For 5 mm profiles suitable for Bolta skirtings

Order no. 222 434 600



### Skirting Corner Cutter

For 5 mm + 12 mm profiles suitable for Bolta skirtings

Order no. 222 434 700

#### Optional Accessories

Conversion Kit for skirting board punch  
Predecessor model orange (222 434 500)

Comes complete with  
pressure block orange 5 mm,  
pressure block white 12 mm,  
teaching for easy assembly



Order no. 222 434 800

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Measuring and Marking Tools



### Laser Distance Meter SMART 40

Characterized by its easy use and measurement accuracy.

- Shockproof, robust housing
- Single measurements, area and volume calculation, Min/Max tracking, Pythagoras function
- Intelligent black and white LCD display for working in all lighting conditions
- Integrated spirit level for using the leveling function

#### Technical Specification

Measuring accuracy	± 1,5 mm ( $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Range	0,05 – 40 m ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -43 $\frac{3}{4}$ yd)
Measurements per battery set	up to 6000
Batteries	Typ AAA, 2 × 1,5 V
Dimensions	105 × 47 × 27 mm (4 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Weight with batteries	83 g (0.18 lbs)

Comes complete with protective bag with hand / belt loop and set of batteries (2x AAA 1,5V)

Order no.

270 501 100



### Laser Distance Meter Vector 100

Professional laser rangefinder with all standard functions plus additional calculation functions

- Large colored LC display
- Integrated Bluetooth technology for convenient data transfer to the PC
- Free APP for smartphone and PC

#### Technical Specification

Measuring accuracy	± 1,5 mm ( $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Range	0,05 – 100 m ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -x 109 $\frac{1}{4}$ yd)
Batteries	Ni-mH rechargeable battery
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions	110 x 46 x 28 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Weight	90 g (0.19 lbs)

Comes complete with protective bag with hand / belt loop, Ni-MH rechargeable batteries and Micro USB cable

Order no.

270 502 300



### Laser Distance Meter XP4 Pro

Professional laser rangefinder with digital camera.

- Inclinator for angle calculation and indirect distance measurements
- Storage of up to 30 measurement values, transfer via USB to the PC
- Virtual spirit level
- Integrated Bluetooth technology for comfortable data transfer to the PC
- Free APP for smartphone and PC

#### Technical Specification

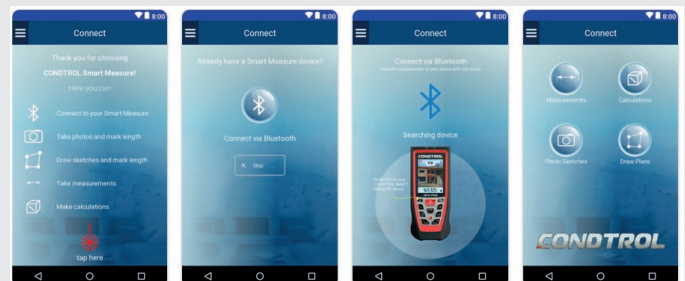
Measuring accuracy	± 1,5 mm ( $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Range	0,05 – 100 m ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -x 109 $\frac{1}{4}$ yd)
Batteries	Ni-mH rechargeable battery
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions	135 x 59 x 28 mm (5 $\frac{1}{3}$ x 2 $\frac{1}{3}$ x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Weight	104 g (0.23 lbs)

Comes complete with protective bag with hand / belt loop, Ni-MH rechargeable batteries and Micro USB cable

Order no.

270 502 200 F

[Further models on request](#)



### CONDROL Smart Measure App



Use your Condrol meter to record distances, then let the Smart Measure app do the work.

This allows you to create detailed drawings based on your measurements, whether you're working from a floor plan or directly from a photo.

Do you need to calculate areas or distances? The Smart Measure app gives you everything you need and delivers precise calculations that save you time and effort.

With Smart Measure you can export your results directly to PDF or share them with other apps. It's never been easier to measure, calculate, plot and share, all from the comfort of your Android device.





### Line and Point Laser FLOX

Leveling horizontal and vertical, as well as reference lines on the floor

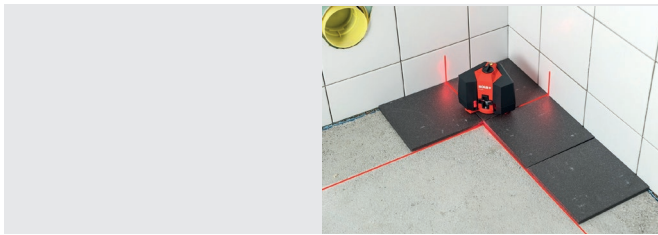
- Pre-positioned laser cross and continuous 90 ° laser lines allow uninterrupted working without repositioning the laser
- 5 mm ground clearance allows the tiles to be placed underneath the device
- Bright, easy to see laser lines
- Swivel base

#### Technical Specification

Measuring accuracy	Floor $\pm 0.30$ mm/m
Wall	$\pm 0.50$ mm/m
Leveling range	$\pm 3^\circ$
Operating temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C
Application without hand receiver	
(Radius) floor / wall	30/10 m (33/11 yd)
Dimensions	150 x 119 x 122 mm (6 x 4 $\frac{11}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " )

Comes in case complete with 3 x 1.5 V (AA) batteries and laser goggles

Order no. 270 587 000



#### Accessories



Laser Goggles for better visibility of laser marks in bright work surroundings

Red 270 537 200  
Green 270 537 300



### Cross Line Laser 4D

Cross Line Laser 4D projects 2 vertical and 2 horizontal 360° planes. Heads with laser emitters located on the top and on the bottom of the device allow to project planes as close as possible both to the floor and to the ceiling. It is perfect for working indoors and outdoors. The laser level has a metal frame and a rubber-covered housing.

#### Special Features

- 2 Li-Ion batteries 3.7 V 4000 mAh
- 2 horizontal laser emitters: the bottom one projects a plane as close as possible to the floor (13 mm), and the top one close to the ceiling
- Pulse mode
- Projection of inclined planes
- Green laser with 515nm wavelength

#### 3 operating modes

- Automatic levelling mode with tilt compensation up to 3°. Suitable for levelling floors, walls, wallpapering or flooring.
- Locked compensator mode for projection of inclined planes. It is used when marking and installing stairs, corner structure elements or decor
- Pulse mode for operation in bright sunlight. When working with CONDROL laser receiver, the distance can reach 60 m

#### Technical Specification

Working Range/with receiver	30/60 m (33/66yd)
Leveling accuracy	$\pm 0.3$ mm/m
Self-leveling range	$\pm 3^\circ$
IP protection rate	IP54
Thread for mounting on a tripod	1/4", 5/8"
Laser Class II	515nm < 1 mW
Battery	3.7V 4000 mAh Li-ion rechargeable
Operating temperature	-10°C ... +40°C
Storage temperature	-15°C ... +50°C
Dimensions	147 x 91 x 136 mm (5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )
Weight	0.87 kg (1.91 lba)

Comes in plastic case complete with 2 batteries, lifting platform, wall mount, clamp, magnetic target, charger, user manual.

Order no. 270 502 600

[Handheld receiver available on request](#)

#### Accessories



Elevating tripod H150 for cross line laser with  $\frac{5}{8}$ " thread and extendable head 1/4", Height max. 150 cm (5')

Order no. 270 538 300

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Measuring and Marking Tools



NEW

### Tape Measure TRACER

Heavy duty tape measure with durable rubber encasing, auto-lock feature, and magnetic hook.

Length 5 m (16'8")	262 488 900
Length 8 m (8.7yd.), 25 mm (1")	262 488 950



### Tape Measure POPULAR

Strap painted yellow with sliding end hook, reduction of reflections through anti-reflective coating.

Length 5 m (16'8"), 19 mm (¾")	262 483 000
Length 8 m (8.7yd.), 25 mm (1")	262 484 000



### Folding Ruler

plastic, unbreakable, length 2 m (6' 6 ¾")

Order no.	262 417 000
-----------	-------------



### Professional Pen GREEN-PEN

With replaceable specialty leads, marks and writes on all surfaces. Also suitable for dusty, raw, oily, wet and dark surfaces.

Order no.	262 485 000
-----------	-------------



Spare refills kit with 10 graphite leads

Order no.	262 485 100
-----------	-------------



Spare refills kit with 4 graphite leads, 2 x red coloured leads, 2 x yellow coloured leads

Order no.	262 485 200
-----------	-------------



### Fibron Tape Measures

Length 10 m (11 yds)	262 418 200
Length 30 m (33 yds)	262 418 300



### Chalk Line

Length 30 m (33 yds)	262 420 000
----------------------	-------------

Chalk refill - bottle, 230 gr (8 oz)	
White	262 421 000
Blue	262 422 000



### Chalk Line STRAIT-LINE

Length 30 m (33 yds)	262 420 200
----------------------	-------------

NEW



### TRACER Contour Gauge Set

Heavy-duty tool designed for easy profile scribing including flooring, skirting and pipework. With a lockable mechanism, the Contour Gauge locks into place for precise tracing.

Set consists of: Contour Gauge 130 mm (5¼"), Contour Gauge 250 mm (9⅞") + Deep Hole Pencil

Order no.	262 488 800
-----------	-------------



## Measuring and Marking Tools



NEW

### TRACER Pencil with Holster

All-purpose deep hole construction pencil with fully extendible lead for marking up to 145 mm (5¾") depth.

Order no.

262 488 000



NEW

### TRACER Replacement Leads in Holster

Six Replacement leads for TRACER deep hole construction pencil (4 x 2B graphite / 2 x yellow)

Order no.

262 488 100



NEW

### TRACER Kit with Pen and Lead Set

Complete deep hole construction marking kit including pen and replacement leads (4 x 2B graphite, 2 x yellow).

Order no.

262 488 200



NEW

### TRACER Marker Pen with Holster

Multipurpose permanent construction marker pen with reversible double tip for marking up to 50 mm (2") depth.

Order no.

262 488 300



NEW

### TRACER Kit with Pencil, Pen and Lead Set

Complete deep hole construction marking kit including pencil, pen and replacement leads (4 x 2B graphite, 2 x yellow).

Order no.

262 488 400



NEW

### TRACER Cardboard Countertop Display

Comes complete with 20 deep hole pencils, 20 replacement lead packs and 10 deep hole markers.

Order no.

262 488 600



NEW

### TRACER Proscribe Set with Pencil

Multifunction scribe tool with deep hole construction pencil and leads for profile scribing, parallel marking and more. Comes in carrying case.

Order no.

262 488 700



## Knee Kicker Deluxe

With adjustable gripper inserts to adapt to the covering, extendable 5 times from 48 to 58 cm (18 3/8 to 22 3/4")

Order no.

237 405 000



Spare gripper inserts for knee kickers  
3 pcs

237 405 001



## Double Headed Stretcher

With independently adjustable pin pads. A versatile tool. This stretcher serves both as a tubeless stretcher and a seam closing tool, especially useful for matching up patterns.

Comes in carrying case complete with an additional lever so that the device can also be used as a tubeless lever stretcher.

Order no.

237 443 000



## Power Stretcher - Swivel Head

Comes in carrying case complete with, 4 extension tubes up to 7 m (7 1/2 yds), with two heads, fine pinned cotton head and coarse pinned head plate.

Order no.

237 410 000

### Optional Accessories



Cotton grip head, fine  
Order no.

237 410 001



## Stretching Felt

Compound textile: wool/ mixed fibers with synthetic fleece  
25 m (27 yds) roll, width 2m ( 6' 6 3/4" ) PE foil-packaged  
Thickness of 7 mm (1/4")

Order no.

332 500 100



## Heat Bond Irons

Fully grooved with built-in heat shield and thermostat with four settings, Teflon base. Comes complete with stand.

Order no.

237 000 500



Iron kit complete metal iron complete with carrying case with stand, one 20 m (22 yds) roll of standard heat bond tape, 10 m (11 yds), extension lead

Order no.

237 000 000



### Heat Bond Tape Standard Quality

For domestic use or use with standard woven carpets

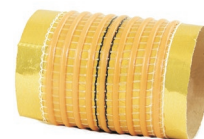
1 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 010 000
10 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 010 100
4 x 50 m (55 yds)	237 010 300



### Heat Bond Tape Super Quality

For woven carpets, jute backings and synthetic double back, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 012 100
10 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 012 200
4 x 50 m (55 yds)	237 012 300



### Heat Bond Tape Gold Quality

For commercial use with gold foil, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 013 100
10 x 20 m (22 yds)	237 013 200
4 x 50 m (55 yds)	237 013 300





### Tack and Moulding Lifter

Order no. 237 540 000



### Stair Tools

8 cm (3 1/8") 237 542 000

9 cm (3 1/2") 237 542 100

Bent, for working underneath radiators  
Order no. 237 542 001



### Stair Tool

With Roller suitable for various pressure applications  
Order no. 237 543 000



### Scratch Awl round

Order no. 237 547 500



### Scratch Awl square

Order no. 237 548 500



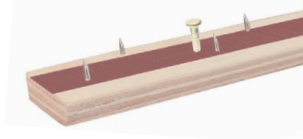
### Seam Clamp

With plastic coated holder, pin-cushion 30x70 mm (1 3/16 x 2 3/4")  
Order no. 262 242 000



### Standard Tack Hammer

460 g (16 oz) 237 546 000



### Carpet Grippers



#### Standard No. 140 (340)

For standard carpet flooring.  
Height of nails 4,8 mm (3/16")  
Order no. 331 200 500

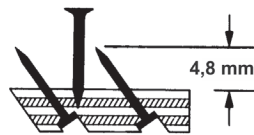
Pack of 100 pcs, 152 cm (4'12") each = 152 m (166 yds)



#### Standard No. 141 (341)

For standard carpet flooring, pre-nailed.  
Height of nails 4,8 mm (3/16")  
Order no. 331 201 500

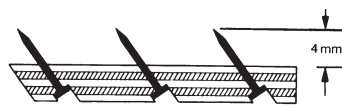
Pack of 100 pcs, 152 cm (4'12") each = 152 m (166 yds)



#### Standard No. 185

For thin carpet flooring, pre-nailed.  
Height of nails 3,2 mm (1/8")  
Order no. 331 203 000

Pack of 100 pcs, 152 cm (4'12") each = 152 m (166 yds)



#### Extra Wide No. 142

3-rowed, width 40 mm (1 1/2"), for standard carpet flooring  
Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")  
Order no. 331 204 000

Pack of 50 pcs 152 cm (4'12") each = 76 m (83 yds)



### Carpet Tucker

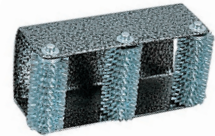
For pressing / attaching carpet into the gripper  
Order no. 262 552 000

Spare wheel set 262 552 100



### Seam Roller

Single axle with star wheel roller.  
Order no. 237 100 000



### Carpet Tractor

Triple axle with 12 star wheels each  
Order no. 237 105 000



### Combi-Multi-Roller

With 3 hard rubber rollers and 18 star wheels  
Order no. 237 102 000



### Multi-Roller

With 24 star wheels  
Order no. 237 101 000



### Multi-Roller

With 4 hard rubber rollers  
Order no. 237 103 000



### Multi-Roller

With 2 narrow steel rollers  
Order no. 237 104 000

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Adhesives

### Spray Contact Adhesive

## GLUKON®

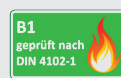
Ready to use without electric power or compressor.

Seven good reasons that distinguish GLUKON® premium wmc from comparable solvent based adhesives.



## GLUKON® premium wmc<sup>+</sup>

- ✓ DCM-free  
Free of carcinogenic substances
- ✓ DIBT approved  
Approval number Z-155.20-566
- ✓ Fulfills the A+ criterion per the French VOC emissions class ordinance
- ✓ M1 certified
- ✓ Emission-tested per Eurofins for the user and consumer
- ✓ Fire resistant B1 per DIN 4102-1
- ✓ Tested for railway vehicles classified per DIN 45545-2



Note: Please take note of the safety and technical datasheets as well as the applicable statutory provisions for working with adhesives containing solvents.  
\*wmc = without Methylchlorid (Dichlormethan (DCM))



### Glukon® Premium wmc

#### Technical Specification

Quantity needed	6-8 m <sup>2</sup> /kg
(applied to both sides)	(7¾-10 ½ yd <sup>2</sup> )/kg
Shearing strength	approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time	1- 2 min
Processing time	4 h
Heat resistance	approx. 110°C (230°F)

Container with 13 kg (28.66 lbs)  
(without hose, without spray gun)  
Order no. 334 073 000



Aerosol can 500 ml 334 073 100



### Glukon® Classic wmc

#### Technical Specification

Quantity needed	6-8 m <sup>2</sup> /kg
(applied to both sides)	(7¾-10 ½ yd <sup>2</sup> )/kg
Shearing strength	approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time	1- 2 min
Processing time	4 h
Heat resistance	approx. 110°C (230°F)

Container with 13 kg (28.66 lbs)  
(without hose, without spray gun)  
Order no. 334 072 000



### Glukon® Poly

#### Technical Specification

Quantity needed	6-8 m <sup>2</sup> /kg
(applied to both sides)	(7¾-10 ½ yd <sup>2</sup> )/kg
Shearing strength	approx. 85 psi
Transpiration time	1 min
Processing time	approx 12 h
Heat resistance	approx. 65°C (149°F)

Container with 13 kg (28.66 lbs)  
(without hose, without spray gun)  
Order no. 334 079 000



Aerosol can 500 ml 334 079 100

**GLUKON® is applied on both sides during spraying allowing the adhesive to be applied cleanly, efficiently and mist-free – no more filling and painting.**

Suitable for the bonding of carpet, genuine leather, unvulcanised rubber, needle felt, textiles, linoleum, felt, cork, rubber, foam, wood, glass, chipboard, MDF, painted steel, etc.

### Further additional features

- Free of dichloromethane (DCM), does not contain carcinogenic substances
- Ready for immediate use without power and without a compressor
- Uncomplicated and fast use
- Low purchase costs, low-maintenance
- Mobile system – practical for on the go use
- Excellent adhesive qualities
- Very resistant to temperatures from -25 °C to 110 °C (-31 to 43°F)
- Universal application areas
- Clean and mist-free working
- Odourless and short flash-off time (1 to 5 minutes)

**GLUKON® poly especially for Styropor, foams, textiles and much more**

Glues paper, cardboard, metal foil, leather, felt, foam, fabric, textile, Styropor®, and can be bonded with many other materials e.g.. Wood, glass, metal, ceramics.

For universal use:

Double-sided application with venting -> permanent

Single-sided application without venting -> correctable

Single-sided application with venting -> removable again



Can also be processed on cold substrates such as concrete stairs. The spray jet of the gun can be set from pinpoint to very broad.



## Accessories

### GLUKON® Wagon

Our successful spray-contact adhesive-system GLUKON® even more mobile

### Special Features

- Secure transport frame made of coated steel
- Easy-rolling castors
- Guide handle adjustable in height
- Weight approx. 7 kg (15.43 lbs)

(Comes without GLUKON® tank without hose, without spray gun)



Order no. 334 075 000

### Glukon® Citrus Cleaner Spray

With natural ingredients, for removing glue residues.

Aerosol can 500 ml 334 620 000



### Glukon® Spray Handle

For easier operation and less fatigue, fits on most 500 ml aerosol cans.

Order no. 334 072 170



### Glukon® Premium Spray Gun

For even more precise spraying

Order no. 334 072 150



### Glukon® Lance

For wall surfaces.

Order no. 334 072 160



### Glukon® Spare Nozzle

Order no. 334 072 200



### Glukon® Hose

Length 5,5 m

Order no. 334 072 300



### Glukon® Kit Premium Spray Gun + Hose

Order no. 334 072 450





## Adhesives

### Adhesive Fixing SK1 Extrem

With extremely high initial tack especially for the assembly of skirting boards.

For bonding wood, metals, plastics to one another and to one another, on absorbent and nonabsorbent surfaces and walls.

- Free of isocyanate and silicone
- Can be painted over
- Flexibel and universally applicable
- Resistance to UV radiation, chlorine, water, etc.

Cartridge contains 290 ml

Single cartridge	334 068 000
Pack of 20 cartridges	334 068 100



### Adhesive Fixing SK2

Gluing, assembling, sealing too on moist, porous surfaces. With good initial adhesion for many assembly work common in the flooring trade, such as gluing metal rails and profiles.

- Based on MS polymer with
- Solvent-free
- Silicone-free
- Dynamically highly resilient
- Weather-resistant
- UV-resistant

Cartridge contains 290 ml

Single cartridge	334 069 000
Pack of 20 cartridges	334 069 100



### Cartridge Glue GLUKON PU multi

PU adhesive with very fast drying time, moisture curing, waterproof, weatherproof, heat resistance up to 100°C. Ideal for quick installation of i.e. nail strips, transition profiles, etc.

Cartridge contains 310 ml

Single cartridge	334 065 000
Pack of 20 cartridges	334 065 100



### Cartridge Glue GLUKON MS premium

MS adhesive with an extremely high initial strength. Paintable, waterproof, weatherproof hard, heat resistance up to 110°C. Ideal for installation of stair nosing, baseboards, etc.

Cartridge contains 290 ml

Single cartridge	334 066 000
Pack of 20 cartridges	334 066 100



### TKL Universal Adhesive

For the quick and secure glueing of carpet bases, insert ledges, wood, polystyrene, cork, etc..

#### Special Features

- Pasty, doesn't run and drip and can be removed with water when its still wet
- Transparent and odourless

Cartridge contains 300 ml with plastic nozzle

Single cartridge	640 090 000
Pack of 20 cartridges	640 091 000



#### Application

Easy glue application with a professional cartridge gun, cordless or air gun. Double application in one step by using the twin nozzle

TKL adhesive can be applied directly to the surface, depending on the height of ledge 1, 2 or more lines. Embedding and pressing the insert ledge of the carpet base into the wet glue. Corrections possible during fixing



Use on carpet bases:  
Apply two lines of glue with the aluminium twin nozzle and press



Use on insert ledges:  
Apply two lines of glue with the aluminum twin nozzle, fix and press against the insert ledge, apply one line of glue into the insert ledge, embed and rub the carpet base.



Counter display with 24 cartridges

Order no.	640 092 000
-----------	-------------

Adhesive remover see page 134





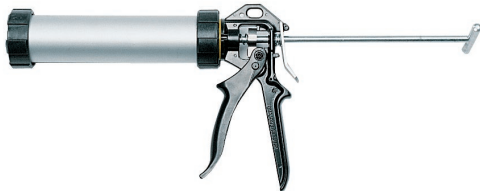
### Battery Cartridge Gun Acculight 400

Professional version with 7.4 V Li-Ion Battery also suitable for the processing of soft packs 300/400 ml, with built-in LED light for working in dimly lit rooms.

- Light weight with 1.4 kg (3,08 lbs)
- Drip-free system
- Speed controller for better metering
- Safety lever prevents
- Inadvertent activation

Comes in carrying case complete with Li-Ion battery and charger

Order no.	334 540 000
Spare battery	334 540 100
Spare charger	334 540 200



### Cartridge Gun Professional Type

Order no.	334 511 000
-----------	-------------

#### Optional Accessories

Aluminium twin nozzle  
Order no.



640 090 100

Plastic nozzle  
for use with cartridges  
Order no.



640 090 110



### Anker Weld Latex Adhesive

Made of solvent-free natural rubber latex (60%)

Single tin 500 ml	334 041 300
Pack of 12 tins	334 041 400



### Spray Adhesive

For textiles, polystyrene foam etc.

Single tin 500 ml	334 051 000
Pack of 12 tins	334 051 100



### Janser Cartridge Gun

High quality 1-component cartridge gun for the application of materials with low or medium viscosity.

- Optimal gearing ratio of 12:1 for fast and non tiring work
- Centered handle for a well balanced dispenser and precise working
- Turnable cartridge holder for an always ideal nozzle handle and for right and left hand use
- Drip stop system prevents oozing of material
- Suitable for 310 ml cartridges

Order no.	334 514 000
-----------	-------------



### Cartridge Gun

Order no.	334 510 000
-----------	-------------

Plastic nozzle  
for use with foil pouches  
(in combination with sealing ring)  
Order no.



334 515 020

Sealing ring  
Order no.



334 515 010



### Contact Adhesive

Contact adhesive based on synthetic rubber. For boards made of synthetic materials, wood, veneer, PVC, metal and leather. Suitable for porous surfaces.

1 Liter can	334 081 000
5 Liter can	334 081 200



### Anti-fraying Spray

Prevents woven carpets, sisal and coco from fraying when cut.

Single tin 500 ml	334 032 000
Pack of 12 tins	334 032 100

## Adhesives



### Glue Gun MKP 18

- With integrated motor
- Anti-drip system
- Application up to 5.2 kg (11.5 lbs) adhesive per hour
- Application temperature 205°C (400 °F)
- With ON/OFF switch indicator
- Power consumption from 600 W (0.8 hp)
- Suitable for glue sticks Ø 17,5 - 18,2mm ( $11/16$  -  $3/4$ " )

Comes in transport case complete with standard melting nozzle and cranked melting nozzle  
Order no. 237 097 800



### Glue Gun KP 3012

- With externally adjustable temperature control from 130 °C to 230 °C (265 °F to 445 °F)
- With stroke setting screw
- With ON/OFF switch indicator
- Power consumption from 300W (0.4 hp)
- Suitable for glue sticks: Ø 11-12 mm ( $7/16$ - $1/2$ " )

Comes in transport case complete with standard melting nozzle and cranked melting nozzle  
Order no. 237 085 600



### Glue Sticks in Bucket

Ø 12 mm ( $1/2$ " ) 200 mm ( $7 7/8$ " ) length, transparent  
Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in bucket 237 092 500

Ø 18 mm ( $11/16$ " ) 300 mm ( $11 7/8$ " ) length, transparent  
Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in bucket 237 098 000



### Glue Gun KP 6018

- With externally adjustable temperature control from 140 °C to 230 °C (284 °F to 446 °F)
- With stroke setting screw
- With ON/OFF switch indicator
- Power consumption from 600 W (0.8 hp)
- Suitable for glue sticks Ø 17,5 - 18,2mm ( $11/16$  -  $3/4$ " )

Comes in transport case complete with standard melting nozzle and cranked melting nozzle  
Order no. 237 097 700

## Accessories

Standard melting nozzle



Order no. 237 085 610

Cranked melting nozzle  
Ideal when gluing skirting boards



Order no. 237 085 620



### Glue Sticks in Box

Ø 12 mm ( $1/2$ " ) 200 mm ( $7 7/8$ " ) length, transparent  
Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in box 237 092 520  
Pack of 20 kg (44 lbs) in boxg 237 092 550

Ø 18 mm ( $11/16$ " ) 300 mm ( $11 7/8$ " ) length, transparent  
Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) in box 237 098 020  
Pack of 20 kg (44 lbs) in box 237 098 050



### Adhesive Injector Syringe

Made of plastic capacity 50 ml, complete with two injection needles 11G und 13G (only suitable for solvent-free adhesives).

Order no. 237 070 500

#### Accessories

Spare injection needles  
Set with two needles 11G + 13G

237 070 520



### Rapid Applicator

For accurate application of adhesive to the wall when fitting skirting boards, capacity 500 ml.

Order no. 229 000 000



### Adhesive Applicator

For wall cove bases.

Order no. 229 100 000



### Carpet Seam Protection

Prevents high edges from fraying.

132 gr (4.65 oz) / 150 ml sufficient for approx. 25 running meters (27 yds)

Tube with 132 gr (4.65 oz) 334 017 000



### Jantex Tape

For connecting carpet base before whipping or binding

Width 50 mm (2") roll of 50 m (165') 640 020 000



### Viscose-backed Tape

One-sided special tape to strengthen the carpet edge before overlocking.

Width 19 mm (0,6") roll of 50 m (165') 658 700 100



### Seam Tape

Adhesive on both sides, highly resistant to softener agents.

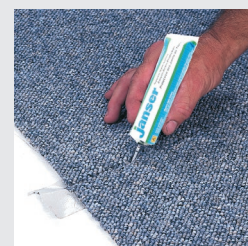
Width 50 mm (2") roll of 10 m (11 yds) 335 250 100

Width 50 mm (2") roll of 25 m (22 yds) 335 350 100

This protection can be used on all types of carpeting where the seam needs to be strengthened.

Carpet seam protection stabilizes the longitudinal seam as well as in-cut seams.

Prevents fraying and can be used for repairing damaged seams.



# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Adhesives

### Jantac Contact Adhesive Tape

Jantac is a double sided acrylic tape. The pure acrylic adhesive has viscoelastic qualities, doesn't dry out nor does it become brittle.

Jantac is used for fitting carpet skirting boards or any other material which can no longer be fixed with conventional transfer adhesive.

- Jantac for fitting of carpet skirting boards.
- Jantac Super 35 especially for attaching PVC and wooden core skirtings
- Jantac Power 45 especially for fleece backings, rough surfaces, structured roughcast

#### Rolls of 50 m (165')

Jantac 25	width 25 mm (1")	20 rolls	641 000 500
Jantac 40	width 40 mm (1½")	12 rolls	641 001 000
Jantac 45	width 45 mm (1¾")	10 rolls	641 002 000
Jantac 50	width 50 mm (2")	10 rolls	641 003 000
Jantac 55	width 55 mm (2 ⅜")	8 rolls	641 004 000
Jantac 60	width 60 mm (2 ⅝")	8 rolls	641 004 300
Jantac 70	width 70 mm (2 ¾")	6 rolls	641 004 600
Jantac 85	width 85 mm (3 ⅜")	6 rolls	641 005 000

#### Rolls of 100 m (330')

Jantac 40	width 40 mm (1 ½")	12 rolls	641 001 100
Jantac 45	width 45 mm (1 ¾")	10 rolls	641 002 100
Jantac 50	width 50 mm (2")	10 rolls	641 003 100
Jantac 55	width 55 mm (2 ⅜")	8 rolls	641 004 100
Jantac 60	width 60 mm (2 ⅝")	8 rolls	641 004 400

### Jantac Super 35

Especially for attaching PVC and wooden core skirtings.

#### Rolls of 50 m (165')

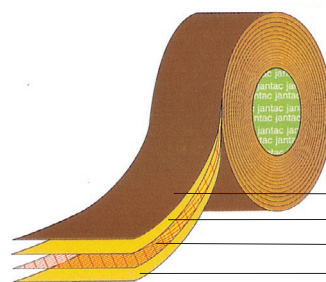
Jantac Super width 35 mm (¾")	14 rolls	641 006 000
-------------------------------	----------	-------------

### Jantac Power 45

Especially for fleece backings, rough surfaces, structured roughcast

#### Roll of 33 m (108')

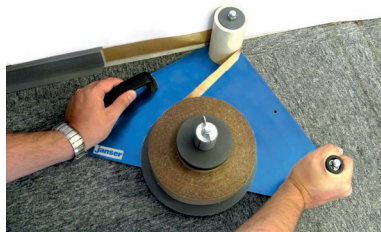
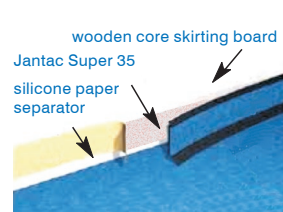
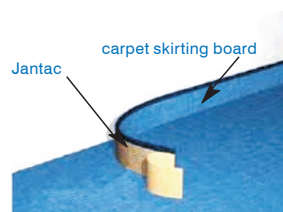
Jantac Power 45 width 45 mm (1 ¾")	10 rolls	641 009 000
------------------------------------	----------	-------------



Silicone-treated paper  
Acrylic adhesive  
PSTR-fibre net  
Acrylic adhesive

Fitting of carpet skirting boards with Jantac.

Fitting of wooden core skirting boards with Jantac Super 35.



### JANTAC Tape Applicator

For the application of JANTAC tapes directly to the wall

- Can be used with various tape widths
- By changing the handles, the applicator can be used by right- and left handed people

Suitable for all Jantac rolls

656 908 000



### Manual Contacter

Fast and practical device for applying adhesive backing to carpet skirtings.

Suitable for all Jantac rolls

656 906 000



## Miniket 2000 - The Original -

Whipping (serging) machine using the over-locking stitch principle

### Special Features

Universal machine suitable for carpets, mats and carpet skirtings.

This versatile whipping machine using the latest technology offers every specialist carpet business and every carpet retailer new possibilities to create more attractive products, set up eye-catching displays and give a faster whipping service.

The Miniket 2000's capability of whipping deep-pile carpets with latexed jute backing is unrivalled.

Surplus carpet off-cuts can be quickly and effectively turned into bathroom mat sets, door mats, rugs or carpet skirtings.

### Standard Version

- Speed is electronically controlled
- Digital electronic through-put-meter
- Built-in lamp to illuminate working area
- Can be either fixed to a work table or used on the floor

### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	300 Watt (1/2 hp)
Weight	15 kg (33 lbs)
Weight with case	29 kg (64 lbs)
Capacity	200 m/h (656'/h)

Comes in carrying case complete with tool kit, strip whipping guide (without work table)

Order no. 658 000 000

### Accessories Miniket 2000

Spare Needle	658 010 010
Yarn threader	658 000 040
Lubricant HHS 2000 Spray 150 ml, transparent	658 000 999

### Accessories Miniket 2

Spare needle for hard backings	658 400 400
Yarn threader (pair)	658 400 010
Janser machine oil can 0,5 litres	658 400 301

## Miniket 2000



Original Janser MINIKET 2000 with seal

### Optional Accessories

Work table complete with foot pedal for lifting/lowering pressure foot. Foot pedal for variable speed optional.

Order no. 658 100 000

Foot pedal with cable and plug for variable speed adjustment.

Order no. 658 201 000

Extension handle for whipping large, carpets or rugs on the floor.

Order no. 658 000 290

## Whipping

### Maxiket ECONOMY



#### Maxiket ECONOMY

With stitch spacing adjustor and compressed air system for pressure pedal.

##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Capacity	max. 450 m/h (1500'/h)

Comes complete with work table and drive motor 658 900 000  
(380 V version not available)

### Maxiket high-speed



#### Maxiket HIGH-SPEED

With stitch spacing adjustor.

##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 380 V
Capacity	max. 700 m/h (2300'/h)

Comes complete with work table and drive motor 658 500 000  
380V 658 501 000  
230V

##### Optional Accessories for ECONOMY + HIGH SPEED

Strip whipping guide	658 500 002
Through-put-meter	658 500 200
Pre-thread feeder kit	658 500 920

##### Accessories for ECONOMY + HIGH SPEED

Threader	658 500 003
Spare needle 230	658 500 004
Special needle 230 with tip for extra strong action	658 500 016
Machine Oil (can 0,5 l)	658 500 100

## Heavy Duty Whipping Machines Maxiket

- With a built-in, automatic lubricating system the machines can operate continuously
- Safe and quiet operation is guaranteed even during continuous use

### Air cushioned table

With three robust ventilators and variable air control.

Provides completely levelled work top with gap for the Maxiket whipping machine.

- Work height adjustable from 86 cm to 95 cm (2' to 3')
- Work top can be extended

#### STANDARD VERSION

basic element with gap for Maxiket and 2 extensions 658 581 000  
Work top: LxW 5 m x 2,5 m (16' x 8')

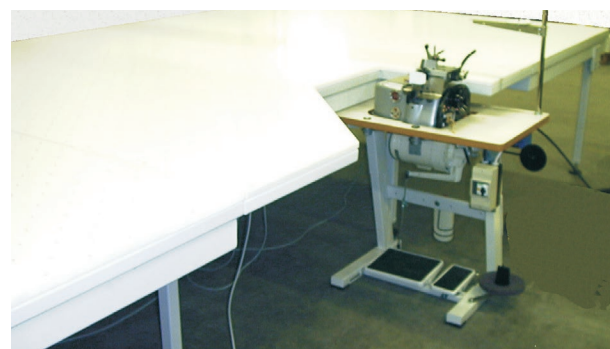
BASIC ELEMENT with gap for Maxiket  
Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 2,0 m (6' ½')

658 581 100

#### EXTENSION

Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 1,5 m (5')

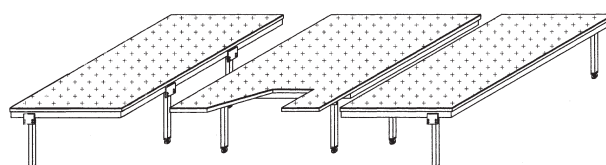
658 581 200



Extension  
BxL 2,5 x 1,5 m

Basic Element  
BxL 2,5 x 2,0 m

Extension  
BxL 2,5 x 1,5 m





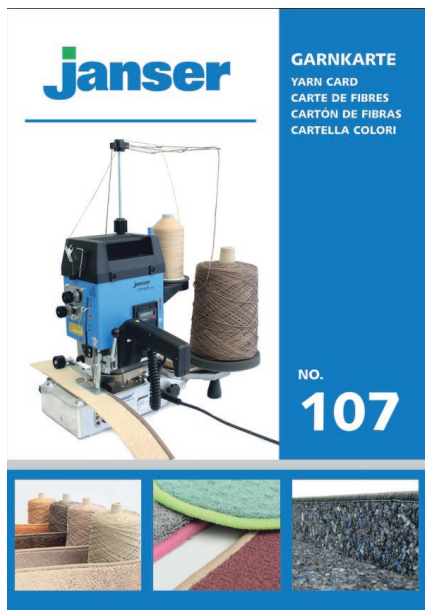
### Industrial Grade Whipping Yarn B

A heavier grade yarn suitable for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all other industrial whipping machines.

Twisted polyamide yarn in spools of 1 kg (2,2 lbs).

Order no. 658 600 . . .

(Special colors from 20 rolls on request)



**CAUTION! Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!!**

Original color chart for yarn, tape and sewing thread can be purchased for a nominal fee.

Order no. 990 011 000

	833		674
	760		670
	602		676
	686		528
	761		518
	764		607
	763		687
	603		767
	504		522
	665		609
	682		608
	799		526
	766		538
	535		618
	765		755
	836		787



# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Whipping

	508		611		769		840
	612		712		770		781
	762		754		771		544
	774		624		536		786
	749		777		613		741
	519		626		772		635
	521		726		537		843
	734		778		684		780
	768		752		775		735
	615		540		622		728
	614		713		740		783
	776		753		714		842
	617		663		717		782
	829		541		715		641
	524		627		716		729
	839		839		718		720

**CAUTION!**  
Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!

Original color chart for yarn, tape and sewing thread can be purchased for a nominal fee.  
Order no.

990 011 000



	779		709		789		643
	835		710		748		784
	719		666		658		691
	838		667		659		743
	831		711		696		795
	841		707		823		785
	675		708		655		732
	547		747		742		560
	637		654		556		796
	788		668		794		797
	679		669		793		664
	683		662		792		640
	546		826		745		639
	834		644		832		744
	557		657		731		837
	555		727		798		736

**CAUTION!**  
Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!

Original color chart for yarn, tape and sewing thread  
can be purchased for a nominal fee.  
Order no.

990 011 000



## Whipping

### Whipping Tape

- For Miniket or Maxiket and all other makes
- Cotton indanthren bias binding
- 100 m (330') of tape per reel
- Available in 11 colours



#### 16 mm (5/8") wide

For normal carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 681 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 682 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 683 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 684 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 685 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 680 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 686 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 687 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 688 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 689 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 679 000

#### 20 mm (3/4") wide

For thicker and deep-pile carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 781 000
Colour 82 - Greyau	658 782 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 783 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 784 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 785 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 780 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 786 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 787 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 788 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 789 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 779 000



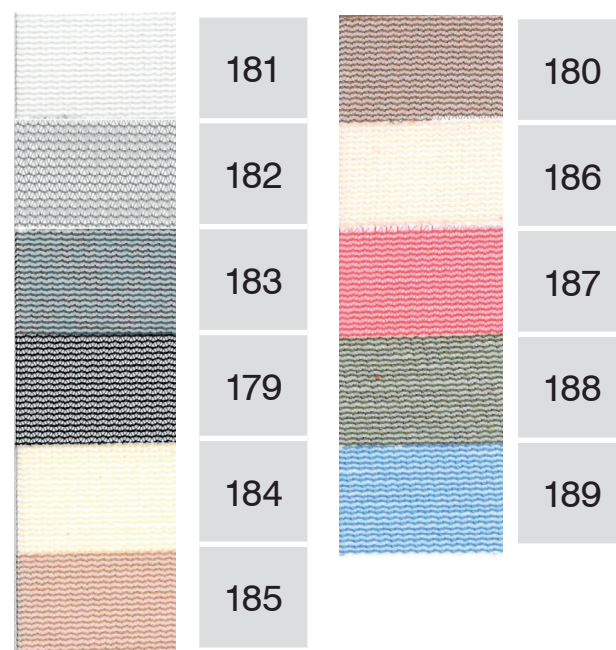
### Synthetic Whipping Tape

- For Miniket or Maxiket and all other makes
- Woven Perlon fabric
- 100 m (330') of tape per reel
- Available in 11 colours



#### 16 mm (5/8") wide

Colour 181 Plain white	658 618 100
Colour 182 Light grey	658 618 200
Colour 183 Anthracite	658 618 300
Colour 179 Black	658 617 900
Colour 184 Beige	658 618 400
Colour 185 Brown	658 618 500
Colour 180 Dark brown	658 600 180
Colour 186 Yellow	658 618 600
Colour 187 Red	658 618 700
Colour 188 Green	658 618 800
Colour 189 Blue	658 618 900



**CAUTION!**  
Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!

Original color chart for yarn, tape and sewing thread can be purchased for a nominal fee.  
Order no.

990 011 000

### Sewing Thread

- For Miniket 2000
- Made of polyester/cotton mixture, grade Nm 25/3
- Approx. 2500 m (2735 yds) per spool
- Available in 9 colours



Plain white	658 801 000
Beige	658 802 000
Light brown	658 803 000
Dark brown	658 804 000
Green	658 805 000
Red	658 806 000
Grey	658 807 000
Black	658 810 000
Blue	658 813 000



### Line Thread Single Strand, Nylon

Transparent, grade 850 Den.

Large reel 250 g (8,8 oz) for Miniket 2000

Order no. 658 808 100



Jumbo reel 695 g (25 oz) for Maxiket and industrial whipping machines

Order no. 658 808 000



Dispensing container for jumbo reel complete with base plate

Order no. 658 809 000



**CAUTION!**  
Due to the printing process, the colors may differ from the real colors!

Original color chart for yarn, tape and sewing thread can be purchased for a nominal fee.  
Order no. 990 011 000

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Cutting of Skirting Boards

### Strip Cutting Machine SSM 50

FAST - PRECISE - QUIET & DUST-FREE

The portable machine for strip cutting of floor coverings.  
Mainly used for cutting LVT or carpet tiles.

Can also be used for Kugelgarn®, needle felt and other textile floor coverings.

Perfectly designed for taking the machine

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions LxWxH	360 x 255 x 420 mm (14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Weight	29 kg (64 lbs)
Power supply	230V/50 Hz
Motor power	120 W (0.16 hp)
Power consumption	1,2 A
Material thickness	
Elastic flooring	up to 5 mm ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Textile flooring	up to approx. 10 mm ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

Especially suitable for cutting

- LVT skirtings or cove bases
- Carpet skirtings before overlocking
- Strips for inserts into skirting boards or floor profiles

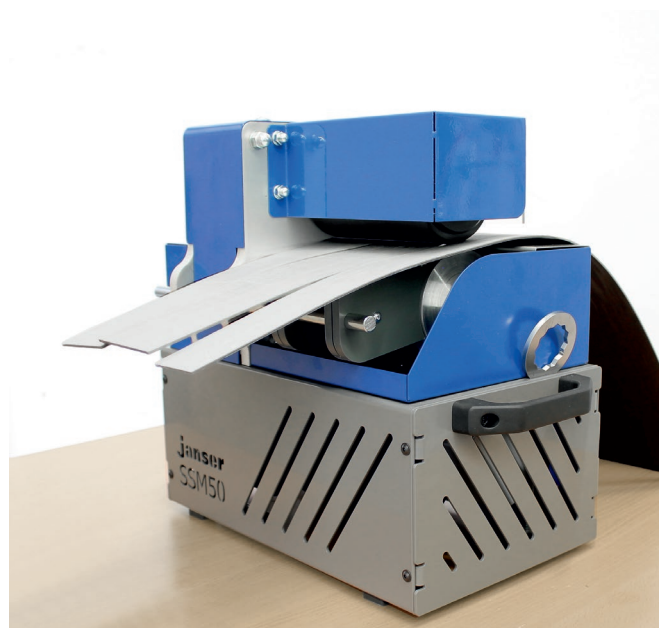
#### Basic Equipment

Comes complete with cutting shaft equipped with 2 circular knives for cutting 1 - 2 strips consisting of 2x circular knives, 4 x aluminum cutting rings, 4 x strip plates 2x 5mm spacer discs, 10 x 1 mm spacer discs, 1 x transport ring aluminum, 8 x transport rings, 1x connection cable 10m 3 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 1x special key SW 36 mm, 1 x T-key SW4x150

Order no. 856 590 000

#### Accessories

Circular knife - tool steel	856 590 500
Circular knife - HSS steel	856 590 520



#### Additional Package

Cutting shaft assembly  
for using a 3rd circular knife, cutting 2 or 3 strips consisting of:  
1x circular knife, 1x aluminum cutting

Order no. 856 590 550

#### Optional Accessories

Extension set for 20 cm strips

With this optional attachment, strip widths for cove bases  
of up to 20 cm can be cut.

Order no. 856 590 650

The desired strip width can be adjusted individually with various spacer discs. Up to 3 circular knives can be used.

Cutting performance range:

When using 1 circular knife: 1 strip, width 10 - 140 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

When using 2 circular knives: 1 strip, width 10 - 130 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"  
(incl. border cut) or  
2 strips, width 10 - 70 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

When using 3 circular knives: 2 strips, width 10 - 65 mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
(incl. border cut) or  
3 strips, width 10 - 46mm (<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"







### Electric Circular Cutter USM-G

Can be used with USF in front of roll stands and paternosters.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	260 W (0.35 hp)
Speed	820 rpm
Blade diameter	110 mm (4 1/8")
Cutting speed approx.	285 m (311 yd)/min
Cutting height	max. 30 mm (1 3/16")
Dimensions	approx. 310 x 110 x 250 mm (12 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 9 7/8")
Weight	2,7 kg

Supplied with parallel base, 4-curved blade, built-in sharpener and 6,5 m cable

Order no. 856 011 000

#### Accessories

Spare blade 4-curved tool Steel	856 011 001
Spare blade 4-curved high speed steel	856 011 002



### Universal Cutting and Guide Rail USF

For 200 (6'-6"), 300 cm (9'10"), 400 (13 ft) and 500 cm (16'4 3/4") roll widths

This practical cutting aid really earns its name, as it can be used for roll stands or paternosters. Aluminium profile with grooves for electric circular cutter, standard hand cutter or utility knife.

USF rail 200 cm (6'6")	851 043 000
USF rail 300 cm (9'10")	851 043 200
USF rail 400 cm (13')	851 044 000
USF rail 500 cm (16'4 3/4")	851 045 000

#### Accessories

Clamping device (pair) for clamping USF rail onto carpet	851 046 000
Squaring guide bolts onto clamping devices	851 047 000



### Cordless Rotary Shear Model EC-360

Cuts most materials such as carpeting and heavy textiles

- Effortless cutting
- Ready to use
- Easy blade change
- Blade stays sharp with mounted blade sharpener
- Stainless steel, ten edge rotating blade with carbide stationary blade for fast accurate cuts

#### Technical Specification

Power supply charger	230 V
Motor power	750 W (1 hp)
Weight	1,15 kg (2.53 lbs)
Akku	
Nickel-cadmium-battery	9,6 Volt
Life charge / discharge cycles	300 – 500 (depends on conditions)
Approximate performance with full charge battery	
Carpet (1/2" pile)	100 - 120 m (109-131 yd)

Comes with one mounted blade and charger, battery included.

Order no. 856 140 000

#### Accessories

Rapid charger	856 140 150
Spare battery 9,6 Volt	856 140 100
HSS 10-sided blade	856 100 004
Circular blade for fabric	856 100 005



USF rail in use with electric circular knife USM-G and carpet cutters

## Fastening



### Brad Gun Impulse IM 50 F18 Lithium

For attaching strips as well as strips on plaster, interior design, assembly

#### Special Features

- Tubeless and cordless
- Immediately ready for use
- As powerful as pneumatic nailer
- Light but heavy duty
- Adjustable penetration depth
- Proven reliability worldwide

#### Technical Specification

Weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs)
Height x Length	290 x 275 mm (11 3/8 x 11")
Length of nails	16 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") (Type F18)
Nail thickness	Ø 1.2 mm (3/64")
Nail head	Ø 1.6 mm (<1/16")
Capacity	
- Magazine	100 brads
- 1 fuel cell	approx. 1,000 brads
- Battery	approx. 4,000 brads

Impulse Nailer IM50 F18 complete with carrying case, 1 battery, 1 battery charger, 1 pair of protective goggles  
Order no. 571 930 000

#### Accessories

Service case with spray cleaner 300 ml, oil 115 mm allen key 4 mm, allen key 9/64", cleaning manual (on CD)  
Order no. 571 900 116

Fuel cartridges (Pack of 2 pcs.)	571 900 060
Spare battery	571 900 066
Charger	571 900 067
Spare battery IM 50 F18 -previous version	571 900 061

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges Brad length 16 mm (5/8")	571 900 050
Brad length 25 mm (1")	571 900 051
Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4")	571 900 052
Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8")	571 900 053
Brad length 50 mm (2")	571 900 054

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges Brads (V2A / high-grade steel)	
Brad length 16 mm (5/8")	571 900 080
Brad length 25 mm (1")	571 900 081
Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4")	571 900 082
Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8")	571 900 083
Brad length 50 mm (2")	571 900 084



### Brad Nailer FN 1850.2

For brads Ø 1,2 (1/16") 15 - 50 mm (1/2 - 2")  
Easy depth control, quick clear feature  
Comes in new high quality case  
Order no. 571 910 100

#### Accessories

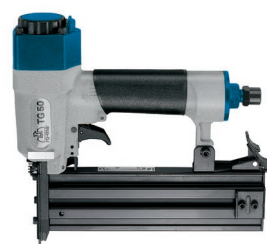
Spiral air hose with standard coupling  
length 5 m (16 1/2")  
Order no. 571 910 010



High quality spiral air hose  
with safety coupling length 6 m (19')  
Order no. 571 910 020



T-brads Ø 1,2 for FN1850, Impulse, DF50/32SD / BB-4440 / rivet hammer / DEB-30		
16 mm (5/8")	(5.000 pcs)	571 606 000
19 mm (3/4")	(5.000 pcs)	571 603 000
25 mm (1")	(5.000 pcs)	571 601 000
30mm (1 3/16")	(5.000 pcs)	571 608 000
32 mm (1 1/4")	(5.000 pcs)	571 602 000
35 mm (1 3/8")	(5.000 pcs)	571 609 000
40 mm (1 1/2")	(5.000 pcs)	571 610 000
50 mm (2")	(5.000 pcs)	571 612 000



### Pneumatic Stapler RO-MA 50 TG

Complete with carrying case  
Order no. 571 870 000

#### Accessories

Accessories set containing 10 m (11 yds) air hose, fast attachment clutch, hose clamp  
Order no. 571 501 000

Spiral spring 4m / 9 mm (13' 1 1/2' 3/8")  
Order no. 571 415 000

Brads for RO-MA 50 TG 15 - 50 mm (9/16" - 2")		
15 mm (1/2")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 115
20 mm (13/16")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 120
25 mm (1")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 125
30 mm (13/16")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 130
40 mm (1 1/2")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 140
50 mm (2")	(5.000 pcs)	571 462 150



### Compressor Senco

Whisper-quiet, < 70 dB

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	0.24 kW (0.32 hp)
Maximum pressure	8 bar
Suction power	45 L/min.
Eff delivery quantity (6 bar)	28 L/min.
Tank capacity	4 L
Dimension (LxWxH)	355 x 258 x 290 mm (14 x 10 3/16 x 11 1/2")
Weight	10kg (22 lbs)

Order no. 223 401 000



### Set compressor Senco & nailer FN 1850.2

Consists of compressor Senco AC 4504, Nailer FN 1850.2, spiral compressed air hose with standard coupling 5 m (5,5 yd), pins FN 19 mm (5000 pcs.)

Order no. 223 401 600



### Compressor UNM 410-10-50 W

#### Technical Specification

Suction rate	410 l/min
Filling capacity	295 l/min
Motor power	2,2 kW (3 hp)
Power supply	230 V / 50 Hz
Dimensions (LxDxH)	950 x 410 x 815 mm (37 1/2 x 16 1/8 x 32 1/8")
Weight	64 kg (141 lbs)

Order no. 223 440 000



### Staple and Brad Gun ME 4/606

Useful for repairing chipboard and plywood. Also suitable for deep pile carpets and all types of floor coverings. Power supply 120/230 V.

Comes in carrying case

Order no. 571 462 000

#### Accessories

Brads for ME 4/606	
15 mm (9/16") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 115
20 mm (13/16") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 120
25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 125

Staples for ME 4/606	
18 mm (11/16") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 218
23 mm (7/8") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 224
25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 225



### Brad Gun ME 30

Suitable for fixing laminate, profiles, skirting boards and beading. Fitted with a rubber underlay to prevent damage to working surfaces. Brads are almost invisible. Power supply 230 V.

Comes in carrying case

Order no. 571 463 000

#### Accessories

Brads for ME 30	
15 mm (1/2") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 115
20 mm (13/16") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 120
25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 125
30 mm (1 3/16") (5.000 pcs)	571 462 130

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Fastening



### Hand Tacker ROCAMA 16

Top of the line staple and brad gun for professional use. Infinitely adjustable penetration depth, solid metal casing, small and versatile, weighs only 670 g (24 oz)

Order no. 571 191 000

#### Accessories

Staples Type 53 for ROCAMA 16 / Novus J19

8 mm (5/16") (5,000 pcs)	571 191 208
10 mm (3/8") (5,000 pcs)	571 191 210
12 mm (1/2") (5,000 pcs)	571 191 212
14 mm (9/16") (5,000 pcs)	571 191 214
16 mm (5/8") (4,000 pcs)	571 191 216

Brads for ROCAMA 16  
15 mm (8.000 pcs) 571 462 115



### Staple Hammer MART 50

Heavy duty version for affixing thin materials (e.g. underlay to subfloor).

Order no. 237 504 000

Stapels for MART 50

6 mm (1/4") (10.000 pcs)	237 504 206
8 mm (5/16") (5.000 pcs)	237 504 208
10 mm (3/8") (5.000 pcs)	237 504 210



### Staple Remover

Order no. 571 591 000

#### Accessories for prevois models

T-brads Type J

for Novus J105 / J100 / J-19EADHG / J-172 / J-172A / J-230

16 mm (5/8") (1.000 pcs)	571 710 000
19 mm (3/4") (1.000 pcs)	571 711 000
25 mm (1") (1.000 pcs)	571 712 000
30 mm (1 3/16") (1.000 pcs)	571 713 000

Brads for Tjep  
25 mm (1") (2.000 pcs) 221 913 000

Staples for ME 80

8 mm (5/16") (10.000 pcs)	571 460 208
10 mm (3/8") (10.000 pcs)	571 460 210
12 mm (1/2") (10.000 pcs)	571 460 212
14 mm (9/16") (10.000 pcs)	571 460 214
16 mm (5/8") (10.000 pcs)	571 460 216



### Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz)	262 461 000
500 g (18 oz)	262 463 000



### Hammer Ø 30 mm (1 3/16")

Recoilless for careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments. Avoids damage to the base plate or to the segments.

Order no. 262 469 030



### Rubber Hammer

Black	262 467 000
White (non-marking)	262 468 000



### Pliers

160 mm (6 3/8")	262 455 000
200 mm (8")	262 456 000





### Cordless Drill Driver 12 V

High performance sub compact drill driver measures 189 mm in length

- Making it ideal for working within confined spaces
- REDLINK™ overload protection electronics in tool and battery pack deliver best in class system durability
- 10 mm metal chuck for quick bit changes and bit retention
- Optimised handle for better control and improved grip
- Individual battery cell monitoring optimises tool run time and ensures long term pack durability
- On board fuel gauge and LED light - added user convenience and illumination in low lit working conditions
- REDLITHIUM™ battery pack provides superior pack construction, electronics and fade-free performance to deliver
- More run time and more work over pack life
- Flexible battery system: works with all MILWAUKEE® M12™ batteries

#### Technical Specification

Battery pack capacity	2,0 Ah
Chuck capacity	10 mm (3/8")
Weight with battery	1,2 kg ( 2.64 lbs)
Max drilling steel/wood	22/10 mm (7/8/3/8")
Max. torque	30 Nm
No load speed	0 - 400 / 0 - 1.500 rpm



Comes in carrying case complete with 2x 12V battery 2.0Ah, 1x Charger C12C, 10mm FIXTEC metal, belt clip

Order no. 575 300 700



### Cordless Multi Material Cutter

Cuts a wide variety of materials thanks to special cutting discs particularly suitable for floor layers

- For cutting metal and stainless steel profiles
- Cutting open small areas in the ground when repairs are to be carried out and much more.
- Easily adjustable guard and unique ability to change the direction of rotation of the blade protects the operator.
- Individual cell monitoring for optimized service life and long battery life
- Optimized for one-handed use: 1,1 kg weight and length of 226 mm
- Brushless POWERSTATE™ motor for the toughest applications
- Clean cuts at idle speeds up to 20.000 rpm
- Easy to remove suction shoe
- LED lighting of the work area
- Battery level indicator

#### Technical Specification

Battery capacity	1x 4.0 Ah
	1x 2.0Ah
Bore diameter	10 mm (3/8")
Weight with battery	1,1 kg (2.42 lbs)
Max. cutting depth	13,6 mm (1/2")
Disc diameter	76 mm (3")
No-load speed	20.000 rpmn



Comes in carrying case complete with 1 cutting disc Diamond for tiles, wood, plastic, 1 cutting disc HM for wood, plastic, plasterboard 1 cutting disc Metal for steel and stainless steel, 2 batteries (1x 2Ah, 1x 4Ah), Charger, adjustable suction device

Order no. 270 700 300

Spare cutting discs see page 192

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Basic Equipment, Tool Bags & Boxes

**PARAT** 



### PARAT NEW CLASSIC Allround

The classic all-rounder for various craftsmen!

#### Equipment

- Front panel partially hinged with 11 adjustable loops
- Rear panel with 9 fixed loops
- Pocket body reinforced with aluminum angle
- Front pocket for documents

#### Technical Specification

Material	leather, aluminium
Dimensions (inside)	420 x 160 x 250 mm (16½ x 6¼ x 10")
Weight	2,5 kg (5.5 lbs)

Tools not included

Order no. 262 445 100

**PARAT** 



### PARAT NEW CLASSIC Plus & View

With the folding tool bag all ready!

#### Equipment

- Front and rear panel partially hinged, each with 8 pockets
- Middle wall removable with 20 adjustable loops

#### Technical Specification

Material	leather, ABS plastic
Dimensions (inside)	390 x 185 x 310 mm (15½ x 7½ x 12¼")
Weight	2,5 kg (5.5 lbs)

Tools not included

Order no. 262 445 000

**PARAT** 



### PARAT TOP-LINE Plus Organize CP-7

Tool bag with drawers and CP-7 tool holders keeps everything organized.

#### Equipment

- 4-part drawer insert
- Front panel hinged,
- Center panel with 1 CP-7 tool holder up to Ø 15 mm
- Rear panel partially hinged with 1 CP-7 tool holder up to Ø 26 mm
- Removable carrying case
- Subdivision for small parts

#### Technical Specification

Material	industrial leather
Dimensions (inside)	410 x 190 x 280 mm (16½ x 7½ x 11¼")
Weight	4,0 kg (8.8 lbs)

Tools not included

Order no. 262 445 500



### Tool Bag PACKOUT

#### Special Features

- 1680 ballistic material construction.
- Impact resistant molded base.
- All metal hardware.
- Durable overmolded handle.

#### Technical Specification

Material	1680 ballistic nylon
Dimensions LxWxH	250 x 400 x 320 mm (10 x 15¾ x 12½")
No. of pockets	31

Tools not included

Order no. 262 443 400

NEW



### Janser Tool Bag

The stylish Janser soft bag holds around 33 tools and can be transported easily and conveniently from job to job.

#### Technical Specification

Material	Nylon
Dimensions LxWxH	465 x 270 x 350 mm (18 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
Weight	2,1 kg (4.6 lbs)

Comes complete with shoulder strap  
Tools not included

Order no.

262 443 650



#### Special Features

- Large opening
- Plastic reinforced floor
- Can be closed with a zipper
- Slot for address label
- Stable carrying handles
- Large main pocket

#### Equipment

16 storage compartments on the outside 2 of them are lockable, 5 plastic floor gliders, metal measuring tape holder, plastic-reinforced base, can be closed with a zipper, sturdy carrying handles, shoulder strap, slot for address label, large main compartment, 2 lashing loops for spirit level, 8 rubber loops inside, 2 large storage compartments inside, 8 pockets inside



### Tool Case FatMax

#### Equipment

- Robust telescopic handle
- Smooth rolling
- Durable 600-denier nylon
- Large opening for easy location
- Adjustable divider in the interior
- Many practical inside pockets
- Practical compartments for optimal storage
- All the most important tools always on the go
- Lockable compartment for personal items

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions	50 x 36 x 41 cm (19 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 16 $\frac{1}{8}$ " )
------------	--

Tools not included

Order no.

262 449 500



### Tool Case FatMax complete with tools

#### Content:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Lifting claw                                  | 1 pack Allway blades (10 pcs)                  |
| 1 Allway hand scraper                           | 1 Miniket-shear                                |
| 1 Rubber kneepads (pair)                        | 1 pliers                                       |
| 1 Carpet scissors (for 3 fingers)               | 1 high-quality ruler                           |
| 1 Locksmith's hammer 300g (11oz)                | 2 seam staples                                 |
| 1 Rough edged hammer                            | 2 seam staples                                 |
| 1 Multi-roller Combi                            | 1 bodkin                                       |
| 1 Chalk line                                    | 1 chalk refill white                           |
| 1 Silver knife (red)                            | 100 straight blades                            |
| 1 Silver knife (yellow)                         | 100 hooked blades                              |
| 10 Notch profiles A2 21 cm (8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " ) | 1 Adhesive spreader 21 cm (8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " ) |
| 10 Notch profiles B1 21 cm (8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " ) | 1 Sanding brick                                |
| 1 Tack and Moulding Lifter                      |  |

Order no.

262 449 600

# Laying of Floor Coverings

## Basic Equipment, Tool Bags & Boxes



NEW

### Systainer³ M 112

Inner dimensions HxWxD 70 x 389 x 275 mm ( $2\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 105 x 396 x 296 mm ( $4\frac{1}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 100



NEW

### Systainer³ M 137

Inner dimensions HxWxD 96 x 389 x 275 mm ( $3\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 168 x 545 x 330 mm ( $6\frac{5}{8} \times 21\frac{1}{2} \times 13$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 150



NEW

### Systainer³ M 187

Inner dimensions HxWxD 146 x 389 x 275 mm ( $5\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 180 x 396 x 296 mm ( $7\frac{1}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 300



NEW

### Systainer³ M 237

Inner dimensions HxWxD 196 x 389 x 275 mm ( $7\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 230 x 396 x 296mm ( $9 \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 350



NEW

### Systainer³ M 337

Inner dimensions HxWxD 296 x 389 x 275 mm ( $11\frac{5}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 330 x 396 x 296 mm ( $13 \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 450



NEW

### Systainer³ M 437

Inner dimensions HxWxD 394 x 389 x 275 mm ( $15\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxD 430 x 396 x 296 mm ( $16\frac{7}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 600



NEW

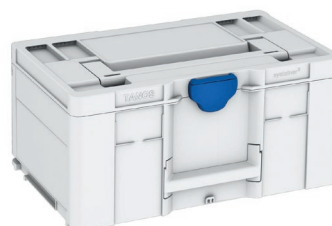
### Systainer³ L187

Inner dimensions HxWxT 94 x 501 x 275 mm ( $3\frac{3}{4} \times 19\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxT 130 x 508 x 296 mm ( $5\frac{1}{8} \times 2 \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 400



NEW

### Systainer³ L 237

Inner dimensions HxWxT 194 x 501 x 275 mm ( $7\frac{3}{4} \times 19\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{11}{16}$ " )

External dimensions HxWxT 230 x 508 x 296 mm ( $9 \times 2 \times 11\frac{5}{8}$ " )

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 496 700





### Systainer®T-Loc „SYS-Combi III“

Connects to the reliable systainer® T-Loc with one drawer!

External dimensions	HxWxD 315 x 396 x 296 mm (12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Inner dimensions	HxWxD 180 x 382 x 266 mm (12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Drawer inside	HxWxD 69 x 350 x 255 mm (2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Weight	3,50 kg

Order no. 262 429 600



### Sortainer®T-Loc „SYS-Sort IV/3“ 3

3 drawers offer the greatest flexibility thanks to variable and individual positioning!

External dimensions	HxWxD 315 x 396 x 296 mm (12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Drawer inside	HxWxD 69 x 350 x 255 mm (2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x10")
Weight	5,75 kg (12.7 lbs)

Order no. 262 429 700



### Roller Board SYS-CART

Simple, fast and secure coupling of TLoc Systainers for easy transport..

Dimensions HxWxD	157 x 519 x 365 mm (6 3/16 x 20 1/2 x 14 3/8")
Load capacity	up to 100 kg (220.46 lbs)
Roll-Ø	100 mm (4")
Weight	2,86 kg (6.31 lbs)

Order no. 262 429 000



### Systainer®XXL

The Systainer XXL offer a lot of space.

For carrying easily large items and power tools.

Thanks to its design, two Systainer<sup>3</sup> or systainer® T-Loc can be linked on each side.



### Systainer®XXL 337

Inner dimensions	HxWxD 288 x 786 x 279 mm (11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> x31x11")
External dimensions	HxWxD 330 x 792 x 296 mm (13x31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 497 300



### Systainer®XXL 237

Inner dimensions	HxWxD 188 x 786 x 279 mm (7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x31x11")
External dimensions	HxWxD 230 x 792 x 296 mm (9x31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

Comes without inserts

Order no. 262 497 200



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories	159 - 170
Abrasives	171 - 176
Hand Sanders and Accessories	177 - 182
Sealing and Oiling of Parquet	183 - 184
Installation Tools	185 - 188
Saws	189 - 194
Cutting Guillotine	195 - 196
Repairing	197 - 200







# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories

# TRIVODISC II

Developing the Trivo-Disc we have consulted the best experts: our customers

Because this first class three disc sanding plate not only makes parquet flooring shine but also fulfils the highest expectations of parquet and floor layers.

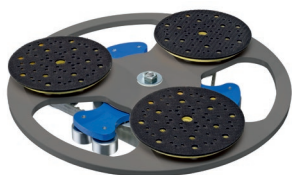
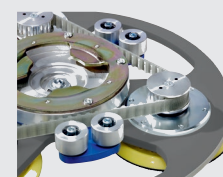
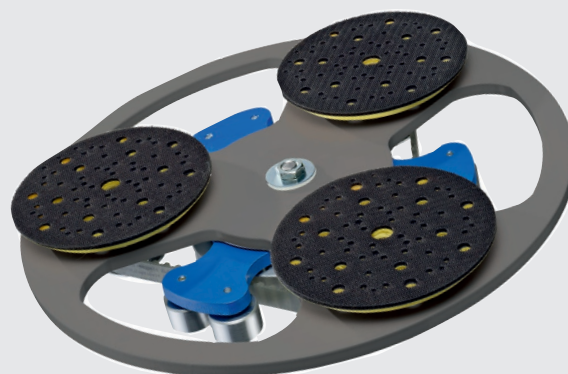
The Trivo-Disc is quiet running with powerful dust extraction. Self-propelled and quickly mounted onto the Columbus models 145 SH (1500W) , 155 and Speedtronic.

### Special features

- Thanks to the self-propelled Velcro sanding discs the removal rate is very effective
- The results are effectively efficient
- Perforated Velcro sanding discs and perforated abrasives allow collection of sanding dust and optimal heat dissipation
- Large plate apertures allow optimal suction capacity
- Self-propelled sanding discs with low-noise toothed belt technology
- The speed of the Velcro sanding discs can be adjusted according to surface and task (Speedtronic)
- Included in the delivery: Kevlar sealing sleeve for Multi-Vac

### The result

600 rpm – the ideal speed for the perfect finishing touch.



## Three disc sanding plate TRIVO-DISC

Complete with sealing sleeve

### Technical Specifications

Support discs	3x Ø150 mm (5 7/8")
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Weight	7 kg (15,43 lbs)

For Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic

Order no. 112 882 000

For Numatic

Order no. 112 883 000

### Accessories



Soft Velcro pad Ø 150 (5 7/8") black

5 mm (3/16") 448 000 054

10 mm (3/8") 448 000 053



TRIVO-DISC II case without accessories

Order no. 112 882 800



## TRIVO-DISC II Case Set

TRIVO DISC II in case complete with

- 25 pcs Velcro sanding disc, ceramic, grit 36
- 50 pcs Velcro sanding disc, ceramic, grit 60
- 50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 60
- 50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 80
- 50 pcs Velcro sanding disc OXISand, grit 100
- 3 pcs FIBERPAD Ø 150 mm (5 7/8")
- 3 pcs soft Velcro pad Ø150 mm (5 7/8"), 5 mm (3/16")

For Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic

Order no. 112 882 900



## TRIVO-DISC II in Systainer

TRIVO-DISC II in Systainer with special padding, complete with sample kit abrasives, product overview in cover

- 3 pcs FIBERPAD Ø 150 mm (5 7/8")
- 3 pcs soft Velcro pad Ø 150 mm (5 7/8"), 5 mm (3/16")

For Columbus Mod.145 SH, 155 S and Speedtronic

Order no. 112 882 700



## Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories

### Application on Columbus

Ideal torque.  
Easy handling. Quiet operation.  
Excellent price-performance ratio.



### Application on Speedtronic

Enormous sanding capacity with variable speed control between 80 – 400 rpm.  
Efficient working thanks to optimal sanding pressure.

Guided on casters guaranteeing fatigue-free working.



### Velcro Sanding Discs for TRIVO-DISC II

Velcro sanding discs Ø 150 (5 7/8")  
punched high-class corundum

	PU	Price per pc
Grit 40	50	444 806 040
Grit 60	50	444 806 060
Grit 80	50	444 806 080
Grit 100	100	444 806 100
Grit 120	100	444 806 120



Velcro sanding discs Ø 150 (5 7/8")  
CERAMIC

	PU	Price per pc
Grit 36	25	444 813 036
Grit 50	25	444 813 050
Grit 60	50	444 813 060



Velcro Sanding Discs Ø 150 (5 7/8")  
OXI Sand

	PU	Price per pc
Grit 40	50	448 107 040
Grit 60	50	448 107 060
Grit 80	100	448 107 080
Grit 100	100	448 107 100
Grit 120	100	448 107 120



Velcro sanding discs Ø 150 (5 7/8")  
perforated zirconium

	PU	Price per pc
Grit 40	25	444 809 040
Grit 60	25	444 809 060
Grit 80	25	444 809 080
Grit 100	25	444 809 100



### Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC III

Especially developed for Columbus machines. Can remain permanently attached on the Columbus machines. Perfect in combination with the Janser TRIVO-DISC and the multi disc shuttle models when sanding parquet floors. Also suited when sanding self levelling compounds and screed.



MULTI-VAC III dust ring with closure-ring, Kevlar sealing sleeve, 2 suction hoses and Y-adaptor

Order no.

113 722 000

### Accessories



Kevlar sealing sleeve  
Can also be used on the MUTLI-VAC II if instead of the felt sleeve a more flexible sleeve is desired.

Order no.

112 880 050

# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories



### Diamond Sanding Disc

The high-performance tool for the TRIVO-DISC Plate  
For effective sanding of very hard varnishes or coatings for example on wood flooring, such as 2-K Lacquer, DD- Lacquer, UV or LED Coatings.

3 pcs of the Diamond Sanding Discs  
are needed for a TRIVO-DISC

Grit 30/40 blue 464 500 100

Grit 50 green 464 500 200

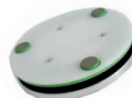
Grit 100 yellow 464 500 300

### Replacement Diamond Ring complete with Intermediate Pad

Grit 30/40 blue 464 500 110

Grit 50 green 464 500 210

Grit 100 yellow 464 500 310



## Parquet refining

**FIBERPAD Fine sanding with structural effect**  
...transforms every parquet flooring into a lively surface..

### The most important features at a glance:

- No scratches when sanding
- Steady sanding performance – uniform polishing results
- High surface quality
- Sands faster than conventional abrasives
- Extremely long life span
- Not suitable for intermediate varnish sanding
- The advantage for your customers:  
the treated surface has a higher quality and is less delicate

## IN 3 STEPS TO THE FINISHED SURFACE

### STEP 1:

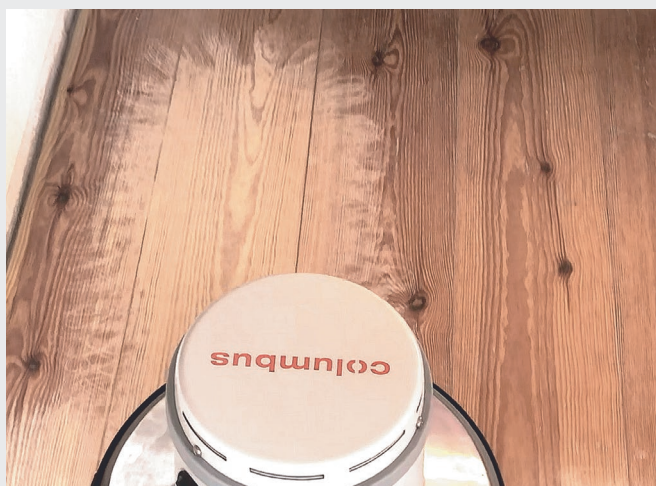
Prerequisites: factory pre-sanded parquet flooring or  
prepared/pre-sanded on site

### STEP 2:

Processing of the parquet surface with the FIBERPAD.  
The FIBERPAD is ideal for the fine sanding of parquet floors  
and creates a light structure effect.  
Ø 150 for TRIVO-DISC or Ø 406 for single disc machines

### STEP 3:

Final treatment with oil or varnish





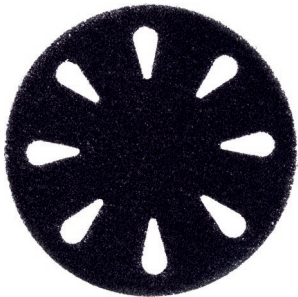


### FIBERPAD with velcro backing for use with TRIVO-DISC

Excellent results can be achieved with the Velcro backed FIBERPAD together with the TRIVO-DISC and Columbus machine.



Ø 150 (5 7/8")	488 811 000
Ø 180 (7 1/16")	488 813 000
Ø 200 (7 7/8")	488 814 000



### FIBERPAD for use with single disc machines

Ø 406 (16")	488 812 000
-------------	-------------



### Pad Mounting Plate PIN-LOCK

Together with the FIBERPAD the pad mounting plate PIN-LOCK is recommended. The fine bristles attach themselves firmly onto the pad which gives it a totally firm fit while working. Suitable for all other pads as well.

Ø 406 (16") without distance ring	783 000 430
Ø 406 (16") PIN-Lock replacement pad	783 000 435



### Disc Brush with velcro backing

For intensive structuring the prepared parquet surface can be additionally processed with the abrasive disc brushes before the final treatment. For different degrees of structures in the floor surface, the brushes are available in different grits.

For the assembly on the TRIVODISC three brushes are necessary.

Disc brush Ø 160 mm (6 1/4")



SIC Grit 46	462 300 046
SIC Grit 60	462 300 060
SIC Grit 80	462 300 080



Stainless steel	462 300 600
-----------------	-------------



### Disc Brushes Kit

Comes in Systainer T-Loc Combi III complete with  
3 x Disc brush SIC K46. 3 x Disc brush SIC K60  
3 x Disc brush V2A stainless steel, 3 x Fiberpad with Velcro  
1 x Grip gloves with nubs

Order no.	462 300 000
-----------	-------------





### ***Tiger***

#### **Belt Sander Tiger**

Sophisticated belt sander for professionals

- Advanced belt adjustment system
- Integrated carrying handle
- Height adjustable operation handle
- Variable drum pressure
- Dismantled in seconds for transportation (3 pcs)
- Two drum speeds for coarse and fine sanding
- With „Bag-in-bag“ dust bag system

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	750x200 mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2000+2300 rpm
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)

Order no.

458 000 000



### ***Leopard***

#### **Belt Sander Leopard**

The ideal machine for medium sized surfaces or as an additional machine for larger jobs

- Great sanding results
- Low weight
- Easy handling
- With „Bag-in-bag“ dust bag system

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	750x200 mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2480 rpm
Weight	60 kg (132 lbs)

Order no.

455 000 000



### Drum Sander Jaguar

Ideal for the hire market. with centrifugal sanding drum.

- Easy to use
- With well balanced safety handle
- With „Bag-in-bag“ dust bag system

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Sanding belts	480x200mm (18 3/4"x8")
Drum speed	2700 rpm
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)

Order no. 457 000 000



# Jaguar

### LIFTKAR

The LIFTCAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the deliveryvan to the work-site, regardless of steps.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply charger	230 V
Pneumatic tires	260 x 85 mm
Platform	420 x 340 mm
Speed	max. 35 steps/min
Step height	max 220 mm (8 1/4")
Load capacity	140 kg (300 lbs)

LIFTKAR 140 - Fold

Order no. 441 756 000

LIFTKAR 140 - NEO with lithium battery

Order no. 441 766 000

Further information and accessories see page 203



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories

### Accessories for parquet sanding machines Tiger, Leopard, Jaguar, Mignon2000



#### Steel Brush Roll for Tiger

For brushing, cleaning and texturing smooth surfaces. Adding texture can also create a rustic look.

Order no.	458 000 100
-----------	-------------



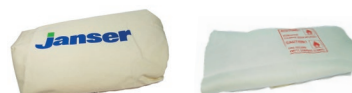
#### One-Way Sanding Drum

For Tiger	450 000 070
For Leopard	455 000 070



#### Dust Bag

Order no.	450 000 150
-----------	-------------



#### Bag-in-Bag Dust Bag System

Outer bag	450 000 160
Inner bag (10 pcs)	450 000 170

### Optional Accessories for Parquet Sanding Machines Tiger, Leopard, Jaguar, Mignon 2000



#### Extension Cable

3 x 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup>, Length 10 m (32')

Order no.	458 000 010
-----------	-------------



#### Transport Wheel Set

Protects drum and wheels of sanding machine during transport

Order no.	441 754 000
-----------	-------------



#### Currency Limiter

Cost saving, protects electrical machines and increases safety.

up to 2400 Watts (3¼ hp)	112 750 500
up to 3500 Watts (4¾ hp)	440 013 000



#### Multi-Clip

Closes and seals dust bags to connecting sleeves so no dust can escape. Made from high quality plastic. Fits all sanding machines.

Order no.	441 740 000
-----------	-------------

### Abrasives for belt and drum sanding machines

#### Janser Sanding Belts

**750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")**  
for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

Standard quality corundum

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 16	441 719 000
Grit 24	441 720 000
Grit 30	441 721 000
Grit 36	441 728 000
Grit 40	441 722 000
Grit 50	441 723 000
Grit 60	441 725 000
Grit 80	441 726 000
Grit 100	441 727 000
Grit 120	441 729 000



TOP quality SiCa

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 16	441 770 000
Grit 24	441 771 000
Grit 36	441 773 000
Grit 40	441 774 000
Grit 50	441 775 000
Grit 60	441 776 000
Grit 80	441 777 000
Grit 100	441 778 000
Grit 120	441 779 000

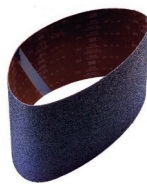
#### Premium Quality Sanding Belts

**750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")**  
for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

Premium quality ZIRKON

With zirconium corundum and extremely wear-resistant Y-clothbacking.

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 24	441 710 000
Grit 36	441 711 000
Grit 40	441 712 000
Grit 60	441 713 000
Grit 80	441 714 000
Grit 100	441 715 000
Grit 120	441 716 000



Premium quality CERAMIC

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 36	441 781 036
Grit 50	441 781 050
Grit 60	441 781 060

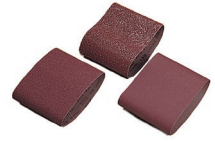


#### Janser Sanding Belts

**480 x 200 mm (19x8")** for centrifugal sanding drum  
JAGUAR/PANTHER/HARLEQUIN

Standard quality corundum

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 16	441 921 000
Grit 24	441 922 000
Grit 36	441 923 000
Grit 40	441 924 000
Grit 50	441 925 000
Grit 60	441 926 000
Grit 80	441 927 000
Grit 100	441 928 000
Grit 120	441 929 000



**550 x 200 mm (21½ x 8")**  
for centrifugal sanding drum PROFIT

Standard quality corundum

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 16	441 908 000
Grit 24	441 901 000
Grit 36	441 902 000
Grit 40	441 903 000
Grit 50	441 904 000
Grit 60	441 905 000
Grit 80	441 906 000
Grit 100	441 907 000
Grit 120	441 910 000

#### Sanding Paper Rolls

**200 mm x 50 m (8"x164')**  
for drum sanding machines

Standard quality corundum

Pack of 1 pc	Price per pc
Grit 16	441 539 000
Grit 24	441 540 000
Grit 36	441 541 000
Grit 40	441 543 000
Grit 60	441 545 000
Grit 80	441 546 000
Grit 100	441 547 000
Grit 120	441 548 000



### Panda



#### Stair and Edge Sanding Machine PANDA with short extension 130 mm (5")

With „Bag-in-bag“ dust bag system

##### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	130 mm (5")
Weight	7.3 kg (16 lbs)

Order no. 454 000 000

### Panda



#### Stair and Edge Sanding Machine PANDA with long extension 350 mm (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

With „Bag-in-bag“ dust bag system

##### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	350 mm (13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Weight	8 kg (17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lbs)

Order no. 454 500 000

##### Accessories/Spare Parts for Panda

„Bag-in-Bag“ dust bag system	
Outer bag	454 000 090
Inner bag, one-way (10 pcs)	454 000 095
Dust bag	454 000 070
Adapter for connect suction system	454 000 120
Long extension 350 mm (13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	454 000 200
Velcro disc	454 000 036
V-belt for long extension	454 000 202
V-belt for short extension	454 000 301



### Edge Sanding Machine PUMA

Sanding without kneeling down by adjusting handles both in height and in width, efficient dust control, almost indestructible motor.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1250 Watt (1.6 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 178 mm (7")
Extension	300 mm (17")
Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

Order no. 452 000 000



**Puma**

#### Accessories/Spare Parts for Puma/Fox

Dust bag

Order no. 452 000 050

Velcro disc

Order no. 452 000 033

### Work Protection



#### Disposable mask AIR+ with valve

Protection Level FFP 2 (10 pcs) 119 520 000

Protection Level FFP 3 (10 pcs) 119 521 000

#### AIR+ Active Mini Ventilator

Order no. (1 pcs) 119 522 000

Detailed description see page 219



#### Earmuffs VeriShield

Foldable earmuffs

Wide capsule opening, lighter padded headband, memory ear pads  
Foam material, sturdy construction. SNR 32 (dB)

Order no. 440 030 100

Other protective equipment see page 220

## Parquet Sanding Machines and Accessories

### Parquet Edge Sander RS 150

The RS 150 equipped with a very powerful motor, convinces high removal rates and enormous maneuverability in the field of edge grinding of parquet. The freely rotatable extraction hood allows the best possible suction and ingenious freedom of movement when grinding edges.

#### Special features

- Powerful, high-torque motor
- High removal rate
- Freely rotatable suction hood for perfect mobility
- Integrated extraction for virtually dust-free work
- Small, handy

#### Technical Specifications

Motor power	1400 W (2 hp)
Sanding discs	Ø 150 mm (5 7/8")
Speed, variable	600 - 2100 rpm
Weight	approx. 4 kg (8.8 lbs)

Comes complete with soft velcro pad 5 mm and suction hose 2 m (without transport case).



Order no. 452 500 000

#### Accessories



Soft velcro pad black Ø 150 (5 7/8")

Order no. 448 000 054

Sanding discs Ø 150 see page 144/145



Diamond sanding plate blue Grit 30/40

Order no. 464 600 100



Diamond sanding plate orange Grit 30/40 spread open

Order no. 464 600 150



Diamond sanding plate Green Grit 50

Order no. 464 600 200



#### Optional Accessories

Transport case with padded inserts, without content

Order no. 452 500 900

### Parquet Edge Sander RS 180

The parquet edge sander RS 180 is equipped with a powerful and very high-torque motor and impresses with its high sanding performance and enormous maneuverability when sanding parquet, cork and all wooden floors.

The freely rotatable suction hood enables the best possible suction and great freedom of movement when sanding edges.

The light weight of approx. 7 kg enables ergonomic working.

#### Special features

- Powerful, high-torque motor with overload protection and electronic soft start
- High removal rate
- Freely rotatable suction hood for perfect mobility
- Integrated extraction for virtually dust-free work
- Small, handy
- Conical Velcro holder plate and open suction hood allows sanding directly onto skirting boards and floor-to-ceiling furniture

#### Technical Specifications

Motor power	1500 W (2 hp)
Sanding disc	Ø 180 mm (7 1/16")
Speed	600 - 1.900 rpm
Weight	approx. 7 kg (15.4 lbs)

Comes in systainer complete with Velcro pad Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") hard black and soft red and 1 pc sanding disc each in grit 40, 60, 80 and 100.

Order no. 452 580 000

Comes in box complete with Velcro pad Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") hard black and soft red and 1 pc sanding disc each in grit 40, 60, 80 and 100.

Order no. 452 580 200

NEW



#### Accessories



Pyramid suction nozzle

Order no. 115 095 060



Velcro disc Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") soft red

Order no. 452 580 050



Velcro disc Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") hard black




Order no. 452 580 040



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

Abrasives - Made in Germany

## Velcro Sanding Discs Standard Quality

Ø	Suitable for	Quality	Grit	PU	Price	Order no.	
	105	Multi-Disc -Shuttle	Corundum	Grit 40	50	per pc	112 359 110
				Grit 60	50	per pc	112 359 111
				Grit 80	50	per pc	112 359 112
				Grit 100	50	per pc	112 359 113
				Grit 120	50	per pc	112 359 114
	115	Flunder	Corundum	Grit 36	25	per pc	444 610 036
				Grit 40	50	per pc	444 610 040
				Grit 60	50	per pc	444 610 060
				Grit 80	50	per pc	444 610 080
				Grit 100	50	per pc	444 610 100
				Grit 120	50	per pc	444 610 120
	150	PANDA	Corundum	Grit 16	25	per pc	444 101 100
				Grit 24	25	per pc	444 101 200
				Grit 36	25	per pc	444 101 400
				Grit 40	50	per pc	444 101 500
				Grit 60	50	per pc	444 101 600
				Grit 80	50	per pc	444 101 700
				Grit 100	50	per pc	444 101 800
				Grit 120	50	per pc	444 101 900
	178	PUMA / FOX HF180 Caddy	Corundum	Grit 24	25	per pc	444 035 200
				Grit 36	25	per pc	444 035 800
				Grit 40	50	per pc	444 035 300
				Grit 60	50	per pc	444 035 400
				Grit 80	50	per pc	444 035 500
				Grit 100	50	per pc	444 035 600
	200	Different Makes	Corundum	Grit 16	25	per pc	442 801 100
				Grit 24	25	per pc	442 801 200
				Grit 40	50	per pc	442 801 300
				Grit 60	50	per pc	442 801 400
				Grit 80	50	per pc	442 801 500
				Grit 100	50	per pc	442 801 600
				Grit 120	50	per pc	442 801 700
	180	TRI-VARO 430 HF 180 Caddy	Corundum 75 mm inside-Ø	Grit 16	25	per pc	112 998 016
				Grit 24	25	per pc	112 998 024
				Grit 40	50	per pc	112 998 040
				Grit 60	50	per pc	112 998 060
				Grit 80	50	per pc	112 998 080
				Grit 100	50	per pc	112 998 085
				Grit 120	50	per pc	112 998 090
					230	TRI-VARO 500/650	Corundum 75 mm inside-Ø
Grit 24	25	per pc	112 991 024				
Grit 40	25	per pc	112 991 040				
Grit 60	25	per pc	112 991 060				
Grit 80	25	per pc	112 991 080				
Grit 100	25	per pc	112 991 100				
Grit 120	25	per pc	112 991 120				






**TOP-Quality: long life**

**Premium Quality:**  
zirconia ensures very high durability and grinding performance



### Velcro Sanding Discs Top + Premium Quality

Ø	Suitable for	Quality	Grit	PU	Price	Order no.
	<b>150</b> PANDA	SiCa	Grit 16	25	per pc	444 802 016
			Grit 24	25	per pc	444 802 024
			Grit 36	25	per pc	444 802 036
			Grit 40	50	per pc	444 802 040
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 802 060
			Grit 80	50	per pc	444 802 080
			Grit 100	50	per pc	444 802 100
			Grit 120	50	per pc	444 802 120
	<b>178</b> PUMA / FOX HF180 Caddy	SiCa	Grit 16	25	per pc	444 710 016
			Grit 24	25	per pc	444 710 024
			Grit 36	25	per pc	444 710 036
			Grit 40	50	per pc	444 710 040
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 710 060
			Grit 80	50	per pc	444 710 080
			Grit 100	50	per pc	444 710 100
			Grit 120	50	per pc	444 710 120
	<b>150</b> TRIVO DISC	special Corundum	Grit 40	50	per pc	444 806 040
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 806 060
			Grit 80	50	per pc	444 806 080
			Grit 100	100	per pc	444 806 100
			Grit 120	100	per pc	444 806 120
	<b>105</b> Multi-Disc -Shuttle	Zircon	Grit 24	25	per pc	112 359 130
			Grit 36	25	per pc	112 359 131
			Grit 40	50	per pc	112 359 132
			Grit 60	50	per pc	112 359 133
			Grit 80	50	per pc	112 359 134
			Grit 100	50	per pc	112 359 135
			Grit 120	50	per pc	112 359 136
	<b>150</b> PANDA	Zircon	Grit 24	25	per pc	444 804 024
			Grit 36	25	per pc	444 804 036
			Grit 40	50	per pc	444 804 040
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 804 060
			Grit 80	50	per pc	444 804 080
			Grit 100	50	per pc	444 804 100
			Grit 120	50	per pc	444 804 120
	<b>178</b> PUMA / FOX HF180 Caddy	Zircon	Grit 24	25	per pc	444 712 024
			Grit 36	25	per pc	444 712 036
			Grit 40	50	per pc	444 712 040
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 712 060
			Grit 80	50	per pc	444 712 080
			Grit 100	50	per pc	444 712 100
			Grit 120	50	per pc	444 712 120
	<b>230</b> TRI-VARO 500/650 75 mm inside-Ø	Zircon	Grit 40	25	per pc	112 990 140
			Grit 60	25	per pc	112 990 141
			Grit 80	25	per pc	112 990 142
			Grit 100	25	per pc	112 990 143
	<b>150</b> PANDA	Ceramics	Grit 36	25	per pc	444 801 036
			Grit 50	25	per pc	444 801 050
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 801 060
	<b>150</b> TRIVO DISC	Ceramics	Grit 36	25	per pc	444 813 036
			Grit 50	25	per pc	444 813 050
			Grit 60	50	per pc	444 813 060


# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

Abrasives - Made in Germany




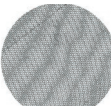
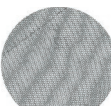
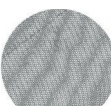
## Velcro Sanding Discs Premium Special Quality

Ø	Suitable for	Quality	Grit	PU	Price	Order no.	
	150	TRIVO-DISC	OXI Sand	Grit 40	50	pro PU	448 107 040
				Grit 60	50	pro PU	448 107 060
				Grit 80	100	pro PU	448 107 080
				Grit 100	100	pro PU	448 107 100
				Grit 120	100	pro PU	448 107 120
	150	TRIVO-DISC	Zircon perforated	Grit 40	25	per pc	444 809 040
				Grit 60	25	per pc	444 809 060
				Grit 80	25	per pc	444 809 080
				Grit 100	25	per pc	444 809 100
	125	CEOS / DEOS	Abranet ACE HD punched 20 times	Grit 40	25	pro PU	448 106 040
				Grit 60	25	pro PU	448 106 060
				Grit 80	25	pro PU	448 106 080
				Grit 120	25	pro PU	448 106 120
	150	CEOS / DEOS	Abranet ACE HD punched 15 times	Grit 40	25	pro PU	448 105 040
				Grit 60	25	pro PU	448 105 060
				Grit 80	25	pro PU	448 105 080
				Grit 120	25	pro PU	448 105 120
	150	CEOS / DEOS	Ultimax punched 15 times	Grit 40	50	pro PU	448 103 040
				Grit 60	50	pro PU	448 103 060
				Grit 80	50	pro PU	448 103 080
				Grit 100	50	pro PU	448 103 100
				Grit 120	50	pro PU	448 103 120
				Grit 150	50	pro PU	448 103 150

## Sanding Discs

Ø	Suitable for	Qualität	Grit	PU	Price	Order no.	
	<b>150x12</b>	<b>PANDA</b>	<b>Corundum</b>	Grit 16	25	per pc	444 100 290
				Grit 24	25	per pc	444 100 300
				Grit 36	25	per pc	444 100 900
				Grit 40	50	per pc	444 100 500
				Grit 60	50	per pc	444 100 600
				Grit 80	50	per pc	444 100 700
				Grit 100	50	per pc	444 100 800
				Grit 120	50	per pc	444 101 000
	<b>178 x22</b>	<b>PUMA / FOX</b>	<b>Corundum</b>	Grit 16	25	per pc	443 623 000
				Grit 24	25	per pc	443 624 000
				Grit 36	25	per pc	443 627 000
				Grit 40	50	per pc	443 626 000
				Grit 60	50	per pc	443 628 000
				Grit 80	50	per pc	443 629 000
				Grit 100	50	per pc	443 630 000
				Grit 120	50	per pc	443 631 000
	<b>150x12</b>	<b>PANDA</b>	<b>SiCa</b>	Grit 24	25	per pc	444 810 024
				Grit 36	25	per pc	444 810 036
				Grit 40	50	per pc	444 810 040
				Grit 60	50	per pc	444 810 060
				Grit 80	100	per pc	444 810 080
				Grit 100	100	per pc	444 810 100
	<b>178 x 22</b>	<b>PUMA / FOX</b>	<b>SiCa</b>	Grit 36	25	per pc	443 700 036
				Grit 40	50	per pc	443 700 040
				Grit 60	50	per pc	443 700 060
				Grit 80	100	per pc	443 700 080
				Grit 100	100	per pc	443 700 100

### Sanding Gauze

Ø	Suitable for	Quality	Grit	PU	Price	Order no.	
	105	Multi-Disc	Gittex plus	Grit 80	25	per pc	112 359 120
				Grit 100	25	per pc	112 359 121
				Grit 120	25	per pc	112 359 122
				Grit 150	25	per pc	112 359 123
	180	TRI-VARO 430	Gittex plus	Grit 36	10	per pc	112 998 120
				Grit 60	10	per pc	112 998 121
				Grit 80	10	per pc	112 998 122
				Grit 100	10	per pc	112 988 123
				Grit 120	10	per pc	112 988 124
				Grit 150	10	per pc	112 988 125
				Grit 180	10	per pc	112 988 126
				Grit 220	10	per pc	112 988 127
	230	TRI-VARO 500/650	Gittex plus	Grit 36	10	per pc	112 990 120
				Grit 60	10	per pc	112 990 121
				Grit 80	10	per pc	112 990 122
				Grit 100	10	per pc	112 990 123
				Grit 120	10	per pc	112 990 124
				Grit 150	10	per pc	112 990 125
	200	Other fabricates	Standard	Grit 60	20	per pc	442 802 100
				Grit 80	20	per pc	442 802 200
				Grit 100	20	per pc	442 802 300
				Grit 120	20	per pc	442 802 400
				Grit 150	20	per pc	442 802 500
	300	Columbus Mod.125	Standard	Grit 60	10	per pc	782 000 045
				Grit 80	10	per pc	782 000 047
				Grit 100	10	per pc	782 000 050
				Grit 120	10	per pc	782 000 055
				Grit 150	10	per pc	782 000 057
				Grit 180	10	per pc	782 000 060
	410	Columbus Mod.135/145/155	Standard	Grit 60	10	per pc	783 000 045
				Grit 80	10	per pc	783 000 047
				Grit 100	10	per pc	783 000 050
				Grit 120	10	per pc	783 000 055
				Grit 150	10	per pc	783 000 057
				Grit 180	10	per pc	783 000 060
				Grit 220	10	per pc	783 000 062
				Grit 320	10	per pc	783 000 064

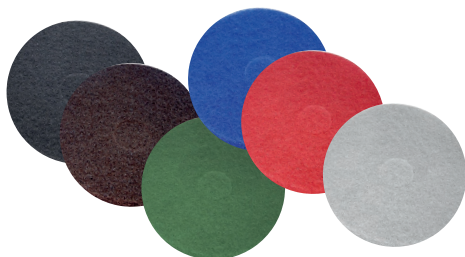
# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

Abrasives -

Made in Germany

## Pads for Columbus sanding machines

### Mod. 135/145/155 + SPEEDTRONIC



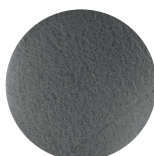
#### Polyester pads Ø 410 mm (16 1/8") height 20 mm (3/4")

Pack of 5 pcs	Price per pc
Black	783 000 360
Brown	783 000 370
Green	783 000 350
Blue	783 000 380
Red	783 000 390
White	783 000 400



#### Normal pads Ø 410 mm (16 1/8") height 10 mm (3/8")

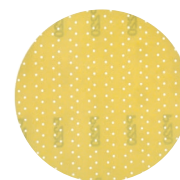
Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
black-special	783 000 013
black	783 000 015
green	783 000 016
beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 018



#### Pad spezial Ø 410 mm (16 1/8")

The sanding pad „with a bite“!  
Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
anthracite	783 000 022



#### Super Pad Ø 410 mm (16 1/8")

Patented, perforated abrasive which is used for final finishing (sanding) of all types of wooden surfaces before the parquet (surface) is then painted or oiled.

The continuous perforation of the paper minimizes the settling of the abrasive dust on the paper, which increases abrasion and service life so that perfect surfaces can be achieved.

Pack of 30 pcs	Price per pc
Grit 60	783 000 081
Grit 80	783 000 082
Grit 100	783 000 083
Grit 120	783 000 084
Grit 150	783 000 085

#### Application - Pads for Columbus Sanding machines

<b>Pad black</b>	for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning
------------------	--

<b>Pad brown</b>	for removing stubborn dirt
------------------	----------------------------

<b>Pad blau</b>	for cleaning
-----------------	--------------

<b>Pad red</b>	for cleaning and polishing (medium)
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Pad green</b>	for cleaning
------------------	--------------

<b>Pad beige</b>	for oiling
------------------	------------

<b>Pad white</b>	for polishing and oiling
------------------	--------------------------

<b>Pad special</b>	for oiling and polishing
--------------------	--------------------------

<b>Pad GREEN (Micro)</b>	for mirror finish
--------------------------	-------------------

<b>Sheep's wool</b>	for mirror finish
---------------------	-------------------

<b>Felt pad</b>	for oiling and polishing
-----------------	--------------------------



### Pads for Columbus sanding machines

#### Thermopad E 430/E4 + Mod. 165



##### Polyester pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") - Height 20 mm (3/4")

Pack of 5 pcs	Price per pc
brown	112 807 023
red	112 807 025
white	112 807 026



##### Normal pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") - Height 10 mm (3/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
black	112 807 015
beige	112 807 030

### Pads for Previous Models

#### TRI-VARO 430

##### Polyester Pads Ø 178 mm (7")

Pack of 5 pcs	Price per pc
black	112 998 250
white	112 998 251
green	112 998 252

#### TRI-VARO 500/650

##### Polyester Pads Ø 230 mm (9 1/2")

Pack of 5 pcs	Price per pc
black	112 990 250
white	112 990 251
green	112 990 252



##### Green (Microfaser) Ø 430 mm (16 7/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Order no.	112 820 000



##### Sheepwool Ø 410 mm (16 1/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Order no.	112 821 000



##### Felt Pad Ø 410 mm (16 1/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
Order no.	112 826 000

#### Columbus Mod. 125

##### Polyester Pads Ø 330 (13") 20 mm (3/4")

Pack of 5 pcs	Price per pc
brown	782 000 010
red	782 000 030
white	782 000 040

##### Normal Pads Ø 330 (13") height 10 mm (3/8")

Pack of 10 pcs	Price per pc
black	782 000 070
green	782 000 080
beige	782 000 090



### Flat Sander Flunder II

With a sanding disc of Ø 115 mm (4 ½") reaching into gaps from 15 mm (½"), even areas that are difficult to reach can be sanded.

- Ideal for ceilings, balconies, shutters and floor coverings under radiators
- The FLUNDER features variable speeds, a currency limiter and overload protection

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	800 Watt (1 HP)
Sanding discs	115 mm (4 ½")
Sanding height	13 mm (½")
Weight	2,5 kg (5.5 lbs)
Speed	700-2300 rpm

Complete with Velcro sanding plate and sanding paper Ø 115 mm (4 ½"), grit 40, 80, 120 (suction hose not included).

Order no. 444 600 500

[Velcro sanding discs see page 171](#)



#### Optional accessories

Dust extraction connection for Flunder II  
Absorbs loose material, stainless powder coating, comes without suction tube. Also suitable as an add-on for existing machines.

Order no. 444 600 550



### Paint Remover

Ideal for sanding stairs.  
Adjustable width from 0 - 0.3 mm (0 - 5/16")  
with dust extractor connection.  
Included as standard: 4-carbide-tipped blades

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	705 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	80 mm (3 ⅛")
Sanding height	28 mm (1 ⅛")
Weight	2.6 kg (5.7lbs)

Complete with carrying case

Order no. 445 000 000

Spare carbide-tipped blades (10 pcs) 445 000 001

### Hand Grinder HF180 -Caddy-

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas. The adjustable chassis with leveling bubble enables a flat grinding result.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW (2 HP)
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Sanding discs	Ø 180 mm (7 1/16")
Weight approx	11 kg (24.25 lbs)

Complete in carrying case with suction casing, castors, spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate

Order no. 114 036 000

(grinding inserts and foam plate not included)

#### Accessories for parquet sanding

Mounting Plate for Velcro sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7 1/16")

Order no. 112 998 320

Sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7 1/16") see page 171-172



Use near edges when sanding parquet



The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm (8 7/8") by operating the quick release handles.

No additional tools are needed.



### Dust Extractor Janvac 20

#### Special features

- Teflon-coated pre-filter (EN 60335-2-69, Class M)
- Versatile compact and easy to transport
- Low weight - less than 10 kg (22 lbs)
- Powerful suction motor
- Power outlet with automatic start/stop function

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Blow through motor	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Power outlet, max.	2000 W (2.7 hp)
- Vacuum, max.	2550 mmWC 25 kPa
- Air flow, max.	54 l/sec. 194 m³/h
Noise level (ISO 11201)	<70 dB(A)
Collection capacity (bag/container)	10/- L
HxWxD	570 x 410 x 410 mm (22 3/8"x16 1/8"x 16 1/8")
Weight without accessories	10 kg (22 lbs)
Container coupling	Ø 50 mm (2")

Complete with 40 mm (1 1/2") cleaning set, plastic hose Ø38 mm (1 1/2"), 2,75 m (9' 1/4"), complete tube with bend, crevice nozzle, dusting brush, upholstery nozzle, plastic adapter, all-purpose floor nozzle B-360

Order no. 115 100 000



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Hand Sanders and Accessories



### Orbital Sander DEOS

At only 10 cm high, the tool's compact and very low profile gives a high maneuverability and helps deliver a precise and efficient sanding performance. This small and light sander is naturally equipped with a brushless motor and is particularly suitable for filler sanding. The optimized ergonomics enable a comfortable grip.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	250 Watt (0.34 hp)
Speed	5000 - 10000/min
Orbit	3 mm (1/8")
Size of pad	70 x 198 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")
Weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs)

Comes in box complete with protective pad 70 x 198 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")  
Order no. 448 110 500

Supplied in systainer complete with Protective pad, Soft pad, Round pad, 50 pieces per grain of sandpaper 70 x 200 grit 60, 80, 100  
Order no. 448 110 600



#### Accessories

Sandpaper OxiSand 70 x 200 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")	
Pack of 50 pcs	
Grit 40	448 110 040
Grit 60	448 110 060
Grit 80	448 110 080
Grit 100	448 110 100
Grit 120	448 110 120



Soft Pad 70 x 198 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")	
1 pc	448 110 020
Pack of 5 pcs	448 110 010
Curved Pad 70 x 198 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")	
1 pcs	448 110 030



Sanding Block with suction port curved shape 70 x 198 mm (2 3/4 x 7 3/4")  
Order no. 448 110 025



Corner Treatment



### Orbital Sander DEROS 650 CV

- Unique ergonomic design
- Brushless, powerful motor
- Virtually silent in operation
- Few wearing components
- Sands up to the border
- Superior versatility and performance
- Compact and lightweight
- Ø 125 mm or Ø 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") plates

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	350 W (0,5 hp)
Speed	4.000 - 10.000 rpm
Orbit	5 mm (3/16")
Working width	125+150 mm (4 7/8"+5 3/4")
Weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs)

DEROS 650 CV in systainer incl. Ø 125 and 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") working plate



Order no. 448 500 000

#### Optional Accessories

Suction hose d= 25 mm with sleeve for Mirka sanders with integrated connection cable 5,5m (6 yd) and 6 m suction hose (6 1/2 yd)



Order no. 448 100 110

#### Sand paper ULTIMAX for DEROS/CEROS 650CV

To be used on wood, veneer, parquet and paint

- New patented scattering
- Selectivec Coating TM technology leading to uniform sanding results
- Low heat development

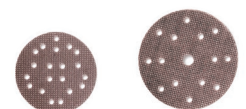


Order no. see page 173

#### Sanding screen Abranet ACE HD for DEROS/CEROS 650CV

To be used on hard wood, Non-ferrous metal, paint stripping / removal, glass fibre.

- Features exceptional resistance to edge wear and clogging.
- available in Ø 125 and 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4")



Order no. see page 173



### MULTI-MASTER

The powerful MultiTool for rapid work progress (in interior work and renovation)



#### MM500 Plus Mains operated

##### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	350 W (0.48 hp)
Vibrations	
Sanding plate	10.000 - 19.500 rpm.
Weight device	1,4 kg (3.1lbs)
Cable length	5 m (5.5 yd)

MM500 Plus - Select comes complete in tool case with:  
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44

Order no. 444 303 500

MM500 Plus - Top comes complete in tool case with:  
incl. 6x E-Cut saw blades, 1x HM saw blade, 1x rasp,  
1x spatula, 1x suction, 1x grinding plate,  
3x5 sandpapers

Order no. 444 303 000

#### MM700 Max Mains operated

##### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	450 W (0.41 hp)
Vibrations	
Sanding plate	10.000 - 19.500 rpm.
Weight device	1,6 kg(3.5 lbs)
Cable length	5 m (5.5 yd)

MM700 Max - Select comes complete in tool case with:  
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44

Order no. 444 305 500

MM700 Max - Top comes complete in tool case with:  
12x E-Cut saw blades, 1x segment saw blade, 1x HM saw blade,  
1x rasp, 1x spatula, 1x mushroom knife, 1x multi-knife, 1x suction,  
1x sanding plate, 3x10 sandpaper

Order no. 444 305 000



#### AMM500 Plus AS Battery operated

With Bosch AmpShare -Technologie

##### Technical Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery compatibility	Li-ion
	/ HighPower Li-Ion
Battery capacity	3 or 6Ah
Vibrations	11.000-18.500 rpm
Weight without battery	1,3 kg (2.9 lbs)

AMM500 Plus - Select AS complete in tool case incl.  
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44  
(without battery, without charger)

Order no. 444 307 500

AMM500 Plus - Top AS  
comes complete in tool case with:  
2x 18V/3Ah batteries, 1x ALG 80 charger, 6x E-Cut saw blades,  
1x HM saw blade, 1x rasp, 1x spatula, 1x suction,  
1x sanding plate, 3x5 sandpapers

Order no. 444 307 000

#### AMM700 Max AS Battery operated

With Bosch AmpShare -Technologie

##### Technical Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery compatibility	Li-ion
	/ HighPower Li-Ion
Battery capacity	3 or 6Ah
Vibrations	11.000-19.500 rpm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg (2.4 lbs)

AMM700 Max - Select AS comes complete in tool case with:  
1 x E-Cut saw blade Universal BiM 60x44  
(without battery, without charger)

Order no. 444 308 500

AMM700 Max - Top AS  
comes complete in tool case with:  
2x 18V/3Ah batteries, 1x ALG 80 charger, 12x E-Cut saw blades,  
1x segment saw blade, 1x HM saw blade, 1x rasp, 1x spatula,  
1x mushroom knife, 1x multi-knife, 1x suction,  
1x sanding plate, 3x10 sandpapers

Order no. 444 308 000

# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Hand Sanders and Accessories

### Multi-Master Accessories

#### Sanding plates



##### HM sanding plate

Triangular shaped, carbide metal coating on both sides

Order no. 444 211 000



##### Sanding Disc set non-perforated

For holding sandpaper

Pack of 2 pcs 444 200 001



##### Sanding Discs

Pack of 50 pcs	Price per PU
Grit 40	444 201 000
Grit 60	444 202 000
Grit 80	444 203 000
Grit 100	444 204 000
Grit 120	444 205 000

#### Structur brushes

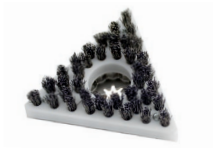


##### Triangle Brush for Multimaster

For the renovation of structured floor surfaces.

Equipped with multi-function adapter for almost all delta sanders

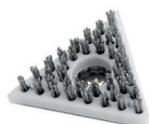
With STARLOCK PLUS tool holder  
Available in 2 versions



##### Triangle Brush SICA K 46 complete PA 6 SIC K046 1,6 grey

For use on softer woods

Order no. 444 201 280



##### Triangle Brush V2A complete stainless steel bristles D 0,2 mm (0.007")

For use on harder woods, for structuring surfaces and to remove excessive dirt

Order no. 444 201 270

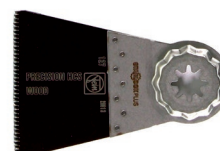
#### Saw blades



##### Precision E-Cut Saw Blade

Double row of teeth length 50 mm (2")  
cutting width 35 mm (1 3/8")

1 pc	444 212 000
Pack of 3 pcs	444 212 100
Pack of 10 pcs	444 212 200
Pack of 50 pcs	444 212 400



##### Precision E-Cut Saw Blade

Double row of teeth length 50 mm (2")  
cutting width 65 mm (2 1/2")

1 pc	444 210 000
Pack of 3 pcs	444 210 100
Pack of 10 pcs	444 210 200
Pack of 50 pcs	444 210 400



##### E-Cut Carbide Pro

TiN-coated carbide plunge saw blade  
with extremely high wear resistance.  
Length 45 mm (1 3/4")

Cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

1 pc	444 228 050
Pack of 5 pcs	444 228 150





### Best of E-Cut

Starlock Plus  
2x SL E-Cut LL BiM 50 x 35 mm  
2x SLP E-Cut LL BiM 50 x 65 mm  
1x SLP E-Cut U BiM 60 x 28 mm  
1x SLP E-Cut U BiM 60 x 44 mm

Order no. 444 385 860

### Bi-Metal Saw Blades

3 x longer life time!  
particularly suitable for dipping into material  
and for sawing nails.  
equipped with multi-function adapter for  
almost all delta sanders



### Bi-Metal Saw Blade

Straight teeth cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

Pack of 5 pcs 444 228 300

Pack of 15 pcs 444 228 400



### Bi-Metal Saw Blade

Rounded teeth for even easier insertion into  
the material, cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

Pack of 5 pcs 444 228 500

Pack of 15 pcs 444 228 600



Rounded teeth,  
cutting width 65 mm (2 9/16")

Pack of 5 pcs 444 228 700

Pack of 15 pcs 444 228 800



### Precision Saw Blade

With japanese toothing and  
STARLOCK mounting  
cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

Pack of 5 pcs 444 212 600

Pack of 15 pcs 444 212 700



### Precision Saw Blade

With japanese toothing and  
STARLOCK mounting  
cutting width 32 mm (1 1/4")

Pack of 5 pcs 444 210 600

Pack of 15 pcs 444 210 700



Spare knife set (top + bottom blade)  
Order no. 222 444 100

### Circular- and Segment Saw Blades



### Segment Saw Blade HSS Ø 85 mm (3 1/3")

Order no. 444 214 000



### Saw Blade HSS Ø 85 mm (3 1/3")

Pack of 2 pcs 444 209 000



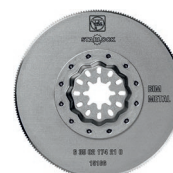
### Segment Saw Blade HM Ø 75 mm (3 1/2")

Order no. 444 215 000



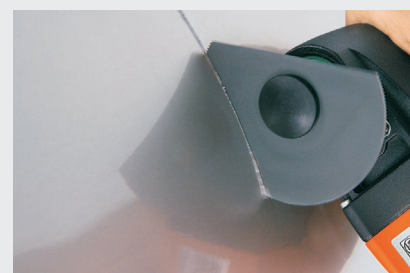
### Segment Saw Blade cranked Ø 85 mm (3 1/3")

Order no. 444 207 000



### Saw Blade cranked HSS Ø 85 mm (3 1/3")

Order no. 444 217 000



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Sealing and Oiling of Parquet



### Microfibre Sealing Roller 10 cm width (4")

High quality, completely lint free, Fiber length 8 mm (5/16")  
Pack pf 10 pcs, Roller without handle.

Order no. 464 040 100



### Microfibre Sealing Roller 25 cm width (10")

High quality, completely lint free, Fiber length 10 mm (3/8")  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 464 040 250



### Microfibre sealing roller 40 cm width (15 3/4")

High quality, completely lint free, Fiber length 10 mm (3/8").  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 464 040 400



### Microfibre sealing roller 60 cm width (23 5/8")

High quality, completely lint free, Fiber length 10 mm (3/8").  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 464 040 600



### Pacific Roller 25 cm width (10")

For latex and emulsion on smooth surfaces  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 171 825 500



### Velours Roller 25 cm width (10")

For thick and solvent-based varnish  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 171 825 400



### Special Roller Nylon 25 cm width (10")

For polyester, adhesive and bitumen.  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 171 825 300



### Coating Roller Moltopren 25 cm (10")

Suitable for thin paints and varnishes.  
Roller without handle.

Order no. 464 037 000

## Holder

For sealing, mohair, pacific rollers or rollers without holders.



### Holder 10 cm width (4")

Without roller.

Order no. 464 034 500



### Holder adjustable width 31-60 cm (12 1/5"-23 5/8")

Without roller.

Order no. 464 034 300



### Holder 25 cm width (10")

Without roller.

Order no. 464 034 000



### Alu telescopic handle

100 - 200 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 6 3/4") with soft grip.

Order no. 171 816 000





### Sealing Brush

Width 8 cm (3")t	464 005 000
Width 11 cm (4¼")	464 006 000



### Sealing Brush

With holder brush length 62 mm (2½")	464 007 000
Width 22x2.5 cm (8 5/8 x 1")	464 007 000
Width 30x2.5 cm (1 7/8 x 1")	464 008 000



### Rubber Spreader

Width 20 cm (8')	464 010 000
Width 25 cm (10')	464 011 000



### Professional Flooring Booties

For parquet floors and other hard surface flooring  
Absorb liquids and are slip resistant  
Pack of 10 pairs

Order no.	119 600 000
-----------	-------------

(Further information see page 222)



### Applicator

For even and economical application of care products!  
Telescopic handle extendable 98 - 180 cm

Applicator complete with telescopic handle and 1 cover Order no.	788 030 100
---	-------------

Replacement Cover Order no.	788 030 020
--------------------------------	-------------

### DUO-FLEX Trowel

For the application of oil and wax. Stainless steel blade.

Spread the oil with the DUO-FLEX trowel. Heat the oil with the thermopad machine and polish the surface with polyester pad.



DUO-FLEX Trowel with rounded corners

Blade width 20 cm (8")	464 028 000
Blade width 27 cm (10½")	464 027 000
Blade width 35 cm (13¾")	464 035 000



DUO-FLEX Trowel with sharp corners

Blade width 27 cm (10½")	464 027 100
--------------------------	-------------

# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

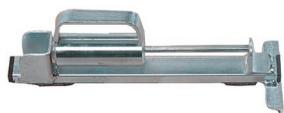
## Installation Tools

### LUKAS® Power Shunting Device

for the efficient installation of parquet, laminate, cork, melamine  
And hardwood flooring

#### Special features

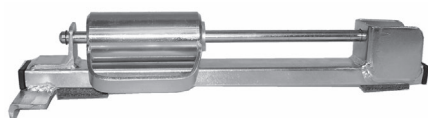
- Time saving, easy to use
- No damage to tongue and groove
- Combines shunting and hammering



#### Lukas Mini

Without extension

Order no. 464 092 000



#### Lukas Junior

Without extension

Order no. 464 091 000



#### Lukas Senior

With extension for use under radiators

Order no. 464 090 000



### Parquet rubber mallet

Weight 550 g (1,1 lbs)

Order no. 464 072 500

### Tapping Block

Tapping blocks are 45 cm (17 1/2") to protect parquet and laminate flooring when being hammered. Made of solid white plastic with a strong handle for precise positioning.



#### Tapping Block regular without Groove

For floating parquet/laminate flooring

Order no. 464 060 000



#### Tapping Block with small Groove 2,5 mm (1/16")

For floating parquet/laminate flooring

Order no. 464 061 000



#### Tapping Block with large Groove 4,5 mm (3/16")

For glued-down parquet

Order no. 464 063 000



### Parquet Club Hammer

The unique club hammer for use with tapping blocks  
Weight 1000 g (2.2 lbs)

Order no. 464 070 100



### Parquet Installation Ring

High-quality tool for laying parquet flooring.  
For pushing and pressing on parquet strips without risk of injury on the parquet edges. More effective and robust compared to conventional rubber mallets.

Suitable for all laying patterns.  
Weight: 1,064 kg (2,34 lbs)

Order no.	464 082 000
-----------	-------------



### VARIO Wedges

Heavy Duty Steel-Version  
Unique installation aid for floating and glued down flooring installations. Perfectly precise and simple to use. Stable and well balanced, safe from popping out. For additionally tensioning crosswise joints.

Vario wedge (steel), set of 4 pcs, incl. screwdriver in carrying case  
Order no.

464 050 000

#### Spare parts

Vario wedge (steel), one pc

464 050 500

Stardrive screwdriver

464 051 100



### Parquet Claw

The impact-proof tool for installation of individual boards.  
Picks up and positions the floorboard, avoids injury to hands and fingers

Order no.	464 081 000
-----------	-------------



### Parquet Shunting Tool

Short, 43 cm (17")

440 005 000

Long, 55 cm (22")

440 006 000

#### Spare parts

Replacement cap

440 006 001



### SPECIAL Parquet Hammer

Heavy weight rubber mallet with special cushioned head that will not damage parquet floorboards. Adjustable handle.  
70 x 140 mm (2¾ x 5½")



#### SPECIAL Parquet Hammer with Black Rubber Body

Order no.	464 071 000
-----------	-------------



#### SPECIAL Parquet Hammer With White Rubber Body

Order no.	464 071 100
-----------	-------------

# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Installation tools



### Spacer AV2

- For laying parquet, laminated and panel flooring without any wedges
- Quickly and infinitely adjustable for wall distances of 5 to 20 mm ( $\frac{3}{16}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
- Spacer for floating laminate and parquet flooring installations
- Wide contact and support area for avoiding pressure points on floorboards and plaster
- Easy to remove by simply turning wheel, very light and compact
- For Laying medium room sizes a minimum of 16 pcs are required

Material Polyamid, 4 pcs in box

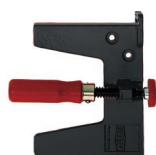
Order no. 464 055 400

### Sales display

BxWxH 185 x 200 x 280 mm ( $7\frac{1}{4}$  x  $7\frac{7}{8}$  x 11")  
12 x 4 pcs in box



Order no. 464 055 450



### Wall Spacer

Versatile wall aligner for setting precise distance to wall and adjusting the tension of floorboards.

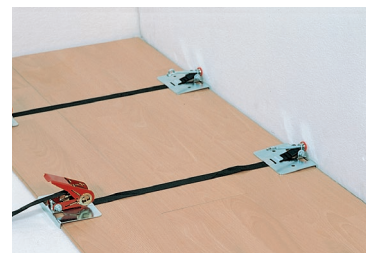
Order no. 464 055 000

### Wall Spacer Set

Includes 8 wall spacers in case.



Order no. 464 045 000



### Belt-band Clamp SVH 400

For setting the tension of parquet and laminate flooring.  
Clamping capacity: 4m (13').

Order no. 464 059 000

### Accessories

Extension strap length 4 m (13') with clamp

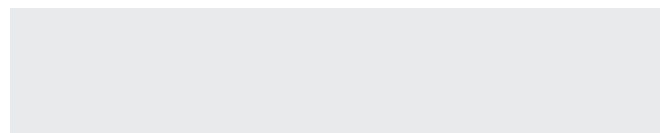
Order no. 464 059 012



### Vacuum Cup

For use with the SVH 400 belt band clamp.  
The installation process is not interrupted since panel suction is achieved from the top.

Order no. 464 067 000



### LVS Installation Set

Comes in carrying case complete with 4 wall spacers,  
3 belt band clamps, 3 suction cups,  
1 power shunting device mini

Order no. 464 052 000

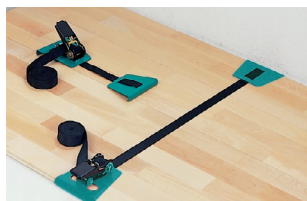




## Suction Cup

For the replacement or repair of floating floor panels. Fast lifting of panels for exact positioning. Suction capacity 20 kg (44 lbs)

Order no. 464 069 000



## Strap Clamps

For laminate clamping up to 5 m (16')

Order no. 464 053 000



## SUPER Parquet Scraper

Light, ergonomically shaped scraper with a handle specially designed for extra pressure. Blades sharpened on both sides. Width 70 mm (2 3/4").

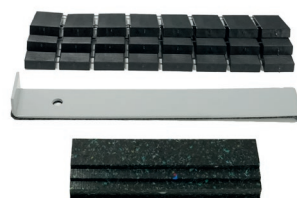
Order no. 464 003 000  
HM Spare blade 464 003 001



## Plastic Wedges

Bag of 20 pcs

Order no. 464 055 800



## Installation Set for wooden floors

Complete with 24 professional fitting wedges 3,5 x 6 cm (3 x 2 3/8"), 1 plastic fitting block, 1 chisle, felt-protected 29 x 4 cm (11 1/2 x 1 1/2") 4 mm (3/16") material thickne

Order no. 464 052 500



## Parquet Stripping Blade

With angled cast steel blade, Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order no. 464 002 000



## Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000  
500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



## Carpenter's Template

Size 250 mm (9 3/4")

Order no. 464 085 000



## TRACER Contour Gauge Set

Heavy-duty tool designed for easy profile scribing including flooring, skirting and pipework. With a lockable mechanism, the Contour Gauge locks into place for precise tracing.

Set consists of:  
Contour Gauge 130 mm (5 1/8"),  
Contour Gauge 250 mm (9 3/8")  
+ Deep Hole Pencil

Order no. 262 488 800



## Chisle

20 mm (3/4") 262 453 600  
30 mm (1 3/16") 262 453 700



## Carpenter's Angle

Mitre and measuring scale. Size 250 mm (9 3/4")

Order no. 464 086 000



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Saws



Picture shows Erika 60 E with optional accessories support and additional cutting table

### ERIKA 60E Pull-Push Saw

For parquet and laminate flooring.

The ERIKA 60E weighs just 21 kg (46 lbs) and can be carried easily from one job to another. Operating the Pull-Push Saw ERIKA 60E is easy. All operating buttons can be found at the front of the machine. Pull-Push Saws are also available with cutting heights of 72 mm and 85 mm (2 ¾" and 3 ¼").

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1300 Watt (1.7 hp)
Saw blade-	Ø 190 mm (7 ½")
Cutting height	61 mm (2 ½")
Cutting length	215 mm (8 ½")
Table size	412 x 544 mm (16x21")
Weight	21 kg (46lbs)

Complete with 1 saw blade HM 190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30 mm (7 ½"x3/64" 5/64"x1 3/16"), Z36 1 guide, hose pipe with 2 connectors

Order no. 240 992 000

#### Spare HM saw blades

For universal use

190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30 mm (7 ½"x 3/64-5/64 x 1 3/16") Z36

Order no. 240 992 003

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30 mm (7x 3/64-5/64 x 1 3/16") Z30

Order no. 240 990 001

For laminate flooring

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30 mm (7 x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z56

Order no. 240 992 002

#### Optional Accessories

Fold away support

Order no. 240 990 100

Sliding table

Order no. 240 990 300

Fence / guide extension with telescopic rod and drop stop

Order no. 240 990 400

Additional cutting table

Order no. 240 990 500

Guide

650 mm (25 ¼") 240 990 600

840 mm (32 ¾") 240 990 610



### P1cc Jig Saw

A versatile, user-friendly machine Enhanced features include dust extraction directly alongside the saw blade. At the heart of the P1 cc concept is an entirely new CUMax sawblade clamping system. The powerful CUPrex compact motor, strong sole plate and MAFELL CUnex precision sawblade ensure perfectly square cuts even when working with a rail over long distances.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 W (1.2 hp)
Idle speed	800 - 3000 rpm
Length of stroke	26 mm (1")
Weight	2,6 kg (5.7 lbs)

Comes in MaxiMAX complete with 3 jig saw blades CUnex W1; W2; W+P2, 1 base plate P1-GP, 1 hose connector P1-AS, 1 chipping deflector P1-SA, 1 splinter guard P1-SS, 1 glider P1-G, 1 parallel fence P1-PA

Order no. 240 922 000

#### Optional Accessories

Tilting plate P1-SP tilting range +/- 45°. 240 922 010

Parallel fence P1-PA incl. circular cutter 240 922 011

Splinter guard P1-SS (5 pcs). 240 922 012

#### Saw Blades



Precision saw blade CUnex W1 tooth pitch 4,0 mm (3/16") useable for solid wood, plain boards

Order no. (2 pcs) 240 922 025



Precision saw blade W+P2 tooth pitch 2,7 mm (1/8") useable for solid wood, laminated/veneered boards and soft plastics

Order no. (5 pcs) 240 922 026



Precision saw blade W6 tooth pitch 2.5 mm (1/8") (5 pcs) push-type, for clean, splinter-free, upper and visible edges

Order no. (5 pcs) 240 921 400



### Crosscutting System KSS 40 18M bl

When it comes to internal finishing work, there is no better helper than the KSS 40 18M bl, whatever the task in hand: be it for floors, walls, doors, furniture, ceilings or roof battens – to make cross or rip cuts, rail-guided cuts, miter or compound miter cuts at angles up to 45°, or even plunge cuts.

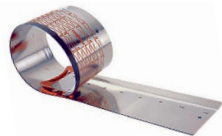
#### Technical Specifications

Battery	18 V, 94 Wh, Li-Ion
Nominal no-load speed	6,700 1/min
Cutting depth	
- with guide rail at 90°	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
- without guide rail at 90°	0-42 mm (0-1 5/8")
- with guide rail at 45°	0-27 mm (0-1 1/16")
Tilting range	0 – 45°
Angle cuts	+ 45° – - 60°
Weight	
- with cross-cutting rail*	3,65 kg ( 8,04 lbs)
- without cross-cutting rail*	2,8 kg ( 6,28 lbs)
(*including battery)	

Comes the MAFELL T-MAX case complete with 1 Flexi-Guide rail FX 140, 2 clamping claws, 1 Parallel guide fence, 1 Chip bag, 1 Hose connector, 1 Allen key, 1 TCT sawblade 120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, ATB, 24 teeth, for universal use with wood, 2 battery PowerTanks 18 M 94, 1 battery PowerStation APS 18 M

Order no. 240 996 400

#### Optional Accessories for KSS 40 18M bl + KSS 330



Flexi guide FX 140 (length 1,4 m / 3' 3 3/4")

Order no. 240 996 100



Saw blade for universal use  
120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 24 teeth  
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4" )

Order no. 240 984 001



### Crosscutting System KSS 300

A small machine for large jobs.

One system, five saws, one box. The KSS 300 works as a crosscut saw, plunge cut saw, shadow gap saw, handsaw or circular handsaw for guided cuts with Flexi-Guide. Precise cuts up to 1.4 m (3'3 3/4") are possible in combination with the flexiguide (see special accessories).

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 Watt (1.2 hp)
Cutting depth	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
Side angle	0-45 °
Weight, incl. guide	3,2 kg (7lbs)

Comes in in carrying case complete with flexi guide FX 140, 30 cm (11 3/4") guide, 1 saw blade-HM, 120x1,2/1,8x20 mm, Z40 (4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4"), 1 parallel guide

Order no. 240 996 200

Saw blade for fine cuts  
120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm,  
(4 3/4 x 3/64" / 5/64 x 3/4")  
40 flat/trapezoidal teeth



Order no. 240 984 002

Saw blade for long cuts  
120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 12 teeth  
(4 3/4 x 3/64" / 5/64 x 3/4")



Order no. 240 984 003

Saw blade for laminate  
120 x 1,2/1,8 x 20 mm, 40 trapezoidal teeth  
(4 3/4 x 3/64 / 5/64 x 3/4")



Order no. 240 996 002

## Saws



### MT 55 cc Plunge Cut Saw

More power thanks to the high-performance CUprex compact motor. Can execute plunge, parting, bevel and angled cuts with supreme precision and without any tearing. The scoring function is quickly activated in a single movement. The MT 55 cc then cuts edges very cleanly as a stationary machine, even if the splinter guard is worn. Thanks to the innovative tilting system, the options for bevel cuts are practically unlimited.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1400 W (1.8 hp)
Speed	3600 - 6250 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2 1/4")
Cutting depth at 45°	0-40,5 mm (0-15/8")
Tilt range	-1 - 48 °
Weight	4,7 kg (10.40 lbs)

Comes in MAFELL-MAX complete with  
guide rail F 160 length 1,6 m (5'3")  
1 TCT sawblade 162 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm  
(6 3/8" x 3/64" / 5/64 x 3/4")  
48 alternating teeth;  
1 parallel guide fence;  
1 position indicator MT-PA

Order no. 240 989 400

#### Spare HM Saw Blade

162 x 1,2/1,8 x 20 mm, Z 48, WZ  
(6 3/8" / 1/16"x1/16"x 3/4")



Order no. 240 989 420



### Mitre Saw KGSV 72 Xact Sym

To combine the classic functions of a mitre saw with a symmetrically adjustable stop system

#### Special Features

- Time-saving and precise thanks to simple angular transmission on stop system
- Symmetrically adjustable stop system
- Compact pull function for wide workpieces, no need for space behind the saw
- Double line laser for the exact display of the cutting line
- Speed control for extended range of applications
- Bright LED working light
- Circular saw blade for universal use in demanding materials with highest demands on cutting quality, e.g. Laminate, strips, thin-walled plastic, aluminum, copper, brass profiles
- Ideal for many indoor applications. Perfect cutting results in cross sections in solid wood, raw, coated or veneered chipboard, MDF

#### Technical Specifications

Motor power	1.800 W (2,44 hp)
Cutting capacity 90°/45°	305/215 mm (12"/8 1/2")
Saw blade Ø	216 mm (8 1/2")
Weight	18,3 kg (41,1 lbs)
Cutting depth 90°/ 45°	72/42 mm (2 7/8"/1 5/8")
Speed	2.200 - 6.300 rpm

Comes complete with carbide saw blade (60 teeth)  
2 Table length extensions, angle bevel, material clamp,  
Tool for saw blade chang, cable winder.

Order no. 240 967 000

#### Spare HM Saw Blade

HW/CT 216 x 30 x 2,4/1,8, Z60  
(8 1/2 x 1 3/16 x 1/8" - 1/16")



Order no. 240 967 100





### Cordless multi-material cutter

Cuts a wide variety of materials thanks to special cutting discs

- Particularly suitable for floor layers for cutting Metal and stainless steel profiles, cutting open small areas in the ground when repairs are to be carried out and much more
- Easily adjustable guard and unique ability to change the direction of rotation of the blade protects the operator
- Individual cell monitoring for optimized service life and long battery life
- Optimized for one-handed use: 1,1 kg weight and length of 226 mm
- Brushless POWERSTATE™ motor for the toughest applications
- Clean cuts at idle speeds up to 20.000 rpm
- Easy to remove suction shoe
- LED lighting of the work area
- Battery level indicator

#### Technical Specifications

Battery capacity	1x 4.0 Ah
	1x 2.0Ah
Bore diameter	10 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Weight with battery	1,1 kg (2.5 lbs)
Max. cutting depth	13,6 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )
Disc diameter	76 mm (3")
No-load speed	20.000 rpm

comes in transport case complete with  
 1 cutting disc Diamond for tiles, wood, plastic  
 1 cutting disc HM for wood, plastic, plasterboard  
 1 cutting disc Metal for steel and stainless steel  
 2 batteries (1x 2Ah, 1x 4Ah), Charger  
 adjustable suction device

Order no. 270 700 300

#### Accessories

Diamond cutting disc Ø 76 mm  
 For cutting tiles, granite, artificial stone, thin wood, sheet metal, PVC



Order no. 270 700 310

HM cutting disc Ø 76 mm  
 For cuts in wood, plastic, plasterboard



Order no. 270 700 320

Metal cutting disc Ø 76 mm  
 for cutting stainless steel and steel



Order no. 270 700 330



### Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9½"), double sided coarse / fine

Order no. 228 865 000

Spare saw blade 228 865 001

Blade length 24 cm (9½"), one-sided fine

Order no. 228 866 000

Spare saw blade 228 866 001



### Junior Hacksaw

Order no. 262 411 000

Spare saw blades (12 pcs) 262 411 001

## Saws



### Door & Frame Saw DOOR TRIMMER „TWIST“ ELECTRIC version 230 V

- TWIST Machine turns 180° and cuts into almost any corner!
- Adjustable up to max. 28 mm (1 1/8") from the base
- With splinter protection for clean edges without tearing

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	660 W (0.9 HP)
Saw blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel range	180°
Cutting depth	0-28 mm (0 - 1 1/8")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)

Comes in systainer complete with carbide blade for wood - nailproof!

Order no. 228 856 000



### Door & Frame Saws DOOR TRIMMER „TWIST“ BATTERY version 18 V Li

- TWIST Machine turns 180° and cuts into almost any corner!
- Adjustable up to max. 28 mm (1 1/8") from the base
- with splinter protection for clean edges without tearing

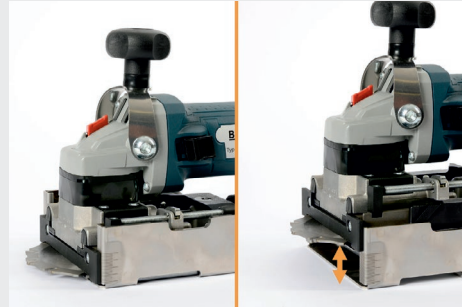
#### Technical Specifications

Power Supply charger	230 V
Battery voltage	18 V, 4,0 Ah
Saw Blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel Range	180°
Cutting Depth	0 - 28 mm(0 - 1 1/8")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)

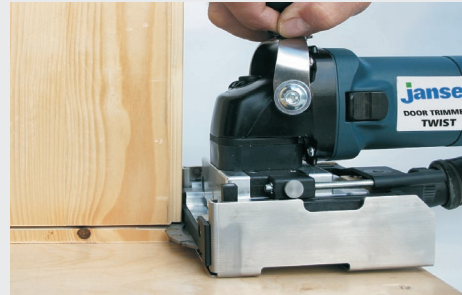
Comes in woden case complete with HM saw blade, 2 batteries 18V, charger; key for tool change

Order no. 228 857 000





Shortening doors



Fitting door frames



Cutting expansion joints under radiators



Cutting grooves

### Accessories

Carbide blade for wood - nailproof! 228 856 010

HM saw blade for solid wood 228 856 030

Diamond cutting wheel 228 856 020

Sliding cover to work on delicate surfaces  
(wooden floors, varnished/ coated surfaces)  
Order no. 228 856 110

### Optional Accessories

Guide rail  
Length 700 mm (27½") 228 856 200  
Length 1400 mm (55½") 228 856 250

Suction pads for guide rail (2 pcs) 228 856 220

Screw clamps for guide rail (2 pcs) 228 856 270

Guide shoe 228 856 210

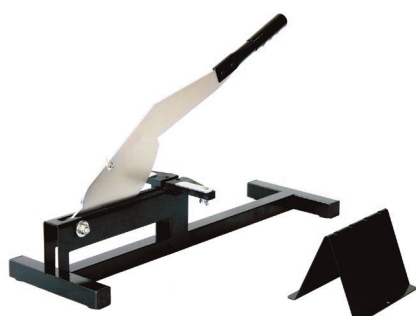
Sanding block  
for door frames



Order no. 464 084 000

# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Cutting Guillotines



### Cutting Guillotine STRATICUT

Cuts material up to 10 mm (3/8").

- Quick and easy to use
- Safe blade, no waste of energy
- Mini trestle for long boards
- No noise or dust on the job site
- Ideal for cutting laminate flooring and MDF
- Cuts neatly without damaging melamine overlay

Length	68 cm (2')
Weight	6.5 kg (14lbs)
Cutting width max.	210 mm (8 1/4")

Comes complete with balancing block.

Order no. 476 000 100



### Cutting Guillotine VARIOCUT

Cuts material up to 15 mm (5/8").

- For laminate, MDF and fiber-cement weather boards
- Variable angle cut 0° to 90°

Dimensions LxWxH	100 x 24 x 26 cm (3' 3 3/4" x 9 1/4" x 10 1/4")
Weight	8,8k g (39.7 lbs)
Cutting width max.	
- angle cuts	up to 21 cm (7 7/8")
- straight cuts	up to 32 cm (12 1/2")

Comes complete with balancing block, metal collection box, removable board stopper

Order no. 476 000 700



### Cutting Guillotine MEGA 400 STRATICUT

Cuts material up to 15 mm (1/2")

- Folding handle and base for easy transport
- Removable stop for vertically and angular cuts
- Variable cutting length 230 mm (9 1/2"), 320 mm (12 1/2") and 400 mm (15 3/4")

comes with balancing block and collection box

Order no. 476 000 400



### Parquet Cutter LX-340

Uses: prefinished wood flooring, vinyl material, wood moldings, laminate, etc.

- Fast and precise
- Quiet and dust-free
- Lightweight and portable
- Long-lasting and economical
- With built-in laser and mitre-guide

Blade length	375 mm (14 3/4")
Cutting capacity max.	
	9,5 x 340 mm (3/8 x 13 3/8")
	20 x 200 mm (3/4 x 7 7/8")
Dimensions	1066 x 524 x 463 mm (42 x 20 5/8 x 18 1/4")
Weight	13,3 kg (29.32 lbs)

Order no. 476 000 900

Spare blade 476 000 910





### Cutting Guillotine MAGNUM Edge 33 cm

#### Technical Specifications

Cutting length	33 cm (13")
Cutting height	25 mm (1")
Weight	15,7 kg (34,6 lbs)

Comes assembled, ready for immediate use

Order no. 222 421 000

#### Spare blade

I-Serie + Edge (with hole)  
Cutting length 33 cm (13") 222 421 001

### Cutting Guillotine MAGNUM I-Series 50 cm

#### Technical Specifications

Cutting length	50 cm (19 11/16")
Cutting height	18 mm (3/4")
Weight	19 kg (42 lbs)

Order no. 222 422 000

#### Spare blade

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)  
Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16") 222 422 001

### Optional Accessories

Universal angle with parallel guide

Order no. 222 426 020

Transport rollers for Magnum I-Series

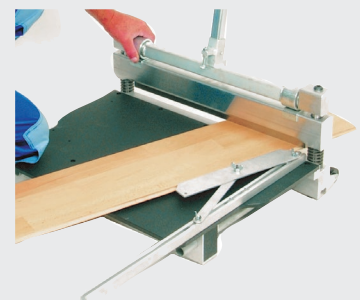
Order no. 222 421 005

## MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

High quality top class guillotine cutters for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

- Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.
- Clean cut without splintering and chipping.
- Integrated LED light strip



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Repairing



### Melting Kit Set 20

Comes in plastic case complete with 20 colours melting sticks  
1 plastic spatula, 1 stripping blade,  
1 Cordless smelter including charging cable,  
1 cleaning cloth for hot knife, 2 sanding fleece

Order no. 475 020 070

Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr 475 020 . . .

#### Colours melting kit 20

Pear tree	106	Black	135
Fir/spruce medium	109	Special white	142
Oak natural	111	Oliv oak	144
Oak medium	112	Grey light	149
Moor oak	113	Pine core	168
Cherry-tree light	114	Beech natural	171
Cherry tree dark	115	Birds eye maple	173
Beech dark	118	Beech steamed light	175
Walnut light	119	Spruce transparent	176
Macorè	123		
Mahogany	129		

### Melting Putty

This middle hard repairing kit is made for heavily used surfaces such as parquet, laminate, cork flooring, furniture, kitchen surfaces etc.

Heated with a gas or battery melter and applied in liquid form.

#### Special features:

- Used on all smooth surfaces, that is, Parquet, cork, laminate, resin, rubber, linoleum, stone, plaster, etc.
- Extremely good adhesion even at very small damage in the mm range
- Does not become brittle - has a certain elasticity
- Can also be used in the corner and edge area without break out after a short time
- The melting putty is available in over 125 different colours. Other colours available on request.



### Melting Kit Set 60

Comes in plastic case complete with 60 colours melting sticks  
1 plastic spatula, 1 stripping blade ,  
1 cordless smelter including charging cable,  
1 cleaning cloth for hot knife, 2 sanding fleece

Order no. 475 020 080

Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr 475 020 . . .

#### Colours melting kit 60

Eggshell white	101	Elm bright	143
Ivory / ash light	102	Oliv oak	144
Maple yellow	103	Walnut golden brown	145
Pine	105	Sapele	146
Pear tree	106	Silver metallic	148
Birch	107	Grey light	149
Larch	108	Linen	150
Fir / spruce medium	109	Blue	151
Oak natural	111	Red	152
Oak medium	112	Yellow	153
Moor oak	113	Green	154
Cherry tree light	114	Beech steamed	155
Cherry tree antique	116	Oak greenish	156
Beech medium yellow	117	Iroko	157
Beech dark	118	Ash splint	159
Walnut light	119	Ash core	160
Macorè	123	Cherry reddish	161
Oliv ash	124	Oak light	162
Blue-grey	125	Transparent	164
May medium	126	Transparent brown	165
Mahogany	129	Ash sand color	166
Teak	130	Pine splint	167
Rosewood	133	Pine core	168
Ebony	134	Pearl grey	169
Black	135	Grey pink	170
Nacre	136	Beech natural	171
Anthracite	138	Birds eye maple	173
Grey ral 7035	139	Beech steamed light	175
Fir bright	141	White ral 9010	190
Special white	142	White ral 9016	191



#### Accessories

Plastic spatula, white 475 020 016



### Parquet Repairing Box

Comes in blue plastic case complete with 20 colours melting sticks incl. mixing instructions, 1 plastic spatula, 1 sanding fleece, 1 cordless smelter including charging cable.

Order no. 475 100 100

Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr 475 020 . . .

#### Colours Parquet Repairing Box

Pine	105	Green	154
Larch	108	Transparent	164
Fir antique	110	Pine core	168
Natural oak	111	Beech nature	171
Cherry tree bright	114	Beech bright	172
Cherry tree antique	116	Spruce transparent	176
Light walnut	119	Kronospan d 381	179
Elm (bright light)	143	White ral 9016	191
Red	152	Black-grey	410
Yellow	153	Steel blue	452

#### Optional Accessoires



Cool iron large  
Order no. 475 020 013



Cooling iron small  
Order no. 475 020 014



Separating iron  
Order no. 475 020 017



### Repair kit for surfaces - Special Set 40

Special colour composition for LVT, laminate, linoleum and wood floors.

Comes in blue plastic case complete with 20 colours melting sticks, 5 pcs. retouch pens, valve system, 1 Cordless smelter including charging cable, 1 plastic spatula, 1 stripping blade, 1 cleaning cloth for hot knife, 2 sanding fleece.

Order no. 475 020 490

Spare sticks size 01 à 16 gr 475 020 . . .

#### Colours Special Set 40

Eggshell white	101	Oak light	162
Pear tree	106	Transparent	164
Birch	107	Birds eye maple	173
Larch	108	Beech steamed light	175
Oak natural	111	Jade dark green	211
Oak medium	112	Blue	285
Moor oak	113	Orange	303
Beech dark	118	Blue special	322
Walnut light	119	Blue grey	342
Macorè	123	Perform/beech 444	350
Oliv esche	124	Blue	355
Grey medium	126	Beige/brown	451
Mahogany	129	Concrete grey	458
Teak	130	Bright blue	460
Rosewood	133	Renolit grey	462
Ebony	134	Light blue	474
Black	135	<b>Retouch pens</b>	
Nacre	136	Oak light	11
Special white	142	Walnut glaze	19
Oliv oak	144	Beech	302
Blue	151	Walnut	402
Red	152	Walnut dark	860
Yellow	153		
Green	154		

#### Optional Accessoires

Cordless smelter including charging cable

Order no. 475 020 020



Hot knife, gas operated

Order no. 475 020 010



# Installation and Sanding of Parquet Floors

## Repairing



### Wood Repair Kit Basic Version

Quick help for minor repairs.

Comes in plastic case complete with melting gun, cooling block, trimming tool small and 8 pcs forte sticks length 12 cm in the colours 1 x larch douglas fir, 1 x natural oak, 1 x oak rustic, 1 x moor oak, 1 x wenge, 1 x spruce knot optic, 2 x black

Order no. 475 401 000



### Wood repair kit Professional version

Starter Kit Forte sticks with glue gun  
Content: - Set of 12 FORTE sticks, Melting gun HB 220, Cooling block, Trimming Tool

Order no. 475 400 100

### Optional Accessories

Molding piece for Forte Sticks Ø 12 mm



Order no. 475 020 012



### Retouch pens, valve system

Pens which don't dry out  
10 pcs. retouch pens, valve system wood colour varnish in PET-Box and 10 pcs. replacement tips

Colours:			
Beech natural no.	71	Oak dark no.	13
Cherry light no.	14	Spruce no.	41
Larch no.	08	Walnut no.	19
Alder no.	18	Mahogany no.	29
Oak light no.	11	Teak no.	30

Order no. 475 020 450

### Forte Sticks

Optimal reproduction of knots on wooden surface

#### Special Features:

- Fast drying
- Does not contain any toxins
- No odour
- Can be painted over with all conventional lacquer systems (solvent-based / water-based / uv-based as well as wax and oil systems)
- No sticking or sacking
- Can be melted again after drying
- Light and elastic in, adapts to normal movement of the parquet floor
- Functionality equal to a 2 component product (filler & hardener)
- Melting point 140-150 degrees
- Processing with standard melting guns (temperature must be adjustable)
- Any color tone possible



### Mouse Plane

Ideal for removal of applied branch filler material, hard wax, joint kit  
As well as for cooling wax to avoid air inclusions.

- High quality carbon steel blade, can be reground
- Ergonomical, rounded shape
- Blade guard with storage compartment

Order no. 262 626 900

Spare blade 262 626 910





### Forte Sticks

#### Mixed Assortment - 12 pcs

Length 20 cm (7 $\frac{7}{8}$ ") Ø 12 mm (½"), 1 stick per colour:  
White, rubber tree light, transparent, spruce light, black, ebony,  
Wenge, oak rustic, dark walnut tree, moor oak, natural oak,  
Larch douglas fir

Order no. 475 400 000

#### Single Colors - 12 pcs

Length 20 cm (7 $\frac{7}{8}$ ") Ø 12 mm (½"), 12 sticks per colour:

White	475 400 242
Rubber tree light	475 400 278
Transparent	475 400 276
Spruce light	475 400 241
Black	475 400 235
Ebony	475 400 234
Wenge	475 400 231
Oak rustic	475 400 230
Dark walnut tree	475 400 222
Moor oak	475 400 213
Natural oak	475 400 211
Larch douglas fir	475 400 208



### FORTE Sticks

#### Innovation WOOD OPTICS 3 in 1

3 granulate variants are melted and used in one pole.  
For real wood structure look.

Available in two versions.

#### Mixed Assortment bright - 12 pcs

12 pcs FORTE sticks length 20 cm (7 $\frac{7}{8}$ ") with 4 sticks per color:  
spruce, spruce knot optic, larch

Order no. 475 400 010

#### Mixed Assortment bright/dark - 12 pcs

12 pcs FORTE sticks length 20 cm (7 $\frac{7}{8}$ ") with 2 sticks per color:  
spruce, spruce knot optic, larch, oak light, oak dark, walnut tree

Order no. 475 400 050



### PET-Box Soft Wax

Content: 20 pcs. Soft wax sticks

Birdseye maple	73	Pine	05
Spruce lucent	76	Elm	43
Pine splint	67	Cherry dark	15
Ash splint	59	Oak medium	12
Birch	07	Dark beech	18
Oak nature	11	Walnut light	19
Medium beech	17	Bog oak	13
Pine heart	68	Black	35
Cherry light	14	Spruce white varnished	77
Beech subdued	55	Special white	42

Order no. 475 022 000



### Novoryt Fixing varnish

High-quality acrylic-based clearcoat - with seamless spray pattern  
for new and repainting or sealing of the damaged area after  
correction.

- Indoor and outdoor use
- Spray distance 20-30 cm
- Dust-dry depending on layer thickness 1.5 - 3 min
- Grip after 15 min

Fixing laquer, matt	
150 ml	475 020 620
400 ml	475 020 621

Fixing laquer, silk-matt	
150 ml	475 020 630
400 ml	475 020 631

Fixing laquer, silk-gloss	
150 ml	475 020 640
400 ml	475 020 641

Fixing laquer, dull matt	
150 ml	475 020 650
400 ml	475 020 651



# Transportation

Transport Devices	203 - 209
Lifting and Carrying Aids	209
Loading Ramps	210





## Transport Devices

### LIFTKAR

The LIFTKAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the delivery-van to the work-site, regardless of steps.

#### Special Features

- Low weight
- Two speeds: slow/fast
- Easily operated on flat surfaces like a handcart
- Masterful on spiral staircases and narrow landings
- Modular construction in aluminum
- Lifting unit starts automatically when moving down
- Foldable platform

#### Standard Equipment

Comes with large platform, quick-charge battery, battery charger, safety belt ( 1,4 m ), 2 hooks and safety lock.

#### Technical Specifications

Power supply	230 V
Pneumatic tyres	260 x 85 (10x13")
Platform	420 x 340 (16½x13½")
Speed	max. 35 steps/min
Step height	max 220 mm x(8⅞")
Load capacity	140 kg (309 lbs)
Battery weight	4 kg (9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

Models with higher load capacity on request



### LIFTKAR 140 Fold

Order no. 441 756 000

#### Accessories

Quick-change battery	441 755 200
Battery safety bracket	441 755 085

### LIFTKAR 140 - NEO with lithium battery

Order no. 441 766 000

#### Accessories

Quick-change battery Li-Ion blau BU-SAL/HD	441 766 200
--	-------------

#### Optional Accessories



Protective plate for holding bags  
Complete with 2 automatic tension belts  
and mounting material

Order no. 441 756 200

Automatic tension belt 1,8 m (1 yd)  
Order no. 464 053 250



Quick-change battery



Battery safety bracket







### Carpet trolley

For full size rolls up to 500 cm material width.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels pneumatic tyres Ø 400 mm (15¾")	
Width 510 mm	(20")
Length 1600 mm	(63")

Order no.

859 003 000



### High Trolley

For vinyl rolls up to 200 cm (78 ¾") material width.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres Ø400 mm (15¾")	
Overall width	600 mm (24")
Height	500 mm (19¾")
Trough width	300 mm (12")
Length	800 mm (31")

Order no.

859 011 000



### Fold-up Cart

Folds up for stowing in small spaces. Ideal for the delivery van. Can handle the heaviest carpet rolls.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres Ø 400 mm (15")	

Order no.

859 006 000



### Y-Trolley

Suitable for loading and unloading paternosters (2 trolleys required).

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
LxWxH	500x300x480 mm (20x12x19")

Order no.

859 012 000



### Carpet Roll Trolley

With 4 castor wheels Ø 100 mm (4") (2 trolleys required).

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	200 kg (440lbs)
Width x Length	500 x 800 mm (20"x31½")

Order no.

859 048 500



### Small Trolley

With 2 rollers Ø 60 mm.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	130 kg (287 lbs)
LxW	670 x 280 mm (26¾"x 11 ¾")
Weight	11,6 kg (26 lbs)

Order no.

859 018 000



### Trough Truck

With 4 rollers of Ø 90 mm (3 ½ ") on bearings,  
4 castor wheels of Ø 160 mm (6 ¼ ").

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
LxWxH	1000 x 600 x 410 mm (39 x24x16")

Order no. 859 010 000



Picture shows two trough trucks  
connected with telescopic poles

### Telescopic poles (pair)

For linking 2 trough trucks to create large carpet truck.  
Length extended 3500 mm (11'-6")  
Length retracted 2000 mm (6'-6")

Order no. 859 010 001



### Roll Carrying Handles

For comfortable lifting and carrying of rolls,  
width of handles 680 mm (27")

Pair 859 060 000



### ROLLI

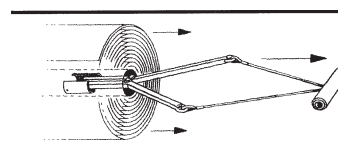
The essential Off-roller for flooring installers.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	max. 350 kg (772 lbs)
LxWxH	300 x 230 x 105 mm (11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ")
Rollers on bearings	3 pcs
Weight	4,2 kg (4 lbs)

Order no. 859 016 000

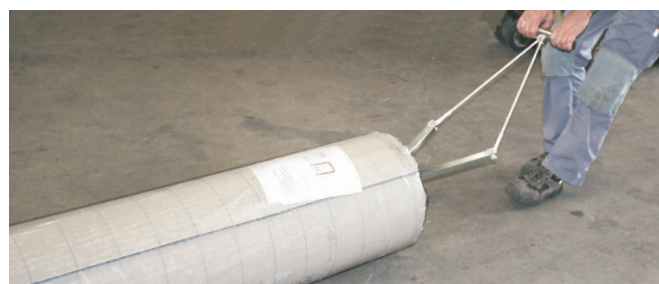
We recommend:  
2 pcs ROLLI for 2 m wide rolls  
3 pcs ROLLI for 4 m wide rolls



### Carpet Roll Pulling Device

Complete with rope, ideal for pulling rolls to the back of a truck tray.

1 pc 859 061 000





### Lino Wagon

Transports rolls, unrolls from vertical position via 3 gravity rollers.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Roll Ø	max. 350 mm (13")
Width	200 cm (78")
Tires	2 fixed wheels 2 steering wheels with brakes
Height roll tray	
- horizontal	950 mm (37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
- vertical	2100 mm (82 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

Order no. 859 030 000



### Transport and Unroll Barrow

With 3 gravity rollers.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Handle distance	650 mm (25 1/2")

Solid rubber wheels Ø160 mm (6 1/4")

Order no. 859 031 000

Pneumatic tires Ø 220 mm (8 11/16")

Order no. 859 031 500



### Transport Barrow

Heavy-duty design with three retaining brackets and safety chain.

#### Technical Specifications

Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Wheels pneumatic tyres Ø 260 mm (10 1/4")	
Overall width	560 mm (22")

Order no. 859 022 000



**NEW**

### Transport barrow foldable

Steel frame with aluminum shovel, height adjustable in 2 levels.

#### Technical Specifications

Tires	plastic
Load capacity	max 150 kg (331 lbs)
WxHxD folded	500 x 900 x 80 mm (19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
WxHxD open	500 x 1140 x 550 mm (19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 44 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Weight	5,8 kg (5 lbs)

Order no. 859 021 500





On-and-Off-rolling Transporter RTAG

Rolls can be picked up from the floor and brought into the transport and unrolling position.

Load capacity 250 kg (551 lbs)

Without unrolling pole for all material widths Pair	852 146 000
--	-------------

Re-rolling poles for RTAG

Material width 200 cm (6'6")	852 142 001
Material width 400 cm (13 ft)	852 144 001
Material width 500 cm (16'4")	852 145 001



Roll Lifter hand-operated

To lift heavy rolls before on- or offrolling.

Without unrolling pole for all material widths pair	822 802 000
--	-------------

Re-rolling poles for roll lifter hand-operated

Material width 200 cm (6'6")	822 802 200
Material width 400 cm (13 ft)	822 802 400
Material width 500 cm (16'4")	822 802 500





### Universal trolley JUMBO

#### JUMBO 100 Standard with anti-slip coating

##### Technical Specifications

Board size	30 x 60 cm (11 7/8 x 23 3/4")
Height	145 mm (5 3/4")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Load capacity 250 kg (551 lbs)  
with rubber wheels 859 040 004

Load capacity 350 kg (772 lbs)  
with polyamide wheels 859 040 005



#### JUMBO 100 Super with anti-slip coating

##### Technical Specifications

Board size	35 x 60 cm (13 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	148 mm (5 7/8")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Load capacity 300 kg (661 lbs)  
with rubber wheels 859 040 007

Load capacity 500 kg (1102 lbs)  
with polyamide wheels 859 040 006

#### JUMBO 125 Super with anti-slip coating

##### Technical Specifications

Board size	50 x 60 cm (19 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	180 mm (7 1/16")
Wheel	Ø 125 mm (5")

Load capacity 500 kg (1102 lbs)  
with rubber wheels 859 040 008

Load capacity 600 kg (1323 lbs)  
with polyamide wheels 859 040 009

### Furniture Trolley

This mechanical furniture trolley is essential for all professionals working in interior design, exhibition or removal services.

Slide the lifting plate underneath the front side of the carrying belt, tighten the securing straps, then lift the furniture by turning the crank.

The castor wheels with ballbearings have special coatings to be used on carpets as well as on parquet or other hard flooring.

##### Technical Specifications

Plastic wheels	125 mm (5")
Load capacity	600 kg (1325 lbs)
WxDxH	570x350x775 mm (22 1/2"x13"x30 1/2")

Pair 859 050 000



## Transport Devices



### JANBOARD

The indestructible knee roller/transport trolley „Made in Germany“ is essential for all professionals working on their knees.

- Protects your knees and back
- Highly versatile
- Offers optimum mobility
- Increases efficiency
- Exceptionally stable

You will be working effortlessly, even after many hours! Ideal for laying floors, tiles, grouting, paint jobs etc.

#### Further Special Features

- Two of the four wheels can be locked
- Integrated holders for folding rulers and markers on both sides
- With sledges for tilting mixing bucket

#### Technical Specifications

Measurements (LxWxH)	57 x 33 x 9 cm (22 7/16 x 13 x 3 1/2")
Weight	approx. 4,2 kg (9.25 lbs)
Pad	7 cm (2 3/4") foam cushion

Order no.	161 150 100
Spare foam inlay	161 150 010

Diameter, recess for mixing bucket up to 32,5 cm (12 3/4")



Surface for container/bucket: LXW 30 x 40 cm (12 1/8 x 15 3/4") i.e. Systainer

Load capacity up to 130 kg (287 lbs)



## Lifting and Carrying Aids



### DUOPLAC Transportation Tool

Innovative and solid design with rubber coated grip. Can be fixed to a belt.

Pair

Order no.	262 425 500
-----------	-------------



### Vacuum Lifter

For lifting tiled floor coverings with smooth surfaces, e.g. synthetic materials, rubber nipple coatings or linoleum and ceramic tiles. Carrying capacity 60 kg (132 lbs), vertical.

Order no.	262 428 100
-----------	-------------



### 2-Head Suction Lifter

For transporting panels and for making adjustments when laying floor coverings. Carrying capacity 50 kg (110 lbs) parallel

Order no.	262 428 000
-----------	-------------



### Claw Lifter

For lifting tiled carpet floor coverings.

Order no.	262 428 300
-----------	-------------



### Furniture carrying belt

Belt width 80 mm (3") complete with heavy duty hooks and felt inlay.

Pair	859 056 000
------	-------------

### Aluminium Loading Ramps

Foldable to lay on the loading edge of motor vehicles. Using these ramps, heavy machines can be loaded safely without additional help. For transportation, the ramps can be folded and stored without using too much space.



#### Loading Ramp small for Cars

##### Technical Specifications

L x W	2000 x 400 mm (6' 6 3/4" x 15 3/4")
Capacity	200 kg (440.9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs)

Order no. 111 700 950



#### Loading Ramp medium for Mini Van

Suitable e.g. for Junior RIDE-ON.

##### Technical Specifications

L x W	3000 x 800 mm (9' 10 1/8" x 31 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102 lbs)
Own weight	44 kg (97 lbs)

Order no. 111 700 960

#### Loading Ramp medium for Cars

##### Technical Specifications

L x W	2000 x 600 mm (6' 6 3/4" x 23 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102.3 lbs)
Own weight	23 kg (50.7 lbs)

Order no. 111 700 900

#### Loading Ramp large for Cars

##### Technical Specifications

L x W	2000 x 800 mm (6' 6 3/4" x 31 1/2")
Capacity	600 kg (1322.8 lbs)
Own weight	32 kg (70.5 lbs)

Order no. 111 700 940



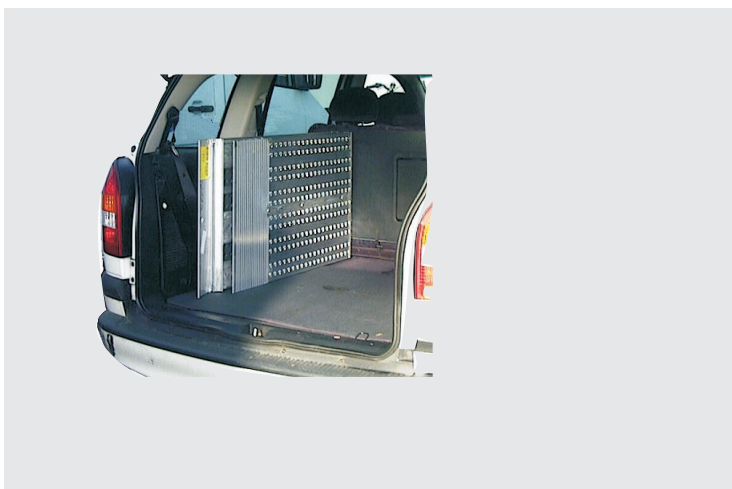
#### Loading Ramp large for Mini Van

With height-adjustable support feet for all RIDE-ON-Versions.

##### Technical Specifications

L x W	3000 x 1000 mm (9' 10 1/8" x 39 3/4")
Capacity	1200 kg (2645 lbs)
Own weight	60 kg (132.28 lbs)
Drive-on height	445 - 665 mm (17 1/2" - 26 3/16")

Order no. 111 400 985





# Work Protection & Work Clothing

<b>Knee Protectors</b>	<b>213 - 217</b>
<b>Safety gloves</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Eye / Hearing protection</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Professional Shoes / Safety Shoes</b>	<b>221 - 222</b>
<b>Professional Workwear</b>	<b>223 - 230</b>







## Knee Protectors



CE DIN EN 14404  
certified!

### Knee Protectors FENTO ORIGINAL

The all-round knee protector recommended by occupational physicians and physiotherapists.

#### Special Features

- Hard-wearing and water-repellent outer layer
- Wide contact surface for maximum stability
- Easy to clean
- Breathable inserts distribute the pressure over the knees and lower legs, preventing back and knee problems
- Replaceable insert

Weight 250 g

Pair 161 116 000

#### Accessories

Replacement insoles (2 pcs)	161 116 010
Spare straps Velcro (2 pcs)	161 112 100
Spare straps Clip (2 pcs)	161 116 030



### Knee Protectors FENTO MAX

Breathable inserts distribute the pressure over the knees and lower legs to prevent back and knee problems.

#### Special Features

- Hard-wearing and water-repellent outer layer
- Wide contact surface for maximum stability
- The entire product is easy to clean
- Elastic straps don't pinch behind the knee

Weight 500 g

Pair 161 119 000

#### Accessories

Replacement insoles (2 pcs)	161 119 010
Spare straps Velcro (4 pcs)	161 112 200
Spare straps Clip (4 pcs)	161 119 030



## That is why FENTO!

More than 500,000 users are convinced

- Easy to clean
- Lightweight
- Breathable inside
- Hardwearing and waterproof outer layer
- Wide surface provides optimal stability
- Elastic band does not pinch in the back of the knee
- Interchangeable inserts, distribute the pressure over the lower leg

## The FENTO Concept

### Ergonomics through pressure distribution

Usually all the pressure is on a coin-sized area.

With FENTO knee pads, the pressure on the lower leg is distributed via the wedge-shaped insert.

This enormous ergonomic improvement reduces the risk of injury to the back and knees and enables comfortable work on the knees.





### GEL™ Knee Pads

- Long life with air cushioned GEL™-core
- Strong nylon surface
- Extra thick protective padding

CE DIN EN 14404  
certified!



### CLEAR with Velcro Fastener

Wide neoprene frame to protect from cutting and slipping into knee pits, protection zone with flexible PVC cap, versatility with flex ribs

Pair	161 120 300
------	-------------



### NOMAR GEL™ with Hook Fastener

Rubber coated caps prevent marking hard surfaces

Pair	161 122 000
------	-------------



### FLEXLINE GEL™ with Hook Fastener

WebStrip cap protects delicate surfaces.

Pair	161 121 000
------	-------------

CE DIN EN 14404  
certified!



### Medical Knee Pads - The Original

Developed with health and safety in mind, give total support to the whole knee area, prevent tendon and cartilage damage

Pair	161 109 000
Spare velcro closure strap	161 109 001



### Knee Pads with Rubber Caps

- With rubber caps for hard surfaces
- Deliver maximum comfort with a tough Cordura nylon outer layer and moisture-wicking inner lining
- Adjustable elastic straps with velcro or hook fasteners

Pair with velcro strap	161 106 000
Pair with buckles	161 106 100



### Knee Pads with Plastic Caps

- With plastic caps for carpets
- Deliver maximum comfort with a tough Cordura nylon outer layer and moisture-wicking inner lining
- Adjustable elastic straps with velcro or hook fasteners

Pair with velcro strap	161 105 000
Pair with buckles	161 105 500

## Knee Protectors



### Knee Pads SUPER SOFT Light Version

- Strong Velcro front fastener stays in place and allows free movement
- With super-soft shaped foam pad
- Non-marking

Pair

161 123 000



### Knee Pads SUPER SOFT Leather Version

- Strong Velcro front fastener stays in place and allows free movement
- With super-soft shaped foam pad
- Non-marking

Pair

161 124 000



CE DIN EN 14404  
certified!

### Knee Pads Allrounder with PU Front

With these knee pads the user profits from high comfort, safety and increased productivity. The resistant polyurethane surface of the pad guarantees stable contact on any floor and offers advantages

Pair

161 109 100



### Knee Pads Specialist with Kevlar Front

The hardwearing front of these knee pads allows you to gently slide and shuffle. This gentle and easy movement offers ideal working conditions for many professionals and increases endurance and productivity on all smooth and delicate surfaces.

Pair

161 109 200



### Leather Knee Pads

- With felt lining

Pair

161 107 000



### Knee Pads

- Half round version
- With soft cellular rubber padding
- With one carrying strap

Pair

161 101 100

Spare straps, short

161 103 001



Knee Protectors



Knee Cushions

Insertable into trousers

- With excellent padding and recovery characteristics
- Extremely light weight
- Functional shape
- Guarantees high comfort

CE DIN EN 14404,  
Type 2, Level 1  
certified!



FENTO POCKET

Breathable and comfortable inserts with excellent padding and recovery characteristics.

Pair 161 117 000



Knee Cushions

- Made of special polyethene foam
- With shaping size 200 x 150 x 15 mm (7 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Pair 161 100 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding  
Pair 161 100 990



Knee Cushions

- Made of special polyethene foam
- Straight shape size 225 x 150 x 17 mm (8 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Pair 161 101 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding  
Pair 161 101 990



Knee Cushions Multipad

- Straight shape size 240 x 145 x 18 mm (9 3/8 x 5 3/4 x 5/8")

Pair 161 102 999

zertifiziert, in  
Anlehnung an  
DIN EN 14404



Redbacks Knee Protectors

Insertable professional knee protectors

Patented leaf spring and honeycomb construction distributes weight evenly over a larger area.

Pair 161 106 800

## Knee Protectors



### Mobile Knee Protection

#### Flexible use, more mobility

Our mobile knee protection protects your knees and back, is versatile, offers optimal mobility and thus increases your efficiency.

Work without fatigue even after hours! Ideal for laying floors and tiles, grouting, painting, etc.



### FENTO Board

The knee cushion is easy to clean and has a durable outer layer. It is light enough so you can move around easily, yet heavy enough so it does not move when you kneel.

- High mobility thanks to the handle on the top
- Wide support for maximum stability

#### Technical Specifications

Material	100% two-piece PU-foam
Dimensions LxWxH	495 x 280 x 46 mm (19½x11¼x1 ¾")
Weight	1250 g (2,75 lbs)

Order no.

161 114 500



### KNEE BLADES

#### Knee Protectors on wheels

Knee-Blades are perfect for installing wood or elastic floors, carpet, ceramic, concrete, skirting boards or other construction work.

When on your knees, the Knee-Blades provide smooth movements that are safe for most floor types.

#### Special Features:

- Hook and Loop, One Strap secure Knee-Blades comfortably with less tension on the knee
- Gel Pad, evenly displaces weight and less pressure on the knee
- Goes from Blade to Kneepad in the push of button
- 360° Turning Radius for maximum mobility
- Lightweight plastic for durability

Pair

161 160 000



### JANBOARD

The indestructible knee roller/transport trolley „Made in Germany“ is essential for all professionals working on their knees. You will be working effortlessly, even after many hours! Ideal for laying floors, tiles, grouting, paint jobs etc.

- Protects your knees and back
- Highly versatile
- Offers optimum mobility
- Increases efficiency
- Exceptionally stable
- Two of the four wheels can be locked
- Integrated holders for folding rulers and markers on both sides
- With sledges for tilting mixing bucket

Order no.

161 150 100

Spare foam inlay

161 150 010

Use as a transport aid see page 209



### Work Gloves Touchscreen capable

Material nylon/spandex, breathable partially coated with nitrile foam, Standard EN 388:2016 (4131X)

Size 8 (Pair)	119 930 008
Size 9 (Pair)	119 930 009
Size 10 (Pair)	119 930 010



### Anti-Vibration Gloves

Tested according to EN ISO 10819-2013. Reduce hand-arm vibrations when working with vibrating/rotating machines

Size 9 (Pair)	119 920 009
Size 10 (Pair)	119 920 010
Size 11 (Pair)	119 920 011



### Grip-Gloves with Burl Padding

Size 8 (Pair)	119 900 008
Size 9 (Pair)	119 900 009
Size 10 (Pair)	119 900 010
Size 11 (Pair)	119 900 011



### Cut Protection Gloves

Cut Level 3, 100% cut protection fibre with silicone-free PU-coating.

Size 7 (Pair)	119 910 007
Size 8 (Pair)	119 910 008
Size 9 (Pair)	119 910 009
Size 10 (Pair)	119 910 010
Size 11 (Pair)	119 910 011



### Leather Work Gloves

Pair	119 050 000
------	-------------



### Elastic Finger Bandage

With high adhesion suitable for high mechanical stress

2 x 12 cm (3/4x7 3/4")

Box with 50 pcs	119 510 000
-----------------	-------------



### Floor Layers Gloves FEELING

- With open fingertips for a better grip
- With Techno Grip™ for better grip and protection

Size L (Pair)	119 800 100
Size XL (Pair)	119 800 200



### Floor Layers Gloves ACTION

- Heavy duty for use with rough materials
- With Techno Grip™ for better grip and protection

Size 10 (Pair)	119 700 300
Size 11 (Pair)	119 700 400



### Professional Protective Bandage

- Cohesive bandage to prevent injury to extremities (especially hands and fingers)
- Prevent the ingress of dirt and water.

Content per can 2 x 2,5 cm width  
1 x 5,0 cm width Stretched length 4,5 m

Order no.	119 511 000
Display with 10 cans	119 511 500

## Respiratory protection



### Dust Mask Model 2495, Protection Level FFP2D

- With SoloBand® Climate-Valve® EN 149:2001, PVC Free
- With the proven features like active form, Dura Mesh outer lining Climate Valve® and comfortable nose seal
- Easy to put on and take off even with gloves
- Quick and easy to put on and take off, even when wearing gloves

Pack of 20 pcs

119 250 000



### Dust Mask Model 3505 Protection Level FFP3 SD

- Active Form with Climate Valve®, PVC Free
- Protects and reduces risk from hazardous wood dust
- Large filter area and new folded filter reduces cost and increases durability

Pack of 5 pcs

119 300 000



### AIR+ Smart-Mask

The AIR+ Smart Mask combines two products – an ergonomic protective mask designed for superior fit, and the world's first attachable micro ventilator that reduces the build-up of heat, moisture and carbon dioxide trapped inside protective masks.

The newly developed and patented exhalation valve offers you more security. This is followed regardless of your working position every time you inhale.

#### Special Features

- Reduces the relative humidity under the mask by up to 40%
- Prevents the accumulation of CO<sub>2</sub>
- Lowers the temperature under the mask by up to 4°C
- Increases efficiency and achieve savings

#### Disposable mask AIR + with valve

Protection Level FFP 2 (10 pcs)

119 520 000

Protection Level FFP 3 (10 pcs)

119 521 000

Using an active ventilator increases the work efficiency and uses fewer masks. The ventilator is easy to fix with a simple twist at the disposable mask.

#### AIR+ Active Mini Ventilator

Rechargeable via USB port

One battery charge lasts for about 4 hours of operation

Order no. (1pc)

119 522 000



### Work Protection Kit

- Protection against dust and fumes coming from paints, varnishes, adhesives, and sealants
- Economical mask system with reusable frame and disposable filters
- Maintenance free breathing valves are part of the filter and will be renewed with every filter change

Complete with:

- 1 Reusable mask frame (size M)
- 2 Gas filters A2
- 2 Filter P2 SL
- 2 Filter holders
- Plastic case

Order no.

119 400 000

#### Replacement Parts

Mask frame 8002	119 400 100
Gas filter A2 (10 pcs)	119 400 200
Filter P2 SL (8 pcs)	119 400 300
Filter holder (10 pcs)	119 400 400





Earmuffs VeriShield

- Foldable earmuffs
- Wide capsule opening, lighter padded headband, memory ear pads
- Foam material, sturdy construction
- SNR 32 (dB)
- Supplied in a practical belt bag

Order no. 440 030 100



Earmuffs with built-in digital AM/FM-Radio

- Crystal clear radio reception and the best HiFi stereo quality
- Ten programmable stations and individual volume storage
- Lightweight, slim capsule design, comfortable to wear,
- LCD display, 3.5 mm AUX input socket
- Comes with audio cable

Order no. 440 040 000



Banded Earplugs

- Comfortable earplugs to protect hearing
- Disposable Noise limit (SNR=34 dB)
- Adapts individually to each ear canal
- For single use
- Supplied with connecting strap

Box with 200 pcs and band 119 500 000  
Box with 50 pcs and band 119 500 050



General Purpose Goggles

- According to EN166
- Clear polycarbonate goggles with adjustable frame
- Protect your eyes when sanding, drilling, etc.

Order no. 440 060 000





Certified according  
to EN 20347

### Professional Shoes for flooring installers made from nubuck leather

With absorbing orthopaedic leather inlay and replaceable insole.

High level boarder sole to protect leather when working on knees.  
Available in sizes 40 – 47  
(UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)

Order no. 119 620 0 . .  
Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!



### Accessories

#### Insoles

Breathable and absorbing antistatic insole with distinctive ergonomic shape. Available in sizes 40 – 47  
(UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)

Order no. 119 611 0 . .  
Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!

### Special Features

- High level boarder sole to protect leather when working on knees
- Velcro fastener for quick and easy step in and out
- Antistatic, non-marking sole, oil-resistant, resistant against solvent, heat and stops nails from passing through the sole according to EN 20344
- Sole without profile, avoiding the spread of dirt and for easy cleaning
- Sole is very soft and flexible with outstanding shock absorbing characteristics for fatigue-proof working
- Available in sizes 40 – 47  
(UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)



### Toe Protectors for boots

The plastic caps can be glued onto the leather with a special adhesive to prevent wear and tear.

Consists: 2 plastic caps, Special adhesive, Sand paper

Order no. 119 620 100



### Shoe Covers blue

Made of durable fabric, fused with a rubber sole.  
Can easily be pulled across any floor layer shoe.  
No damage or dirt on the sole of the floor layer shoe will occur when walking outdoors.

Size II (corresponds to German size 40 - 42) -Pair-	119 602 002
Size III (corresponds to German size 43 - 45) -Pair-	119 602 003
Size IV (corresponds to German size 46 - 49) Pair-	119 602 004

### Safety Shoes S3

Sportive and trendy Safety Shoe according to EN 20345 S3 ESD SRC

Excellent performance and high comfort manufactured with state-of-the-art waterproof microfiber sports technology. It offers a very good adaptation to the foot. Interior material High-Dry lining absorption and quick drying.

Double density sole EVA + RUBBER NITRILE, back-friendly with good cushioning and excellent anti-slip properties.

- Penetration-resistant non-metallic midsole
- Extremely light toe cap made of Compact® non-metallic cap



### Model Barcelona

with the unique FREELOCK® closure System.

Available in sizes 36-48

Order no.

119 630 0. .

Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!



### Model Alicante

Available in sizes 36-48

Order no.

119 633 0. .

Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!



### Modell Madrid

Available in sizes 36-48

Order no.

119 632 0. .

Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!



### Replacement Insoles SPRO + ESD

For all models, available in sizes 36-48

Order no.

119 631 0. .

Please complete the last 2 digits with your EU shoe size!

### Professional Flooring Booties

Take customer satisfaction to a new level and enhance your professional image with these high quality, non-skid shoe and boot covers.

#### Application:

- New carpet installation
- Oiling of parquet floors
- Assessments
- Final walkthroughs on flooring jobs
- Installing cove bases
- Floor cleaning services



#### Cloth Booties

For parquet floors and other hard surface flooring. Absorb liquids and are slip resistant

Pack of 10 pairs

119 600 000

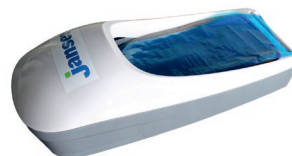


#### Vinyl Booties

For carpet and other textile flooring or wet hard surface flooring. Water and slip resistant.

Pack of 10 pairs

119 601 000



### Shoe Film Dispenser

The alternative to shoe covers or booties

- Time and cost-saving
- Automatic application of the self-adhesive protective film without bending over
- Just step in, pull and cut
- 1 roll is sufficient for 250 pairs of shoes

Shoe Film Dispenser, incl. 1 roll of adhesive film

Order no.

896 900 000

1 roll of adhesive film for Shoe Film Dispenser

Order no.

896 901 000



## Professional Workwear

### Softshell-Weste ACTIVE PRO

This functional vest is an ideal addition to any collection  
The fabric is non-toxic and Oeko-Tex 100 certified.

#### Features

- 2-layer fabric
- Water-repellent and breathable
- Front zip (YKK)
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- 1 inside pocket with zip
- 2 hand pockets with zips

#### Material

94 % Polyester / 6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

#### Sizes

S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

120 536 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)



NEW

### Softshell winter jacket ACTIVE PRO

Combines a sporty, fresh look and functionality. A warm inner lining and the hard-wearing surface ensure optimum weather resistance.

#### Features

- Lightweight, lined and comfortable winter jacket
- 3-layer outer fabric with TPU membrane
- Water resistant 3000 mm H2O
- Windproof and breathable
- Front zip (YKK) with flap
- Pockets on the left and right with zips
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- Removable hood
- Adjustable drawstring at hood and hem
- Reflective strips on the front and back
- Ventilation slits under the arms with zips
- Upper arm pocket with three compartments
- Sleeve pocket with zip
- Internal elastic cuffs
- Inside pocket with zip

#### Material

94 % Polyester / 6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

#### Sizes

S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

120 556 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)



NEW

#### Size chart ACTIVE PRO jackets

Clothing size	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL
Body height cm	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188
Bust girth cm	104 cm	108 cm	112 cm	116 cm	120 cm	124 cm
Reference number*	910	920	930	940	950	960



### Sweat jacket ACTIVE PRO

The perfect addition to our workwear collections. Retains its shape with a lot of freedom of movement and a perfect fit.

#### Features

- Breast pocket and side pockets with zip
- Reflective stripes on the front right
- Inner pockets on the right and left
- close and comfortable fitting
- fashionable color accents

#### Material

97 % Polyester, 3 % elasthane

#### Sizes

S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour GREY- MELANGE

120 550 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)



NEW

### Functional jacket ACTIVE PRO

Functional jacket with hood and breathable membrane offers protection against rain, wind and cold temperatures. The fabric is non-toxic and Oeko-Tex 100 certified.

Wide ventilation slits on the back and under the arms effectively prevent heat build-up.

#### Features

- 3-layer fabric with TPU membrane
- water resistant 3000 mm H2O
- windproof and breathable
- detachable hood with zip
- Front zip (YKK)
- Ventilation slits under the arms with zips
- Ventilation on the back
- 2 chest pockets with zip
- 1 inside pocket with zip
- 2 hand pockets with zips
- Sleeves with cuffs

#### Material

94 % Polyester /6 % Spandex, 320 g/m²

#### Sizes

S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

Colour BLACK-GREY

120 546 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)



NEW

#### Size chart ACTIVE PRO jackets

Clothing size	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL
Body height cm	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188	165-188
Bust girth cm	104 cm	108 cm	112 cm	116 cm	120 cm	124 cm
Reference number*	910	920	930	940	950	960

NEW



### Trousers ACTIVE PRO Stretch

Thanks to the additional hanging pockets, the tool can be used quickly.

#### Features

- Many pockets with and without flaps
- Practical cargo pocket on the leg with integrated mobile phone pocket
- Additional small cargo pocket on the right leg
- Folding ruler pocket with integrated knife holder and pencil compartment
- Knee pad pockets made of particularly durable fabric
- Multi-purpose eyelet for snap hook
- Leg length can be extended by 6 cm (sizes 44-62), already hemmed, only unpick one seam to lengthen

#### Material

65 % polyester, 32 % cotton, 3 % elastane

#### Sizes

44-62

Colour BLACK

122 624 0 . .

Please add the last 2 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)

NEW



### Trousers CHAMP

High quality in a sporty and fashionable design

#### Features

- Many pockets with and without flaps
- Non-slip straps for easy opening of the flap pockets
- Practical cargo pocket on the leg with integrated mobile phone pocket
- Folding ruler pocket with integrated knife holder and pencil compartment
- Knee pad pockets made of particularly durable fabric
- Double secured Velcro loop for external tool holders
- Multi-purpose eyelet for snap hook
- Leg length can be extended by 6 cm (sizes 44-62), already hemmed, only unpick one seam to lengthen

#### Material

65% polyester, 35% cotton, Twill 280 gsm

#### Sizes

44-62

Colour BEIGE-GREY

122 521 0 . .

Colour GREY- BLACK

122 523 0 . .

Please add the last 2 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see below)

#### Size chart trousers Active Pro Stretch + Champ

Clothing size	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
Body height cm	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188	176-188
Leg length cm	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89	83-89
Waist size cm	77	81	85	89	93	98	103	107	113	117

### Trousers ACTIVE LINE

Modern cut craftsmen's trousers

- Extremely durable knee pockets made of Cordura with Kevlar coating
- Two front pockets
- One additional hip pocket which can be attached at the front or the side (additional hip pockets are available as accessories)
- Two closable back pockets
- Reinforced pocket for tape measure with compartment for knives and pens
- Large pocket for your mobile phone
- Key loop
- Breathable, dirt-repellent polyester-cotton fabric

#### Material:

65% polyester, 35% cotton

Colour anthracite	122 038 . . .
-------------------	---------------

Colour beige	122 039 . . .
--------------	---------------

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)



#### Hip pocket (optional)

Easy fitting with two press studs.

Colour anthracite	122 038 999
-------------------	-------------

Colour beige	122 039 999
--------------	-------------



### Trousers TREND LINE

Comfortable with freedom of movement.

#### Features

- Slim design
- Maximum fit using elastic waistband
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right or left side
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Colour grey	122 033 . . .
-------------	---------------

Colour beige	122 031 . . .
--------------	---------------

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)





### Trousers CLASSIC Line

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant.

- Multiple pockets
- Pockets for knives and tape measures
- Closable back pocket

Colour beige	122 021 . . .
Colour blue	122 022 . . .
Colour grey	122 023 . . .
Colour red	122 025 . . .
Colour black	122 026 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)



### 3/4 Summer Trousers

The professional trousers for floor layers which stop heat accumulation in the summer!

- Modern cut and loose fitting for optimized ventilation, exceptional comfort and freedom of movement
- Closable back pocket, pocket for tape measure, pockets for mobile phone and pens
- Welded on knee pockets made of Cordura, hardwearing and long lasting
- Breathable polyester-cotton fabric

#### Material:

65% polyester, 35% cotton with  
100% Cordura reinforcements

Colour grey	122 093 . . .
-------------	---------------

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)

## QUALITY CLASSIC LINE

- First class quality fabric. High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant
- Cotton lining makes clothing breathable and comfortable
- Polyester outside resists dirt and makes cleaning easy
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Washable up to 60°, drip dry, no need for ironing



### “All-in-one” Overall TREND LINE

More than comfortable...

- Broad elastic, adjustable shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection and prevent shirt from untucking and protect from draughts

Multiple pockets...

- Two front pockets with zip
- Handy Velcro breast pocket
- Breast pocket with tool loop
- Front pouches angled for easy access from left or right side
- Two back pockets
- Pockets for tape measures on both sides
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Colour grey	122 003 . . .
Colour beige	122 001 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)



### “All-in-one” Overall CLASSIC Line

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant.

- Covered buttons and zip
- Elastic back
- Broad, adjustable, non-slip shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection, prevent shirts from untucking and protect from draughts
- Multiple useful pockets
- Front pouches are angled

Colour beige	122 011 . . .
Colour blue	122 012 . . .
Colour grey	122 013 . . .
Colour red	122 015 . . .
Colour black	122 016 . . .
Colour grey-blue	122 018 . . .

Please add the last 3 digits of the order no. with the reference number of your clothing size (see page 225)



### Increase Your Company's Profile

- We can put your company logo on your clothing if you supply us with an image of your logo.
- Your company's logo is available for breast pocket

Embroidery  
on  
request

# Work Protection & Work Clothing

## Professional Workwear

### Size chart for ACTIVE Line / TREND Line / CLASSIC Line

Men REGULAR	Clothing Sizes	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	168 - 173	171 - 176	174 - 179	177 - 182	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	195-198	198-201
	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	168 - 173	171 - 176	174 - 179	177 - 182	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	195-198	198-201
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99	100 - 104	105 - 109	110 - 114	115 - 119
	Jacket / Waist Coat	XS	S	M	M	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	35"	37"	39"	41"	43"	45"	47"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	30"	31"	31"	32"	32"	33"	33"	34"	34"	34"

Men LONG	Clothing Sizes	90	94	98	102	106	110
	Body Height (cm)	177 - 181	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	187 - 191	190 - 194
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99
	Jacket / Waist Coat	S	M	M	L	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	34"	35"	36"	39"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	34"	34"	34"

#### CLOTHING SIZES FOR TROUSERS

Regular : 44 - 62

Long : 90 - 110

Short : 24 - 29

Please fill in the last two to three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 021 044

Men SHORT	Clothing Sizes	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	169 - 173	172 - 176	175 - 178	177 - 180	179 - 182
	Waist (cm)	86 - 89	90 - 93	94 - 97	98 - 101	102 - 107	108 - 111
	Jacket / Waist Coat	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	35"	37"	38 1/2"	40"	42"	44"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	29"	30"	30"	30"	31"	31"

#### CLOTHING SIZES FOR JACKETS

XS = . . . . . 900

S = . . . . . 910

M = . . . . . 920

L = . . . . . 930

XL = . . . . . 940

XXL = . . . . . 950

### Repair Fabric and Knee Pockets



#### Repair Fabric Mixed Fibre 150 x 50 cm (59 x 19 11/16")

Colour beige	120 981 000
Colour blue	120 982 000
Colour grey	120 983 000
Colour red	120 985 000
Colour black	120 986 000

#### Repair Fabric Cordura 50 x 50 cm (19 11/16 x 19 11/16")

Colour beige	120 991 000
Colour blue	120 992 000
Colour grey	120 993 000
Colour red	120 995 000
Colour black	120 996 000



#### Knee Pockets Cordura, pair

Colour beige	120 991 100
Colour blue	120 992 100
Colour grey	120 993 100
Colour red	120 995 100
Colour black	120 996 100



### Janser T-Shirt blue/green

- Roundneck collar in contrasting colour with Lycra and logo
- Shoulder insert with logo
- Open sleeve ends with double stitching
- Floor layer's motive in green with slogan: „FOR FLOORING EXPERTS ONLY!“
- Flaglabel in the side seam
- Open waist band with double stitching

#### Material

100 % cotton single jersey  
combed ring-spun yarn 180 gr/m2

Size M	030 101 360
Size L	030 101 370
Size XL	030 101 380
Size XXL	030 101 390



### Leather Belt

100 % Leather, width 4cm, metal buckle, colour black

90 cm	122 523 980
95 cm	122 523 981
100 cm	122 523 982
105 cm	122 523 983
110 cm	122 523 984
115 cm	122 523 985
120 cm	122 523 986



### Hip Pocket

Attachment to the belt -wearable with all pants, two-piece set  
Material 100 % polyester, 275 g/m<sup>2</sup> fabric.

Order no.	122 523 999
-----------	-------------



### Beanie

One Size, Colour black, Material 100 % polyacrylic

Order no.	120 576 000
-----------	-------------





# Cleaning & Protecting of Floor Coverings

<b>Floor Protection</b>	<b>233 - 236</b>
<b>Manual Cleaning</b>	<b>236</b>
<b>Single Disc Machines and Accessories</b>	<b>237 - 238</b>
<b>Eccentric Machine and Accessories</b>	<b>239 - 240</b>
<b>Dust and Water Vacuum Cleaner</b>	<b>241</b>
<b>Spray Vacuum Cleaner</b>	<b>242</b>









### Floor Protection Panel MULTI-BOARD

Multi Board is a lightweight plastic cover panel for the temporary covering, closing off and protection of buildings during various construction stages. Protects perfectly finished floors.

#### Applications:

- Cover floors
- Cover walls
- Creation of temporary walls
- Cover the weather side of facades
- Cover frame
- Cover stairs and stairwells
- Cover railings

#### Features

- Ultralight
- Very stable
- Anti-shock
- Water and moisture resistant
- Transparent
- Reusable
- Maximum usage time 6 months

#### Technical Specification

Dimensions plate	1200 x 800 mm
	(47 1/4 x 3 1/2")
Thickness	3 mm (1/8")
Weight per plate	approx. 600 g (1,3 lbs)
Material	polypropylene-polyethylene
Color	white / transparent

#### Packaging units

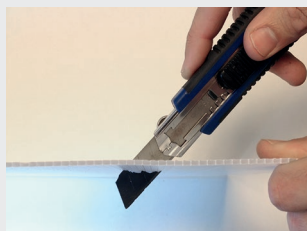
Pack of 10 panels 896 780 000

Pallet with 60 packing units = 600 panels 896 780 100

7 mm thick panels and other dimensions on request.

Multi Board is quick to use:  
the product can be cut to size with a small knife and is easy to fold.

The plates consist of two layers separated  
by cross connections.



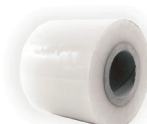
### Multi Tape Removable

Multifunctional, cleanly removable adhesive tape

- Tears off in a straight line
- 100% removable without leaving any residue
- Adheres very well to almost all smooth surfaces.

Width 50 mm (2") Length 33 m (36 yd)

Box with 24 rolls 896 775 000



### Special Adhesive Tape

For EASY-SAFE floor protection plate

- To fix and seal joints
- Keeps joints flat
- Ensures residue-free removal

Width 15 cm (5 7/8") Length 66 meter (72 yd)

Single roll 896 500 900





### Protective Nonwoven Multi Cover Premium+

Lightly breathable and self-adhering fleece for protecting floors or stairs. Especially suitable for floors that must breathe after installation, such as parquet, ceramic tiled floors, and cast floors.

#### Features

- Fast and easy to use
- Safe to walk on thanks to the anti-slip layer
- Shock absorbing and waterproof top layer
- Diffusion-open base layer
- Reusable
- Maximum operating time 3 months

#### Technical Specification

Roll length	50 m (54,6 yd)
Roll width	1 m (1 yd)
Thickness	3,5 mm (5/16")
Weight	160 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Color	white

Single roll	896 807 000
Pallet with 28 rolls	896 807 100

Your own logo print on request



### Protective Nonwoven Multi Cover Standard

Self-adhesive protective fleece for dry surfaces, suitable for temporary covering and protection of many types of floors and stairs.

#### Features

- Shock resistant
- Water repellent
- Non-slip
- Fast to use
- Reusable
- Self-adhesive

#### Technical Specification

Roll length	50 m (54,6 yd)
Roll width	1 m (1 yd)
Thickness	3,3 mm (1/8")
Weight	180 gr/m <sup>2</sup>
Color	white

Single roll	896 806 000
Pallet with 28 rolls	896 806 100



### Nonwoven Covering Basic

Moisture and shock-absorbent protective fleece for the temporary protection of all kinds of surfaces. Perfect for wet work such as painting, for covering carpets, laminates, linoleum, tiles, concrete floors, PVC floors, outdoor floors, and much more.

#### Features:

- Shock resistant, absorbent, reusable
- Water repellent, doesn't lint

#### Technical Specification

Roll length	25 m (27,3 yd)
Roll width	1 m (1 yd)
Thickness	2,5 mm (1/16")
Weight	220 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Color	grey

Single roll	896 803 000
Pallet with 84 rolls	896 803 100



### Protective Nonwoven Dura Cover Interior

Very strong and self-adhesive protection fleece for the temporary protection of walls, floors and stairs during intensive painting, construction, renovation and repair work. Particularly suitable for vertical use.

#### Features

- Quick and easy to use
- Shock absorbing top layer
- Liquid absorbing top layer
- Liquid dense layer
- Strong adhesive bottom layer
- Reusable

#### Technical Specification

Roll length	25 m (27,3 yd)
Roll width	1 m (1 yd)

Single roll	896 808 000
-------------	-------------



# Cleaning & Protecting of Floor Coverings

## Floor Protection



### CLEAR-ROLL

Suitable for hard floors as well as for smooth floors, e.g. for wood, parquet, laminate, cork, marble, stone and concrete floors. The non-skid coating provides a high degree of stability without damaging the floor surface.

#### Ecopro Quality

Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")

B / 120 x 90 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4") 333 502 100

A / 120 x 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4") 333 501 100

B / 120 x 150 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11") 333 504 100

#### TOP Quality

Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")

B / 120 x 90 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4") 333 502 000

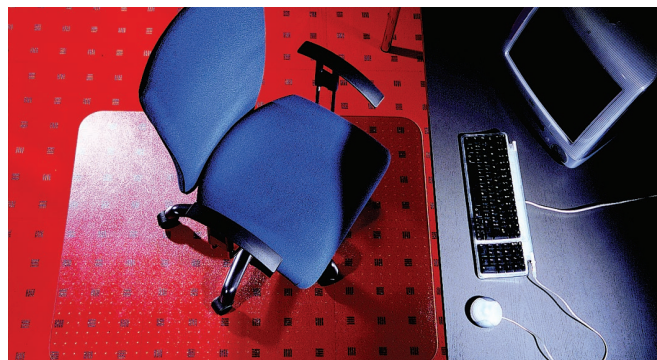
B / 120 x 100 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8") 333 503 000

A / 120 x 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4") 333 501 000

B / 120 x 150 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11") 333 504 000

B / 120 x 200 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4") 333 505 000

C / Ø 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4") 333 506 000



### CLEAR-GRIP

Perfect for rugs and carpeted floors. Smooth anti-skid knobs ensure a high degree of stability without damaging the carpet.

#### Ecopro Quality

Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/16")

B / 120 x 90 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4") 333 602 100

A / 120 x 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4") 333 601 100

B / 120 x 150 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11") 333 604 100

#### TOP Quality

Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/16")

B / 120 x 90 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4") 333 602 000

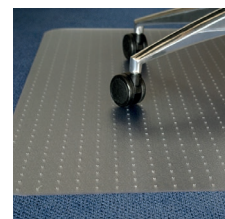
B / 120 x 100 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8") 333 603 000

A / 120 x 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4") 333 601 000

B / 120 x 150 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11") 333 604 000

B / 120 x 200 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4") 333 605 000

C / Ø 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4") 333 606 000



## Polycarbonate Mats - without PVC

### TOP-Quality - 10-year guarantee!

- UV-resistant, fireproof, 100% recyclable
- Available in 3 shapes and 6 different sizes.

### Ecopro-Quality - 5-year guarantee!

- The cost-efficient alternative.
- Also with secured top - extremely strong and solid,
- Available in 2 shapes and 3 sizes.

Discounted PVC mats available on enquiry.

#### Shape A

Square  
120 x 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

#### Shape B

Rectangular  
120 x 90 cm (3'11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")  
120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")  
120 x 150 cm (3'11 1/4" x 4'11")  
120 x 200 cm (3'11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

#### Shape C

Circular  
Ø 120 cm  
(3' 11 1/4")





### Applicator

- For even and economical application of care products!
- Telescopic handle extendable 98 - 180 cm

Comes complete with telescopic handle and 1 cover

Order no. 788 030 100

Replacement cover

Order no. 788 030 030



### Pad Holder

For cleaning hard to reach areas, edges and corners

Order no. 788 029 100

### Accessories

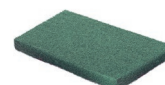
Maxi-Pad 250 x 115 mm removes quickly heavy dirt with minimal damage to the coating.

Black, high abrasive, 10 pcs



Order no. 788 029 160

Green, abrasiv, 10 pcs



Order no. 788 029 170

White, less abrasiv, 10 pcs



Order no. 788 029 180

Alu telescopic handle 90 - 170 cm



Order no. 788 029 140

Holder with handle mounting



Order no. 788 029 150

# Cleaning & Protecting of Floor Coverings

## Single Disc Machines and Accessories



### FLOORBOY

For temporary and maintenance cleaning, orbital rotating

- Especially suitable for household use, cleaning and care of wooden floors and for waxing oiled floors.
- This versatile lightweight machine is also suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum and other hard surfaces.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor	Induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working width	Ø 300 mm (11 ¾")
Cable length	6,0 m (236,22")
Weight	13,9 kg (30,64 lbs)

Comes complete with Velcro plate  
Order no. 112 933 000

#### Accessories

Velcro plate  
Order no. 112 933 100

Normal Pads Ø 330 (thin)  
Black 782 000 070  
Green 782 000 080  
Beige 782 000 090

Polishing brush  
Order no. 112 933 200

Scrubbing brush  
Order no. 112 933 300



Picture shows  
Mod.135 SH with  
tank and brush

### Columbus Single Disc Machine

For cleaning various different floorcoverings

#### Mod.135 SH

##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1,5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 ¾")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

Without tank and shampooing brush	
230 V	<u>112 455 000</u>
120 V	<u>112 455 600</u>

#### Mod.145 SH

##### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 ¾")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	42 kg (93 lbs)

Without tank and shampooing brush	
230 V.	<u>112 560 000</u>
120 V	<u>112 560 600</u>

#### Optional Accessories

Tank 12 L for Mod. 135+145

Order no. 783 000 010



### Accessories Mod. 135+145+155



#### Scrubbing Brush

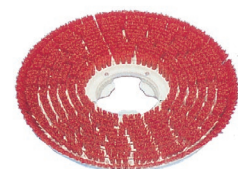
For cleaning hard surfaces (PVC, lino, stone).

Order no. 783 000 012



#### Polishing Brush

Order no. 112 320 000



#### Shampooing Brush

For basic cleaning of textile floor coverings

Order no. 783 000 011



#### Pad Mounting Plate

For mounting pads Ø 406 mm (16")

Order no. 783 000 042

Velcro top for pad mounting plate  
Ø 406 mm (16") Mod.135/145/155

Order no. 783 000 043

Velcro top for pad mounting plate  
(previous version) Ø 365 (14 1/3")

Order no. 783 000 041



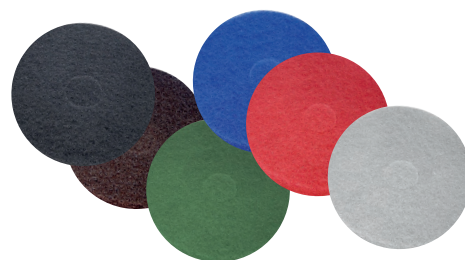
#### Pad Mounting Plate PIN-LOCK

The fine bristles attach themselves firmly onto the pad which gives it a totally firm fit while working.

Order no. 783 000 430

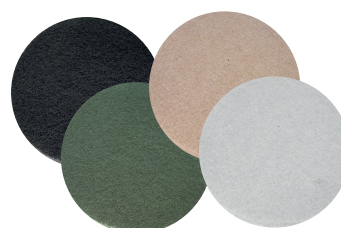
PIN-Lock replacement disc Ø 406 (16")

Order no. 783 000 435



#### Ø 410 Polyester Pads (20 mm (3/4"))

	Packing unit 5 pcs - price per pc
Black	783 000 360
Brown	783 000 370
Green	783 000 350
Blue	783 000 380
Red	783 000 390
White	783 000 400



#### Ø 410 Normal-Pads (10 mm (3/8"))

	Packing unit 5 pcs - price per pc
Black -special	783 000 013
Black	783 000 015
Green	783 000 016
Beige	783 000 019
White	783 000 018

#### Application Recommendation for Columbus Sanding Machines

**Pad black** for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning

**Pad brown** for removing stubborn dirt

**Pad blue** for cleaning

**Pad red** for cleaning and polishing (medium)

**Pad green** for cleaning

**Pad beige** for oiling

**Pad white** for polishing and oiling

## Eccentric Machine and Accessories

### Excenter machine X 500 S

NEW

The Columbus among excenter machines.

Easy operation, fast working speed, effortless cleaning close to edges – the X 500 S offers all the typical excenter advantages.

But at the same time so much more: with its unbelievably quiet running, low underclearance and extremely modular design, it sets completely new standards in transportability and comfort.

#### Features

- Easy to transport
- Quick clamping system (patent pending)
- Extremely low profile
- Cleans close to the edges
- Adjustable guide bar
- Silicone buffer
- Proven Columbus quality

#### Technical Specification

Working width	500 mm (20")
Weight	56 kg (123.5 lbs)
Clearance height	240 mm (9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Speed	3000 rpm
Sound pressure level	64 db(A)
L x W x H	540 x 500 x 1170 mm
Motor power	1200 W (1.5 hp)
Voltage	230 V / 50 Hz
Power cord	12 m (13 yd)

Order no.

783 003 000

Image shows the machine with additional weights and a red pad (both not included in the scope of delivery)





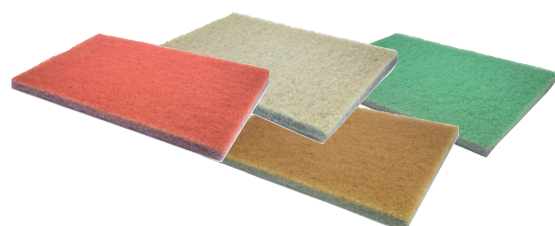
### Cleaning Pads



#### SuperPad

For ordinary cleaning

510 x 356 mm (20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 14")	Pack of 5 pcs
Black	783 003 003
Red	783 003 004
Green	783 003 005



#### TwisterPad

For maintenance cleaning

510 x 356 mm (20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 14")	Pack of 2 pcs
Red	783 003 008
White	783 003 009
Yellow	783 003 010
Green	783 003 011

### Optional Accessories



Water tank 12L

Order no.	783 003 001
-----------	-------------



#### TwisterPad Xtreme - TXP

Abrasive, for very robust floors only

510 x 356 mm (20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 14")	Pack of 5 pcs
Red	783 003 012



#### Microfiber Pad

For universal cleaning, washable

510 x 356 mm (20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 14")	Pack of 5 pcs
Order no.	783 003 006



#### Scrubb Pad

For stubborn dirt.

510 x 356 mm (20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x 14")	Pack of 2 pcs
Order no.	783 003 007



Additional weights, pack with 15 kg

Order no.	783 003 002
-----------	-------------

# Cleaning & Protecting of Floor Coverings

## Dust and Water Vacuum Cleaner

### Wet and Dry Vacuum Cleaner SW 30 P

This handy single-motor all-rounder with a 35-litre container made of impact-resistant plastic excels in professional deep cleaning, final cleaning and when used in workshops and on small areas.

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1200 W (1.6 hp)
Working width	400 mm (15¾")
Low pressure, max.	240 mbar
Air flow, max.	58 l / s
Tank capacity	35 L
Net weight	13 kg (28.6 lbs)
Mains cable	12 m (13 yd)
Hose length	2,5 m (2 yd)
Dimensions	450 x 450 x 820 mm (17¾ x 17¾ x 32¼")

Comes complete with suction hose Ø 38 mm, curved hand tube, suction tube, wet suction nozzle, dry suction nozzle, joint nozzle, furniture brush, round nozzle, reducer

Order no. 781 906 000

#### Accessories

Dust bag fleece (10 pcs) 781 906 001



### Wet and Dry Vacuum Cleaner SW52 S

- Stainless steel container
- Two individually switchable suction motors ensure excellent cleaning
- Robust chassis with large wheels guarantees stability.

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2200 W (3hp)
Tank	78 L
Suction hose	2,5 m (8")
Dimensions	65 x 59 x 105 cm (2' 1½" x 1' 11¼" x 3' 5 3/8")
Weight	32 kg (70.54 lbs)

Comes complete with suction hose 2,5 m, curved hand tube, suction tube, wet suction nozzle, dry suction nozzle, joint nozzle, furniture brush, round nozzle, reducer, fabric filter

Order no. 785 300 000

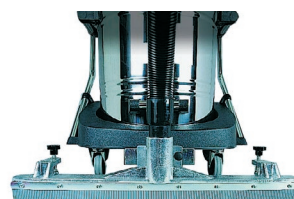
#### Accessories

Dust bag fleece (5 pcs) 785 300 002

#### Optional Accessories

Attachable wet suction nozzle for a large working width of 600 mm

Order no. 785 300 010



### Spray extraction machine TW 300 S

- For carpet cleaning, complete with 4 swivel wheels.
- Also perfectly suitable for walls, ceilings and upholstery.

#### Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1000 W (1.4 hp)
Water tanks	7.5 l each
For clean water and waste water	
Working width	26 cm (10 1/4")
Weight approx.	9.5 kg (21 lbs)

Complete with 3m (9' 10") spray- and suction hose, 2 chrome steel tubes and carpet tool

Order no. 787 910 000

#### Accessories

Upholstery adapter plastic	787 910 500
Upholstery adapter alu	787 935 600



### Spray Extraction Machine SX 44

- Easily transportable, powerful spray extraction machine with 14 liter fresh water tank.
- For convincing results in offices and on business premises.

#### Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1570 W (2,1 hp)
Cable length	10 m (10,93 yd)
Water tank	14 L
Spray pressure	4 bar
Working with	26 cm (10 1/4")
Dimension LxWxH	30 x 42 x 53 cm (11 3/4"x16 1/2"x20 7/8")
Weight	12 kg (26,45 lbs)

Comes complete with 3 m suction pipe, floor adapter and floor nozzle  
2,5 m suction hose 10 m connecting cable.

Order no. 787 620 000

[Spray extraction machines for large areas on request](#)

#### Optional Accessories

Upholstery tool - plastic standard version  
for cleaning upholstery, stairs, corners, etc.

Order no. 787 620 130

Upholstery tool - aluminum high quality version  
for cleaning upholstery, stairs, corners, etc.

Order no. 787 620 120

Combi floor adapter with rubber lip for extraction  
of dirty water when cleaning hard floors.

Order no. 787 620 100





# Accessories

<b>Stair Rods</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>Bendable Floor Profiles</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Staircase End Profiles</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Rosettes for Radiators / Door Stopper</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>Fixing Materials</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>Roll Fastening and Packaging</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Presentation of Rugs</b>	<b>251</b>





## Stair Rods



### Stair Rods tubular or solid

Round stair rods Ø 9 mm (3/8") and Ø 11 mm (7/16") with brass end stop.  
Packaging: 10 pcs (price per pcs)

#### Ø 9 mm (3/8") tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 041
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 042
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 043
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 044



#### Ø 11 mm (7/16") tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 051
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 052
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 053
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 054



#### Ø 9 mm (3/8") solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 001
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 002
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 003
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 004



#### Ø 11 mm (7/16") solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 011
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 012
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 013
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 014



#### Ø 9 mm (3/8") solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 021
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 022
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 023
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 024



#### Ø 11 mm (7/16") solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 031
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 032
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 033
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 034



### Stair Rods Quarter-Round

with smooth brass cover  
Quarter-round steeled-tube  
16 x 16 mm (5/8 x 5/8")  
Packaging unit: 10 pcs  
(different lengths on request)

Length 500 cm (16' 5")	390 980 089
------------------------	-------------



### Stair Rod Eye

For round tubes  
pair (price per pair)

#### Brass polished

Ø 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 081
Ø 11 mm (7/16")	390 980 082



#### Brass nickel

Ø 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 083
Ø 11 mm (7/16")	390 980 084



### Stair Rod Eye

for round tubes  
with fastening screw  
pair (price per pair)

#### Brass polished

Ø 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 091
Ø 11 mm (7/16")	390 980 092



#### Brass nickel

Ø 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 093
Ø 11 mm (7/16")	390 980 094



### Stair Rod Clip

open for round tube  
pair (price per pair)

#### Brass polished

Ø 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 085
Ø 11 mm (7/16")	390 980 086



#### Brass nickel

Ø 9 mm (3/8"),	390 980 087
Ø 11 mm (7/16"),	390 980 088



### Stair Rod Clip

Side closed, quarter-round  
16 x 16 mm (5/8 x 5/8")

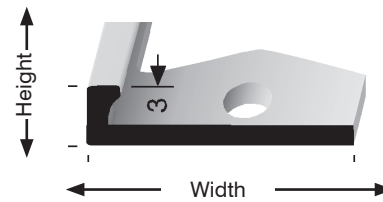
#### Brass polished

Order no.	390 980 090
-----------	-------------





## Bendable Floor Profiles



### EB-Profiles

Bendable natural aluminum and brass profiles for transitions and joints of ceramic, marble, wood and carpeted floors. The profile is stamped in a way that it can be bend easily to match curved or round shapes. It is recommended to screw the profile down after bending it.

#### 3.0mm (1/8 ") x 21 mm (13/16 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 887 000
Brass	390 880 000

#### 10.3 mm (3/8 ") x 22,5 mm (7/8 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 891 000
Brass	390 884 000

#### 4.5 mm (3/16 ") x 21 mm (13/16 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 888 000
Brass	390 881 000

#### 12.5 mm (1/2 ") x 22,5 mm (7/8 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 892 000
Brass	390 885 000

#### 6.0 mm (1/4 ") x 22,5 mm (7/8 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 889 000
Brass	390 882 000

#### 15 mm (9/16 ") x 22.5 mm (7/8 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu, natural Silver	390 893 000
Brass	390 886 000

#### 8.0 mm (5/16 ") x 22,5 mm (7/8 ") - Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

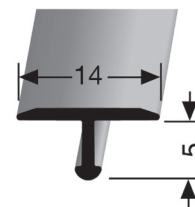
Alu, natural Silver	390 890 000
Brass	390 883 000

### Bending Machine

High grade quality for the exact and precise bending of circles and radii of EB-Profiles.



Order no.	390 895 100
-----------	-------------



### T-Profile Aluminium anodized

For bending with bending machine

#### WxH 14 mm (1/2") x 5 mm (5'16") - Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver		390 894 100
Sand		390 894 200
Stainless steel		390 894 300

#### WxH 24 mm (1") x 5 mm (5'16") - Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver		390 894 500
Sand		390 894 600
Stainless steel		390 894 700

#### Laminated Dowels for T-Profiles

14 pcs/card	390 894 800
-------------	-------------

## Staircase End Profiles

Mico®



### MICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

For repairing old and blunt stone stairs.  
Also suitable for wooden stairs. The angle should be glued with the synthetic filler "Prestolith".

#### MICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")

Length 100 cm (3' 3")	362 572 000
Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4 ")	362 587 000

Pack of 16 pcs (price per pcs)  
Delivery only whole PU possible

Mico®



#### MICO-Sheet Perforated Rounded Metal Edges Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")

Length 100 cm (3' 3")	362 573 000
Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4 ")	362 588 000

Pack of 16 pcs (price per pcs)  
Delivery only whole PU possible



### Prestolith Plastic

Quick drying filler for processing MICO-sheet metal edges and various other applications. Tin with hardener included.

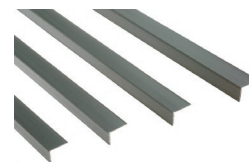
2 kg (4.4 lbs)	362 590 000
----------------	-------------



### Non-skid Insert EKO Grip self-adhesive

Black 18 m (3/4 ") roll

Width 19 mm (3/4 ")	390 855 000
Width 25 mm (1 ")	390 856 000
Width 50 mm (2 ")	390 857 000



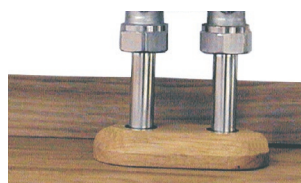
### Plastic Profiles for Stair Mats

35 x 25 mm (1 3/8" x 1")

Length 63 cm (2' 13/16")	Pack of 100 pcs	333 940 000
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	Pack of 100 pcs	333 941 000



## Rosettes for Radiators / Door Stopper



### Rosettes for Radiators, varnished

#### Drilling 22 mm (½")

Oak	390 901 801
Beech	390 901 802
Ash	390 901 803
Maple	390 901 804
Mahogany	390 901 805
Black	390 901 806
White	390 901 807

#### Drilling 27 mm (¾")

Oak	390 901 821
Beech	390 901 822
Ash	390 901 823
Maple	390 901 824
Mahogany	390 901 825
Black	390 901 826
White	390 901 827

#### Drilling 18 mm (3/8")

Oak	390 901 841
Beech	390 901 842
Ash	390 901 843
Maple	390 901 844
Mahogany	390 901 845
Black	390 901 846
White	390 901 847

#### Drilling 15 mm (¼")

Oak	390 901 861
Beech	390 901 862
Ash	390 901 863
Maple	390 901 864
Mahogany	390 901 865
Black	390 901 866
White	390 901 867

### Double Rosettes

Without drilling for individual dimensions.

L x W x H 110 x 50 x 10 mm (4 ¼ x 2 3/16 x 13/16")

Oak	390 901 881
Beech	390 901 882
Ash	390 901 883
Maple	390 901 884
Mahogany	390 901 885
Black	390 901 886
White	390 901 887



### Door Stoppers

For walls and floors.

Oak	390 901 901
Beech	390 901 902
Ash	390 901 903
Maple	390 901 904
Mahogany	390 901 905



### Door Stoppers Safe

Heavy duty door stopper, securely screwed into flooring (thickness of 7.5 mm (5/16") minimum). Does not damage the sub-floor, suitable for underfloor heating.

Silver	390 901 906
Gold	390 901 907
Steel	390 901 908

## Fixing Materials



### Cordless Drill Driver 12 V

- High performance sub compact drill driver measures 189 mm in length making it ideal for working within confined spaces
- REDLINK™ overload protection electronics in tool and battery pack deliver best in class system durability
- 10 mm metal chuck for quick bit changes and bit retention
- Optimised handle for better control and improved grip
- Individual battery cell monitoring optimises tool run time and ensures long term pack durability
- On board fuel gauge and LED light - added user convenience and illumination in low lit working conditions
- REDLITHIUM™ battery pack provides superior pack construction, electronics and fade-free performance to deliver more run time and more work over pack life
- Flexible battery system:  
works with all MILWAUKEE® M12™ batteries

#### Technical Specifications

Battery pack capacity	2,0 Ah
Chuck capacity	10 mm (3/8")
Weight with battery	1,2 kg ( 2.64 lbs)
Max drilling steel/wood	22/10mm (7/8/3/8")
Max. torque	30 Nm
No load speed	0-400 / 0-1.500 rpm



Kit included:  
2x 12V battery 2.0Ah 1x Charger C12C 10mm FIXTEC metal belt clip, carrying case

Order no. 575 300 700



### TECK Steel Nails Ø 1.5 mm (1/16 ")

Pack of 100 pcs in Plastic Bag (Packaging unit: 20 bags)

blank 25 mm (1")	362 515 000
blank 30 mm (1 3/16")	362 516 000
blank 35 mm (1 3/8")	362 517 000
galvanized 25 mm (1")	362 540 000
galvanized 30 mm (1 3/16")	362 541 000
galvanized 35 mm (1 3/8")	362 542 000

Pack of 1000 pcs in Box

blank 15 mm (9/16 ")	362 509 000
blank 20 mm (13/16 ")	362 510 000
blank 25 mm (1")	362 511 000
blank 30 mm (1 3/16")	362 512 000
blank 35 mm (1 3/8 ")	362 513 000
blank 45 mm (1 3/4")	362 514 000
galvanized 20 mm ( 3/16")	362 525 000
galvanized 25 mm (1 ")	362 526 000
galvanized 30 mm (1 3/16")	362 527 000
galvanized 35 mm (1 3/8")	362 528 000
galvanized 45 mm (1 3/4")	362 529 000



### Universal Dowel

- The universal dowel is the perfect way of fixing covering profiles, curtain fasteners and skirting boards. Works even in worn brickwork
- The optimum expansion of the dowel ensures a strong and secure mounting

5 mm (3/16") (500 pcs)	393 005 000
6 mm (1/4") (250 pcs)	393 006 000
8 mm (5/8") (250 pcs)	393 008 000

## Roll Fastening and Packaging



### Stretch Belt, anthracite

Elastic rubber band with plug connection width 30 mm (1 1/8"), adjustable length.

length 0.30-0.60 m (11 3/4-23 1/2") No. 557-1	851 032 100
length 0.70-1.35 m (29 - 57 ") No. 557	851 032 000



### Velcro Strap, beige

With plastic buckle.

length 1.8 m (71"), width 40 mm (1 1/2")	851 053 000
length 1.3 m (51"), width 20 mm (3/4")	851 054 000



### Velcro Strap grey

With plastic buckle width 30 mm (1 1/8").

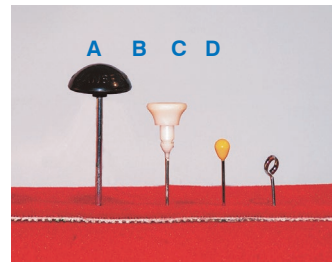
length 1.2 m (42") No. 565-1	851 057 000
length 2.1 m (82 ") No. 565	851 056 000



### Mini Belt

Grey rubber band with spiked grip.

Length non-strechted 24 cm (9"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")	851 024 000
Pack of 50 pcs (price per pcs)	



### Carpet Pin - A

With brown plastic head.

Ø 30 mm (11/8"), length 70 mm (2 3/4") No. 559	851 030 000
Pack of 50 pcs (price per pcs)	

### Carpet Needle - B

With white plastic head.

head-Ø 20mm (3/4")/ L=65mm (2 1/2")	851 029 000
-------------------------------------	-------------

### Carpet Needle - C

With small plastic head.

head Ø 4 mm (1/8 ") length 50 mm (2") No. 541	851 027 000
(pack of 100pcs in different colours)	

### Ring Pin - D

No. 543

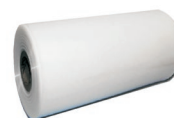
(pack of 100pcs)	851 026 000
------------------	-------------



### Janser-Stretchwrap

Rolls with 150 m (164 yd) film, 100 mm (4") wide, without handle.

Order no.	895 000 000
Handle	895 000 001



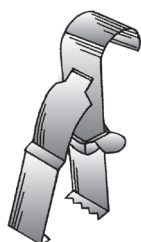
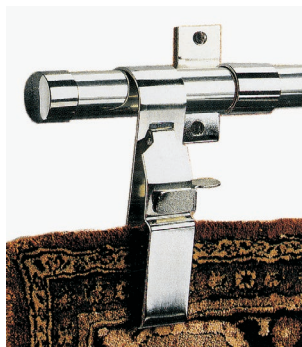
### Packing Film (doubled)

#### Technical specification

Material thickness	0,08 mm
Width of roll	800 mm (31 1/2")
Opened film width	1600 mm (63")
Roll length	200 m (219 yd)

Order no.	030 101 800
-----------	-------------

## Presentation of Rugs



### Carpet Clamp No. 77

For round tube Ø 25 mm (1").

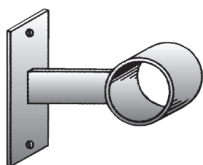
Chromium plated	853 811 500
Brass plated	853 811 000



### Round Tube Ø 25 mm (1") No. 78-2

Tubes can be combined by using holding pieces.

Chromium plated	Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")	853 811 525
Brass plated	Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")	853 811 025



### Holding Piece No. 76

Chromium plated	853 811 502
Brass plated	853 811 002

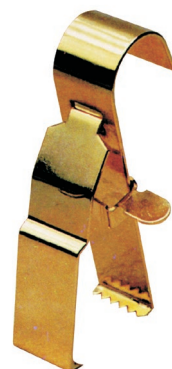
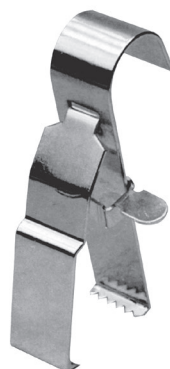
#### Accessories

Fixing screws No. 74	
Chromium plated	853 811 503
Brass plated	853 811 003



### End Piece No. 75

Chromium plated	853 811 501
Brass plated	853 811 001



### Carpet Clamp

For square tubes.

Chromium plated	853 811 700
-----------------	-------------

Square tubes on request!



### Pistol-Grip Fastener

For tagging plastic pockets or other labels with nylon threads.

- Light weight, ergonomic design and
- Easy trigger mechanism make this tool very user friendly

Order no.	853 813 050
-----------	-------------

#### Accessories

Spare needle (5 pcs)	853 813 001
Nylon threads PP 15 mm (1/2") (5.000 pcs)	853 815 000
Nylon threads PP 25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)	853 817 000
Nylon threads PP 40 mm (1 1/2") (5000 pcs)	853 818 000







## Janser Group

GERMANY  
AUSTRIA  
FRANCE  
GREAT BRITAIN  
SWITZERLAND  
CZECH REPUBLIC  
ITALY  
HUNGARY  
POLAND  
CROATIA

## AGENCIES

ALGERIA  
AUSTRALIA  
BELGIUM  
BRAZIL  
CYPRUS  
DENMARK  
ESTONIA  
FINLAND  
GREECE  
ICELAND

IRELAND  
ISRAEL  
JAPAN  
KOREA  
KUWAIT  
LATVIA  
LITHUANIA  
NETHERLANDS  
NORWAY  
PORTUGAL

ROMANIA  
SLOVAKIA  
SLOVENIA  
SPAIN  
SWEDEN  
TAIWAN  
TÜRKIYE  
USA  
UAE

**Janser GmbH**  
Böblinger Straße 91  
71139 Ehningen  
GERMANY

Phone +49 (0) 7034 127-0  
Fax +49 (0) 7034 8838

info@janser.com  
www.janser.com

